For Release: Sunday, Nov. 2, 1975 90 5372

1975e

32251

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL AGENT

APPOINTED BY COMMISSIONER FRED G. BURKE TO OVERSEE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF FISCAL REFORMS IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE NEWARK SCHOOL SYSTEM

New Jersey State Library

Ď

For Release: Sunday, 160. 2, 1975

WALTER WECHSLER GOVERNMENTAL & FISCAL AFFAIRS CONSULTANT 142 WEST STATE STREET TRENTON, NEW JERSEY 08608

(609) 396-9138

October 30, 1975

The Honorable Brendan T. Byrne Governor of New Jersey State House Trenton, New Jersey 08625

Dear Governor Byrne:

Your announcement of February 5, 1975 stated that I would serve as your Special Agent "to oversee the implementation of the fiscal reforms in the management of the Newark school system". Commissioner Burke's Order of February 4 outlined terms of the Order which were to be fulfilled by the Newark school district within six months and required that the Special Agent report with regard to the accomplishment of that assignment. The activities and results thereof are detailed in the enclosed report.

I am pleased to inform you that the mission was accomplished exactly six months from the date of your announcement. It culminated in the enactment of S 3166, an "Act establishing an organizational structure for school districts in certain cities and supplementing Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes". Senators Dodd, Wiley, McDonough, Lipman, Orechio, Dumont, Martindell and Greenberg sponsored that legislation which I had recommended and which you signed into law on August 4, 1975 and is now known as P. L. 1975, Chapter 169. In summary, not only was necessary legislation enacted establishing unit control, but the task force which I recruited was successful in implementing new systems, procedures and controls necessary to effectuate adequate fiscal, administrative and operational management within the Newark school district in the areas of Purchasing and Inventory; Personnel Management; Payroll; Data Processing; Repair Maintenance and Custodial Services; Budgeting; and Accounting, all of which were called for in the Commissioner's Order and were adopted by the Newark Board of Education. Of significance is the fact that we have actually implemented new systems, procedures and controls – not merely recommended them for implementation.

All systems are operational - some at a higher degree of efficiency than others but all progressing reasonably considering that most key personnel have only recently been hired. The establishment of the auditor-general prescribed by Chapter 169 should lend stability to these systems; furthermore, he will serve as a reporting mechanism by which the Commissioner of Education and the Newark Board of Education can be properly informed of the school districts operations and activities.

It should be recognized that these developments represent an important step toward the goal of an efficient education for the children of Newark by permitting significant resources to actually reach the schools and children for whom these resources are intended. I am hopeful that the forces which thus have been set in motion, nurtured by effective management of the school district and supported by the concept embodied in Chapter 169 will soon enable the Newark school system to

4

1

- 2 -

The months of effort in Newark were not without continual opportunities to observe other related issues which go to the heart of meaningful public education in that city. I would be remiss if I did not comment upon them in conjunction with this report:

Efforts of some members of the Board to administer the school system must cease. That is one of the clear purposes of Chapter 169. The Board must return to its proper role of policy-maker and relinquish its operational role. Many problems of the past resulted from Board interference in the administration of the district.

Constant agitation by some members of the Board and the fomenting of restlessness and strife in the school system have created a climate of fear and the loss of public confidence and credibility. This is another reason why the Board must assume its intended legislative and policy-making role.

Chapter 169 establishes an executive superintendent who shall be the chief executive officer and administrator of the district with responsibility and general supervision over the organization and the eductional, managerial and fiscal operations of the district including the schools therein. To do this properly, the executive superintendent cannot be dominated by the Newark Board of Education as in the past.

It is most important that the Mayor of the City of Newark continue to exert leadership, perhaps increasingly, when some members of the Newark Board of Education step out of bounds, precipitate crises, or

4

ţ

- 3 -

\*

harrass and obstruct the administration, subtly or overtly. The Mayor should not hesitate to replace Board members who are uncooperative with and in defiance of the spirit of Chapter 169 and of Title 18A as well. If existing statues do not permit such replacements, then legislation should be enacted to do so under appropriate conditions.

There can be no roon for politics-as-usual. Both the executive superintendent in proposing appointments and the Board of Education in making them must do so free of political interference and wholly on the basis of merit.

Procurement of materials and supplies and the execution of contracts for capital purposes must follow the law, must be free of favoritism and, at all times, must be for essential purposes and must demonstrate the best possible judgment.

Members of the Board of Education and officials of the school district, the State administration and the Legislature should beware of self-styled "public interest groups" with selfish motives who would impose their will on the policy and operations of the district.

City and State funds, Federal funds such as Title I, and other supplementary funds, all of which are appropriated for support of the school district, must be husbanded and expended prudently as though they are the personal property of the executive superintendent and of the members of the Board. For example, the Newark Board should lose no time in adopting mandatory and prudent travel regulations, uniformly

1

- 4 -

applied regardless of source of funds. Moreover, if Federal law and regulations do not now impose strict controls over how Title I and other Federal funds may be spent, the Congress should review those laws to tighten them up. The loose manner in which they may now be spent is a remnant of the early sixties when throwing money at urban problems was expected to solve them.

- 5 -

1

There is a need to recognize changing values, provide long range thinking and policy development. These are concepts which must be executed cooperatively by the executive superintendent and the Newark Board of Education. There must be a recognition that many changes for the better result from outside pressures such as those which the State Commissioner of Education and State Board of Education may apply. Too often social institutions do not change by their own steam. One of your highest priorities and that of Commissioner Burke has been to improve the delivery of service to local school districts thereby enabling them to enhance the quality of education. The recent signing of S 1516 (thorough and efficient) into law provides the State Department of Education with a new course of direction to achieve this goal for all the children of New Jersey.

Current expenditures of \$117.2 million for the year ended June 30, 1974 by the Newark school system were about twice the \$60 million which they were only five years before. The Newark Board of Education, the City of Newark, and even the State should assess whether this has had any

5

effect on the quality of education. Considering the drop in enrollments from 74, 718 to 73, 896 over that period (they were 72, 707 on September 30, 1975), the doubling of dollars should have had a farreaching effect on quality. If it has not, then a massive effort must be made to translate dollars into educational quality.

A constantly improving quality of education is crucial to the future of Newark. Faced with a continuing decline in population, ratables, industry and commerce, Newark must take every possible step to develop community pride, affordable taxes, interesting community life, reduce its crime rate, and at least arrest its downhill slide. The long range but most important answer to these issues is the development of good schools. Certainly the Commissioner of Education, the State Board and the Graduate School of Education at Rutgers stand ready to assist the Newark school district to this end.

The philosophy of home rule has been a bastion of local concern for decades, particularly in public education. When as indicated in Chapter 169, in the case of Newark, State Aid exceeds 70% of the operating budget, it is the rightful concern of the entire state that these resources be utilized in a manner which reflects the most sophisticated fiscal management and accountability.

Critical to our mission was the fact that the Star-Ledger, the City's and State's largest newspaper, called repeated attention to a very troubled school system and so effectively editorialized the need for change. I want to personally commend that

- 6 -

paper's capable reporter, Sandra King, for her close coverage of our efforts. I want also to recognize the encouragement and sympathy which other newspapers, the radio and television provided.

The taxpayers of the State have been well served by the fact that you and Commissioner Burke saw the problems of Newark and initiated the reforms which have been made.

And most importantly, let me thank the public-spirited and highly qualified staff and consultants whose work assured the accomplishment of our mission.

Respectfully yours,

tilected Walter Wechsler

Special Agent

÷

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL AGENT

Aural .

. . ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

APPOINTED BY COMMISSIONER FRED G. BURKE

TO OVERSEE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF FISCAL REFORMS

IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE NEWARK SCHOOL SYSTEM (A)  $_{\rm C_{\rm s}}$ 

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

	CHAPTER	1		OVERVIEW:	: В	ACKGROUN	D AND	APPROACH
	CHAPTER	2		SUMMARY C	OF PI	ROBLEMS	AND S	OLUTIONS
	CHAPTER	3.		ORGANIZAT	TION	AL IMPAC	т	
	CHAPTER	4		ACCOUNTIN	NG TI	ASK FORC	Е	
	CHAPTER	5		BUDGET TA	ASK 1	FORCE		
٠	CHAPTER	6		PAYROLL 1	TASK	FORCE		
,	CHAPTER	7		PERSONNEI	L TA	SK FORCE		
	CHAPTER	8 ,	1	REPAIR &	MAI	NTENANCE	TASK	FORCE
	CHAPTER	9		PURCHASIN	NG T	ASK FORC	E	
, '	CHAPTER	10		DATA PROC	CESS	ING TASK	FORC	E

COMMISSIONER BURKE'S ORDER OF FEBRUARY 4, 1975

TASK FORCE ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

RESOLUTIONS OF THE NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

SENATE BILL NO. 3166

3

1. 1.

1

È.

APPENDIX 1

APPENDIX 2

APPENDIX 3

APPENDIX 4

CHAPTER 1

L

`.'

٠

[\_\_\_\_

٠

•

,

. (

1

,

```, ``\_\_ OVERVIEW: BACKGROUND AND APPROACH

1

#### OVERVIEW: BACKGROUND AND APPROACH

### BACKGROUND:

-

[\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

For reasons set forth by Commissioner of Education, Dr. Fred G. Burke, in his Order dated February 4, 1975, to the City of Newark School District, and in response to a request for assistance from the President of the Board of Education of the Newark School District, the District was ordered to adopt and implement a unit control organization and adopt and implement remedial measures to correct deficiencies in seven key areas of the District's operations, including Purchasing and Inventory, Personnel Management, Payroll, Data Processing, Repair and Maintenance, Budgeting and Accounting. The Order further provided that an amount up to \$250,000.00 shall be withheld from the State Aid allocation made to the Newark School District for the 1974-75 school year in order to provide for the activities and measures to be undertaken. The Order also provided that a Special Agent be appointed to oversee the implementation of the Order and coordinate and monitor the activities of the school district, to insure that the terms of the Order are fulfilled and to staff the effort with appropriate personnel, all of whom would provide technical assistance.

Pursuant thereto, Commissioner Burke appointed Mr. Walter Wechsler, former Director of the Division of Budget and Accounting for the State of New Jersey, to serve as his Special Agent. Assigned to assist Mr. Wechsler in carrying out the Order were Mr. Bernard Steinfelt, Special Assistant to Commissioner Burke, and Mr. Thomas Marshello, Supervising Auditor of the State Treasury Department. The management consulting firm of Touche Ross & Co., was retained to provide guidance and the skills necessary to aid in the development of the necessary solutions to the deficiencies.

- 1 -

In addition, the Special Agent recruited approximately fifty<sup>1</sup> highly skilled employees of the various departments of the New Jersey State Government, from various member firms of the Greater Newark Chamber of Commerce, from the City of Newark and from the Newark Board of Education. These personnel were assigned, along with members of the staff of Touche Ross & Co., to various key areas of the Board's operations, as aforesaid.

The conditions which led to the Order of the Commissioner existed over a very long period. An early forerunner of that Order was a report, in 1942, by Columbia University, which called for a number of reforms but which unfortunately seemed to have been largely ignored. Subsequently the so-called "Lilley Commission" in 1968 recommended similar and additional reforms, few of which seem to have been adopted. Then, in 1971, the Greater Newark Chamber of Commerce prepared a voluminous report and recommendations, with similar results. So it appears that for a long period of years, probably predating 1942, the fiscal, administrative management and operations of the Newark School System continued its trend of deterioriation.

One prominent recommendation in each of the reports and studies over the years was the need to establish a unit control organization (sometimes referred to as unified control or executive control), pointing out that the very nature of the State Statutes provided for a tri-partite or troika management team, reporting directly to a nine-member Board of Education appointed by the Mayor of the City of Newark. The three components of the

<sup>1</sup> A detailed listing of the personnel who served as members of the Task Force, the source of these personnel, the task area assignments of each, and an overall Task Force Organization Chart are contained within Appendix 2 of this report.

- 2 -

management team consisted of the Superintendent of Schools, who is responsible for educational matters, the Secretary of the Board, who is responsible for fiscal matters, and the Business Manager, who is responsible for non-fiscal matters. This structure served to confuse and disable the effectiveness of the Newark Board's management. Overlapping and contradictory authority accented the difficulties. The essential problem was that the Newark School System had grown to such a size and complexity that a management structure designed for smaller and less complex districts proved inadequate. The Newark School System consists of about one hundred schools, educates about 75,000 children, has a staff of about 8,000 and an expense budget in excess of \$120 million. No other school system within the State of New Jersey is this large. Within the context of these statistics the rate of growth was also considerable, as the cost of operating Newark's school system doubled in the six year period ended June 30, 1974.

Within the framework described, the operations and requirements of Newark's school system also increased. New techniques such as computerization began to be employed, creating a demand for ever greater sophistication. At the same time, external pressure upon the school system grew as public demands for more and better services increased. The result was a school district upon which the demands for greater effectiveness and sophistication placed a burden which existing management methodology and structure under Statute 18A could not accomodate. This resulted in a major breakdown in Newark's operations, with a lack of accountability by management as each member of the troika found himself reliant upon the other, with no one member able to provide a clear-cut direction on authority. Major tasks remained incomplete as each assumed that the responsibility belonged elsewhere. The Board members, unable to pinpoint responsibility and unable to

- 3 -

gain a clear insight into the chaotic mechanism, became embroiled in daily Board operations. The Board assumed responsibility for "crisis" management in which they were faced with one crisis after another, by which they sought to unravel the tangled responsibilities by ordering specific solutions and courses of action. This in turn led to the district's management abstaining from their roles as leaders and advisers to the Board, as they acted only upon direction from the Board itself. This in turn led to a high degree of frustration on the part of the Board members, as they tried to assume management responsibilities without either sufficient background in management or the detailed knowledge required for effective management, which is gained only through full time participation in the school system's operations.<sup>2</sup>

The result of the foregoing was that the Newark Board of Education somehow managed to "limp" along for several years, facing crisis after crisis. Finally, in late 1974 and 1975, the Newark Star Ledger began to publish reports indicating major breakdowns in fiscal and administrative operations. Deficient conditions which had accumulated over many years suddenly became the focus of public scrutiny: vendors unpaid for many months, fraud in the Payroll Department, school supplies not reaching the school children, needed school repairs undone, accounting records out-of-date, the Board unable to determine their current financial condition, health and pension benefits hopelessly fouled up and Board personnel suspended from participation in these benefit programs.

In response to the situation as described in the press, the Commissioner of Education convened an emergency forty-man task group of State personnel

<sup>2</sup> Board membership is an unpaid, part-time position, with most members employed on a full-time basis elsewhere.

- 4 -

to spend several days investigating the situation and to perform a general fact-finding mission. The report issued by that group subsequently became the basis of the Commissioner's Order of February 4, 1975. The findings of this group served as the basis for the designation of the seven areas of concern encompassed by the Order.

## APPROACH:

In the most simplistic sense, our approach to the seven task areas consisted of three basic elements:

- Determine the workings of the current operation and identify the problems.
- 2. Develop workable solutions to the problems.
- Develop and implement the systems, procedures, controls, and forms to effect sound operations.

The initial major issue to resolve was to organize the work plan. It was the judgment of the Special Agent to engage Touche Ross & Co., the auditors of the Newark Board of Education, who were not only already intimately familar with the operations and problems of the Newark Board of Education, but possessed the highest skills, expertise and professionalism to be found anywhere in the fields of management science and accounting. They provided the technical expertise and on-the-job direction necessary to fully utilize the talents of the other Task Force members. We drew upon a variety of technical disciplines from the varbous sources indicated hereinbefore, allocating each individual's experience and expertise to each project as necessary. For example, each project group utilized a person experienced in the personnel field to evaluate job functions and performance and to

- 5 -

analyze wages and salaries as well as to assist the reorganization.

The second major element of the Task Force's approach was to devise workable solutions which recognized the constraints of the environment and the capability of the personnel to adopt to the new systems and procedures. As a result, the solutions developed are achievable and do not require a degree of sophistication which either does not exist or is not likely to occur in the near future. Wherever possible, the plan was to utilize and build upon existing skill levels and to devise new procedures which were an extension of current practices, rather than try to implement radical changes which would be difficult to absorb.

The third element of the Task Force's approach, particularly in regard to organization and personnel changes, was to adapt the new procedures, flows, systems and assigned responsibilities to the existing personnel and their individual skills as much as possible. Rather than devise theoretical solutions which ignore the capabilities of the existing personnel, the Task Force adapted the solutions to fit the personnel. For example, a number of situations were observed in which an individual was assigned a set of functions, some of which he or she performed very well and others for which he or she was not properly qualified. In such instances, job functions were reallocated so that each individual was responsible for the functions which he or she performs the best.

The fourth element of our approach was to draw upon the knowledge and experience of the Board's personnel in defining problems, developing solutions and identifying key needs which had to be met. It was recognized from the onset of the project that regardless of the degree of analysis and evaluation from outside the Board, considerable insight and understanding

- 6 -

would be available only to persons who were part of ongoing operations over a period of time. As a result, the Task Force sought and obtained from numerous employees of the Board extensive participation in the performance of the project's objectives. It is nearly impossible to catalog accurately who and to what extent each individual participated, but it is recognized that somewhere in the order of one hundred persons were so involved, representing a considerable man-time  $e_{i}$  fort. The end result is that the solutions reflect in considerable part the insights of these persons who have longterm familiarity with the Board's operations. In a very real sense, the solutions developed to the problems are a marriage between the insight gained from the experience of Board personnel and the analytical analysis performed by the Task Force members.

The fifth element of the Task Force's approach, and one of its major accomplishments, was not only to develop recommendations and a large amount of written reports, but to actually implement and install the solutions as part of the Task Force's activities. It was recognized that many previous reports had been issued defining the problems and recommending solutions, with little or no change occurring. The Task Force, in order to ensure the success of its efforts, became heavily in plved in daily operations and management to ensure that the required changes took place. For example, Task Force members took on responsibility for supervising the physical filing of personnel records and reviewed all purchase orders for equipment as well as weekly activity plans for members of the Data Processing unit to ensure their consistency with Task Force objectives. The result was that a great many changes in processing methods took place on an ongoing basis and written

- 7 -



1

1

۲۰ وړ ۱۰٫۸ manuals of operation and procedures to a major extent reflected changes already implemented. The key to the project's success lay to a large extent with this philosophy of direct implementation rather than to merely recommend changes and rely on Board personnel to carry them out.

 $\bigcirc$ 

`

,

, , , , ,

## CHAPTER 2

# SUMMARY OF PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

~

,

,

~

## SUMMARY OF PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

The single overriding achievement of the State Task Force was to provide a framework for the Newark Board of Education's fiscal, administrative and operations management within which it could succeed in delivering quality education in an efficient and cost-effective manner. The means by which this was accomplished consists of three major parts:

- Reallocation of the Board's resources (both personnel and equipment) to achieve greater efficiency, smoother operation, and to align the proper resources with the Board's requirements and needs.
- Development of new systems, procedures, controls and work flows to control and more effectively achieve the Board's objectives.
- 3. Reorganization of the major operating units as well as the top management structure to provide clearly defined areas of responsibility, improve communication, and to ensure that qualified, competent persons are assigned to the key positions.

This chapter shall address the accomplishments in the first two areas, while Chapter 3 shall address organizational implications.

#### **REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES:**

The fiscal condition of the Newark Board of Education became clouded shortly after the Task Force was convened when the City of Newark's Board of Estimate reduced the school system budget for the fiscal year 1975-76

- 9 -

by \$14 million, forcing the Newark Board of Education to curtail expenses within a \$115 million budget, rather than the originally proposed budget of \$129 million, which equalled the budget for fiscal 1974-75. This event served to demonstrate the failings of the existing operations because the areas of budgeting, accounting, data processing and personnel were unable to adequately respond to the cut-back with decisive action or needed information. A second aspect of the cut-back was to render difficult the Task Force's ability to compare prior year budget levels (as a result of Task Force recommendations) while service levels were being cut. The judgment of the Newark Board of Estimate to reduce the school district's budget from \$129 million to \$115 million precluded additional cuts which the Task Force may have recommended.

It was obvious that the Board's need to cut service levels in order to conform to the \$115 million budget was frequently contrary to the thrust of the Task Force's efforts to upgrade and improve operations. Within this context, the achievement of a \$265,000. reduction in Board-wide expenses against the crisis level \$115 million budget while significantly upgrading salaries, enlarging some units, and adding several management positions must be regarded as both a significant and unexpected achievement. For it was never the expectation of the Task Force to achieve cost reductions, the sole mandate of Commissioner Burke's Order having been to upgrade and improve fiscal administrative management and operations. The annual savings of \$265,000., can be seen to more than offset the withheld State Aid of \$250,000. used to fund the Task Force, so that the Newark Board has achieved at no cost:

5

A significant increase in salaries of key positions adequate to attract and retain qualified competent personnel.

- 10 -

3.0

Substantial upgrading of skill levels and management capability.

An increased and strengthened management group to direct the Board's activities.

New systems, procedures and controls to insure sound fiscal and management operations.

The purchase or lease of a new inventory control system, a new computer job accounting system, and a new financial and educational processing and information system.

Also of note in regard to cost reduction is that the Newark Board had reserved \$600,000 in the 1975-76 budget of \$115 million for implementation of the Task Force's recommendations in anticipation of expenses greater than the \$115 million "crisis" budget level. Because this \$600,000 was not required, and together with the \$265,000 expense reduction shown above, the immediate financial impact of the Task Force was to create an unallocated annualized "surplus" or "savings" of \$865,000. which the Board could reallocate to pressing priority needs. A summary of the cost savings achieved within each of the seven task areas and in total is contained in Exhibit 1.

In considering the reallocation of resources achieved by the State Task Force, the major component with which it dealt was the Board's personnel, which represents approximately seventy-five per cent of the annual expense budget. Evaluation of personnel and their performances were major components of our efforts in each of the seven task areas. However, we encountered several major problems in performing this task. An individual whose performance was judged as substandard had to be evaluated with consideration of the constraints that impaired his or her performance. Frequently the procedures and processes he or she was required to perform were so inadequate that good performance was not possible. In other instances, an employee was subjected to mismanagement or even no management from his superiors, so that the inadequate performance had to be attributed to lack of management rather than the employee's lack of capability and motivation.

These factors frequently created the need to evaluate an employee based on our assessment of his or her potential, rather than performance, a procedure which is obviously, subjective and subject to error. In most instances, where a combination of poor performance and poor management and direction were encountered, the benefit of doubt was given the employee with the assumption that with proper direction, performance would improve. Because of this factor, the Task Force's personnel recommendations should be recognized within context, and continued performince evaluation is clearly required by the Newark Board.

It should be emphasized here that the policy established at the outset by the Special Agent was that dismissal of employees for lack of performance was to be avoided wherever possible, preferring to reassign such employees to other duties if such duties were necessary to be performed.

As a result of the foregoing, the reallocation of personnel falls into several categories:

- Changes were made primarily in management level personnel.

- At lower levels within the organization, changes were made. either to reduce overall staffing levels, if they were excessive, or based solely on the lack of pre-requisite experience or skills for the position held, and not based on performance.

- 12 -

 With the exception of changes in staffing level or the lack of required experience and skills, no non-management personnel were reallocated, as their performance was attributed to be directly related to the caliber of the management they received.

The process as described above served to highlight and emphasize one of the key areas in achieving a turnaround for the Newark Board of Education - the need for qualified and competent management level personnel. It was rapidly discerned that there was nearly a complete lack of management talent employed by the Board. Purchasing, Accounts Payable, Budget and Payroll all lacked permanent supervisors. In other areas, unit heads lacked the experience or training to perform their assigned functions. There was no full time head of Accounting. The Board Secretary and Assistant Secretary were faced with trying to assume overall operational responsibilities, solving problems, and also trying to serve the Board, while at the same time being in charge of Accounting.

As a result, several new positions were created and due to reassignment of existing employees, a number of key positions were identified which had to be filled. The Task Force undertook the recruiting, screening and recommendations for these positions which include:

-Assistant Executive Superintendent for Financial Affairs
-Comptroller
-Director of Personnel
-Director of Purchasing
-Director of Repair and Maintenance
-Director of Data Processing
-Director of the Budget
-Supervisor of Accounting

- 13 -

-Supervisor of Accounts Payable

-Manager of Business (EDP)Systems

In addition to these, a number of lower level positions within Budget, Data Processing, Personnel and other areas also had to be filled.

In the area of non-personnel expenditures, reallocation primarily relates to data processing equipment and program or software application packages. Within the Data Processing Division, it was revealed that the Board was operating three separate computers - an IBM System 370/135, an IBM 360/40, and an IBM System/3, as well as paying rental fees on  $\mathcal{J}$  as paying rental fees on associated peripheral equipment and software. After performing an analysis of the current and foreseeable future workload, it was concluded that the Board's requirements could be met by the 360/40, and the other two computers are being returned to the manufacturer.

While returning the equipment described above, significant improvements were anticipated in warehousing through other automation. After analysis of the various alternatives, a service firm was selected to provide automated control over warehouse activities, which will provide better physical control, faster response, greater information and permit a reduction in staff of five stock handlers due to increased efficiency.

The last area of non-personnel expense savings concerns all aspects of the Board's operations. In assessing the condition of the existing automated systems (literally all of which needed complete replacement), as well as the need for new automated systems, it was recognized that it would take the Board many millions of dollars as well as nearly ten years to develop from scratch completely new computer systems custom designed to the Board's requirements. In order to reduce the time and expense needed to achieve the degree of computerization desired, with all its inherent advantages in control, respon-

- 14 -

siveness, and greater information, a data processing package was identified whose cost has been included in the Data Processing Divisions' 1975-76 budget and thereby factored into the Task Force's total financial impact, which not only provides for a full array of financial systems but also provides for a number of educationally oriented systems. When fully implemented this system will enable Newark to determine such factors as costs per pupil and the effectiveness (in terms of educational quality) of monetary expenditures. It is anticipated that the ability to provide such data in the future will significantly enhance the Newark Board of Education's posture in obtaining federal funds to support new educational programs. But, as importantly, such improvement will justify to taxpayers of the State of New Jersey the increased infusion of State-wide tax dollars into the Newark School System.

## DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PROCEDURES:

In addition to the reallocation process, new procedures, controls, systems and work flows were developed and implemented throughout the seven task areas. These were, of course, developed in response to the particular problems defined during the Task Force's analysis of current operations. Ultimately, the need for new processes and procedures is irrevocably tied to the quality of management personnel. It was constantly observed that in the areas where there was effective management and direction, regardless of lack of formal written procedures, the work flows and processes were relatively efficient. Conversely, despite the existence of written procedures, inefficiency was rampant wherever there was a lack of effective management.

The specifics of the problems and the solutions required, varied significantly from area to area. In some areas, such as Budgeting, the

- 15 -

overall function of the unit had to be totally redefined. In this instance, the Budget Department had to be changed from what was basically a clerical number-tabulating function to a budget analysis and control function. In other areas, while written procedures and new systems were developed and implemented, the thrust of the changes were in personnel. In other areas, such as Payroll and Repair and Maintenance, we identified the key problem as a lack of planning and administration, rather than a lack of competence in handling regular operational duties.

This in turn highlights an area of key concern in the Board's development of employees. We frequently observed employees who had progressed over a period of years to a position of significant responsibility. As their careers advanced, they were required to perform tasks that were basically technical within their areas. However, upon assuming the top position within their unit, they were faced with responsibilities outside the scope of their technical experience and skill and for which they possessed no prior experience or skills - Management - which requires planning and administrative abilities. In effect, the top position within each unit requires skills and abilities unique to that position and required by no other position within the unit.. These skills cannot be acquired naturally through the accumulation of many years of non-managerial experience and must be gained through additional education and training. It was our observation that a number of personnel, including many who were reassigned to other positions, did not lack the inate ability or motivation, merely the needed training and education. It is a clear responsibility of the Board to recognize the inadequacy of normal career growth as preparation for a top management position. The Board must both provide for and encourage their top employees to obtain such training if they would have capable administrators in the future.

- 16 -

### SUMMARY OF ACHIEVEMENTS:

Presented below is a summary of the problems defined and the solutions developed, for each of the task areas:

[\_\_]

#### ACCOUNTING

- KEY PROBLEMS:

. No full-time supervisor.

- . No General Ledger (double-entry system).
- , Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursement Ledgers were not consistently up-to-date.
- . An excessive number of accounts in the Chart of Accounts, some of which were used solely to meet reporting rather than accounting needs.
- . An excessive number of trustee checking accounts (30) with inadequate control over disbursement of \$40 million annually.
- . State, Federal and internal reporting requirements were not being met.
- . Inadequate control over capital appropriations.
- . Budget control being performed as well as accounting functions.
- . Federal funds were not subject to the same controls and procedures as other funds.

- MAJOR SOLUTIONS:

- . All accounting records will be maintained on a uniform basis, including capital and federal funds.
- . A General Ledger system was designed and installed.

- 17 -

11

- . All trustee checking accounts were closed and consolidated into a single checking account and controlled by a series of account numbers.
- . The Chart of Accounts was streamlined and the number of accounts substantially reduced from 225 to 70.
- . Procedures for meeting all reporting requirements were installed, with the use of a tickler file to insure
- . timely submission.
- . New systems, procedures, and controls were developed and installed to ensure that records are kept on an up-to-date basis with monthly reconciliation to the records of the City of Newark Custodian of School Monies.
- . Budget control functions were transferred to the Budget Division.
- . Three persons were transferred from other units to perform encumbering and check preparation and control functions.
- . A position was established for a Supervisor of Accounting.
- . Reorganization of the Division was based upon functional characteristics.

#### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- KEY PROBLEMS
  - . A lack of effective management and direction by the Acting Supervisor.
  - . Fragmentation of responsibility between Accounts Payable and Purchasing for collecting and assembling required payment documentation.

- 18 -

. Payments from each fund were made only twice monthly with an average of seven to ten days delay in processing.

was was in

- . No procedure was established to expedite vendor inquiries with significant time lost in the process.
- . No vendor discounts were taken due to processing delays.
- . No meaningful age analysis of open purchase orders and older purchase orders encumbering funds but not having been issued.
- . A lack of adequate batch and general control capabilities in the system.
- . Lack of understanding and training of the staff on the work flow and processing.
- MAJOR SOLUTIONS:
  - . Five persons transferred from Purchasing to perform the expediting function, consolidating control over the assembling of all required documentation within the Accounts Payable Division.
  - . Specific procedures for vendor follow-up, vendor inquiry and clearing invalid purchase orders have been developed and implemented.  $\sqrt[]{}$
  - . The payment process work flow has been-simplified and shortened.
  - . Payments will be made weekly for all funds, permitting vendor discounts to be obtained. Specific invoices will be expedited to gain vendor discounts.
  - . A new Supervisor of Accounts Payable was recruited.
  - . Procedures have been clarified, documented and personnel trained in their use.

= 19 -

. Computer processing of Accounts Payable checks has been revised to consolidate and simplify processing and to obtain improved control. ]

#### - BUDGETING

- KEY PROBLEMS:

- . No one assigned as Budget Director.
- . Budget preparation performed by various central office personnel and fragmented into three separate areas, with little or not coordination.
- . Budgetary control functions were inadequate and were not performed by Budget Division, but fragmented among several other divisions.
- . Budget Division was primarily a small clerical tabulating unit containing too few experienced budget analysts.
- . No coordination between board-funded and federally-funded programs.
- . A lack of specific transfer of appropriation procedures, with all transfers, regardless of how small, requiring Board approval.
- . Insufficient control on expenditures which permit overspending available funds.
- . Budget status reports not available on a sufficiently timely basis to provide adequate control.
- . Organizationally, the Budget Division lacked jurisdiction over educational expenditures and could not enforce procedures.

- . Lack of a centralized direction for the budget preparation process in which the Budget Division played a ' passive role.
- MAJOR SOLUTIONS:
  - . An experienced Budget Director was recruited.

- . Three qualified persons were transferred from other units and three additional positions were created, doubling the size of the Division.
- . Organizationally, the Budget Division is placed as a staff unit directly responsible to the Executive Superintendent, with jurisdiction over all areas under his authority.
- . The Budget Division has been reorganized into four units, three of which are responsible for all schools within a given geographical area and the fourth unit responsible for central office and federally-funded projects.
- . The Budget Division now centrally controls and directs the preparation of the annual budget including capital and federal monies, determines schedules, formats and is responsible for developing assumptions and supporting data.
- . Responsible for all budget control activities.
- . Budget status reports are now generated twice weekly.
- . Computer system modified to prevent either expenditure or encumbrance for which there were insufficient funds.
- . Specific appropriation transfer procedures and levels of approval developed and implemented.
- . Procedures covering budget preparation, budget control and a new Chart of Accounts were developed and implemented.

- 21 -

## PAYROLL

- KEY PROBLEMS:

. Unbalanced work load between sections and among supervisory personnel.

- . Unclear division of responsibilities between Payroll, Personnel and Fringe Benefits.
- . Lack of control over adding and deleting persons to and from payroll files.
- . No balancing of inputs to system outputs.
- . Manual check procedure was awkward, without control and placed cash responsibility upon Payroll Department.
- . Payroll both distributed and received the undistributed checks.
- . There is no adequate computer edit of input data as feedback of what data was accepted or rejected or why.
- Payroll transcribing large amounts of data from one form to another due to poor forms design.
- . Responsible for performing many personnel department functions such as status inquiry, employment verification, etc.
- . Lack of adequate data processing support.
- . Lack of effective coordination between interfacing Divisions: Payroll, Personnel, Fringe Benefits, Data Processing and Accounting.
- . Payroll fraud and other abuses were not preventable.

- MAJOR SOLUTIONS:

- . Reorganized the Division to balance the workload and strengthen supervision.
- . Developed clearly defined responsibilities for both Payroll

- 22 -

and Personnel and implemented procedures to insure the integrity of control by each unit.

- . Developed control procedures for tying inputs to outputs.
- . Developed new manual check procedure eliminating Payroll's fiduciary role.
- . New procedures instituted concerning check distribution, verification of receipt, and returned check accounting.
- New procedures and forms implemented to simplify and smooth work flow. Written procedures developed and staff trained in their use.
- . Significant modifications to computerized payroll system instituted, with the development of a completely new system indicated in the near future.
- . Payroll fraud potential eliminated.

## PERSONNEL

- The following actions were taken or accomplished under the Task Force's direction to implement new procedures:
  - . The File Integrity System was completed and implemented.
  - . The Employee Master File was corrected for fringe benefits and personnel data.

2

4

. The new forms were ordered, printed and placed in use.

- , All employee records were centralized in a single file room and organized into a master employee file in alphabetical order.
- . Fringe Benefits unit was disbanded and its functions ' absorbed by Personnel.
- . Written procedures were revised, updated and distributed.
- . Employees were trained in the use of the new procedures.
- . Several personnel were transferred to other departments and a new Director of Personnel was recruited.
- . The department was reorganized into four functional units: Non-instructional Personnel; Instructional Personnel; Central Records, Inquiry and Benefit Reconciliation; and Labor Relations, Wage and Salary Administration, Training and Communications.

#### REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

- KEY PROBLEMS:
  - . Lack of clear procedures at user level.
  - . Lack of understanding of which jobs shall be handled by Repair and Maintenance, Design and Construction and Custodians.
  - . Inability of Repair and Maintenance to properly monitor and control its own activities.
  - . Lack of planning.
  - . Poor logistics.
  - . Lack of an effective preventive maintenance program.
  - . Lack of communication between users and Repair and Maintenance.
  - . Inequities in compensation for administrators.

- 24 -

- MAJOR SOLUTIONS:

١

. Transferred personnel who were not skilled tradesmen to Custodial Services to consolidate similar services.

 $\Box$ 

\_\_\_\_

[\_\_\_\_

- . Reorganized management structure to emphasize planning and administration with equitable compensation for these skills.
- . Transferred trucks and drivers from Motor Pool to Repair and Maintenance to gain greater control and increase utilization.
- . Established clear procedures defining responsibilities of custodians to perform minor tasks and preventive maintenances
- . Developed a work order processing system which rapidly screens requests for propriety, ensures availability of materials, and schedules the work in a rapid and effective manner.
- . Developed wwritten procedures for the uses of the system.
- . Developed written procedures for work-order processing, workload planning and the reporting and monitoring of performance.
- . Conducted training sessions for both users and Repair and Maintenance personnel.
- . Established inventory control system over repair materials.
- . Established communication procedures between the users and the Division.

#### PURCHASING

- KEY PROBLEMS:
  - . A low rate of vendor participation was experienced when

soliciting bids.

9

. There was a lack of overall control over purchase orders and their processing.

- . There was a lack of product standardization.
- . There was excessive number of different purchase order forms in use.
- . There were a large number of open purchase orders.
- . There was a lack of clear-cut procedures.
- . Buyers were not analyzing bids properly.
- . Management reports were not being used adequately.
- . There was a failure to use term contracts, annual orders and State contracts.
- . There was no permanent Director of Purchasing.
- . Warehousing was handled manually in a not fully controlled manner.

#### -MAJOR SOLUTIONS:

- . Bid specifications have been revised to encourage greater vendor participation.
- . Purchasing will maintain a centralized file or and control over all purchase orders issued by the Newark Board of Education.
- . A product standardization committee and procedures have been established.
- . A new purchase order form was developed reducing the number of forms in use to three from six.
- . A detailed written procedure manual has been developed and users are receiving training in its use.

- . The expediting function was reorganized and transferred to Accounts Payable.
- . Detailed buying procedures have been developed and buyers trained in their use. The qualifications for buyer were also strengthened, with several persons transferred to other areas.
- . The Purchasing Department has been trained to use the management reports. In addition, a new Director of Purchasing was recruited.
- . The procedures developed enforce greater use of term, annual and State contracts.
- . A computerized perpetual inventory system is being installed to control the warehousing operations, which will permit a reduction in staff of five stock handlers while increasing control, service and efficiency.

#### DATA PROCESSING

- KEY PROBLEMS:
  - . Staff quality poor, many vacancies, low morale and productivity, sub-standard compensation and ineffective management and organization.
  - . A nearly complete lack of overall planning and direction, little or no regard for meeting needs, and no cost justification for activities.
  - . A severe overabundance of hardware coupled with a lack of need and of sufficient staff to support such gear.



- . Emphasis was on financial applications at the cost of support of educational activities.
- . A lack of meaningful job accounting to determine true costs of existing applications or developmental efforts.
- . A lack of comprehensive written standards and procedures.
- . Existing applications systems were grossly deficient and unsalvageable.
- . New applications in development or planning which were too costly and failed to meet the Board's needs.
- . A budget which obscures the true costs and severely inflates the Board's needs.

#### - MAJOR SOLUTIONS:

- . Reorganization of the department with a new position of Director of Data Processing responsible for planning and direction; a Manager for Business Systems and a Manager of Educational Systems; and a pool of Project Leaders, System Analysts, Programmer-Analysts, Programmers and Programmer-Trainees are formed into teams depending upon a specific project's requirements.
- . Upgrading of salary levels to competitive levels and neassignment of personnel based upon their actual qualifications. New personnel recruited for Director, Manager of Business Systems, Project Leader, Systems Analyst (2) and Programmer.
- . The development of a system plan for the next two to three years covering systems, hardware and personnel.

. The return from lease of an IBM 370/135 and an IBM System 3, at an annual savings of nearly \$600,000.

. The termination of development efforts on the Time and Attendance System.

- . The development of written standards and procedures and the training of personnel in their use.
- . The purchase of a job accounting package for \$6,000.
- . The purchase of the CEIS System package covering both financial and educational systems and replacement of the current systems at a cost of \$25,000.
- . The establishment of a Data Processing Steering Committee.
- . The development of cost-analysis procedures and controls for all new work.
- . The implementation of strict project management and control criteria and reporting requirements.
- . A budget reduction of \$425,000. to an annual level of \$940,000. reflecting the Board's needs.

SUMMARY OF TASK FORCE ACTIVITIES (\$000)

• .

EXHIBIT I

1

1

2.

í.

1

,

---

							SAVINGS L) NEW (INCREASE)				
	1974-3			76 (\$129)		76 (\$115)	1975-1976		NEW		
DEPARTMENT	POSITIONS	BUDGET	POSITIONS	BUDGET	POSITIONS	BUDGET	POSITIONS	BUDGET	HIRES	POSITIONS	BUDGET
ACCOUNTING	19	\$ 232	19	\$ 234	9	\$ 126	14	\$ 188	2	(5)	(\$ 62)
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	19	\$ 155	17	<b>\$ 1</b> 57	15	\$ 137	19	\$ 172	1	(4)	(\$ 35)
BUDGET	9	\$ 116	10	\$ 115	6	\$ 72	12	\$ 170	4	(6)	(\$ 98)
PAYROLL	20	<b>\$ 185</b>	17	\$ <b>17</b> 3	13	\$ 111	11	\$ 100	-	2	\$ 11
PURCHASING	66	\$ 542	69	\$ 566	54	\$ 413	41	\$ 350	1	13	\$ 68
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	187	\$2,665	168	\$2,488	168*	\$2,488*	167	\$2,482	1	1	\$6
DATA PROCESSING	58	\$1,612	53	\$1 <b>,</b> 612	3,7	\$1,365**	41	\$ 940	5	(4)	\$425
PERSONNEL	31	<b>\$</b> 289	39	\$ 371	36	\$ 343	35	\$ 323	1	1	\$ 20
MANAGEMENT	N/A	N/A	N/A_	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	\$ 65	_2	(2)	(\$ 65)
ø	409	\$5 <b>,</b> 796	382	\$5 <b>,</b> 716	338	\$5,055	342	\$4,790	17	(4)	\$265

- `

\* Task Force recommendations submitted prior to \$115 budget.

> \*\* Budget was actually \$135,000 greater but has been reduced to this figure which reflects available funds.

~ **``** 

J

-

۰.

•

CHAPTER 3

Ł

1

**-** `

,

~

سیسیسی و می می می می می می می ا

ORGANIZATIONAL IMPACT

The preceeding chapter, which presented a summary of the problems encountered and the solutions developed, presupposes the reorganization of the management structure within the Newark Board of Education While each of the areas dealt with was reorganized to more effectively utilize personnel to perform their designated functions, the Board's top management was similarly reorganized to ensure that these functions are maintained. The recent State Legislation eliminating tri-partite management permits the Board's management to be structured within the dictates of sound fiscal and operational control The conception that fiscal and educational management can be held separate and distinct is no longer valid in the modern world. To a major extent, the educational quality of a school system is shaped by budgetary decisions, by the employment of computerized learning aids, and is the result of resource - both people and money - allocations.

With the advent of Chapter 169, Laws of 1975 (S-3166), the introduction of unit control to the Newark Board of Education and the establishment of the Executive Superintendent as the chief executive with responsibility and authority for operation of the entire school system, permitted the reorganization of the Board's management structure to reflect the realignment of responsibilities

The attached organization chart and the following summary of findings reflect the reorganization of the Board.

#### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The organization chart reflects three new positions Assistant Executive Superintendent for Financial Affairs, Comptroller, and the State-mandated Auditor General. The rationale behind the major elements of change is.

- 30 -

- Place all educational activities under a single Assistant Executive Superintendent (Deputy) for Education.

-- --

- Maintain the existing organization of the Business Manager under the new title of Assistant Executive Superintendent for Physical Facilities, with the exception of Purchasing and Warehousing, which are established separately.
- Establish staff units reporting directly to the Executive Superintendent, for Personnel, Budget, Purchasing and 'Internal Audit.
  - . Purchasing is placed under the direct control of the Executive Superintendent as a Staff unit, reflecting the inter-departmental nature of this operation and its Board-wide role and impact upon the educational process.

Purchasing is cast as a staff function to the Executive Superintendent because.

. It is not educational.

١,

- . For control purposes, it cannot be under fiscal.
- .. Functionally, it is not a physical facility.
- . Personnel is removed from the pedagogical province As a Board-wide function, it now reports directly to the Executive Superintendent to serve his needs for control, support and as an implementor of his and the Board's policies.
- . Budget requires extensive direct participation from the Executive Superintendent, as it is placed under the Executive Superintendent to reflect its long-standing staff role This is similar to where Budget reports in the City's organization structure.

- 31 -

- The former Secretary of the Board's functions are redefined so as to provide full-time support directly to the Board, similar to the role the City Clerk performs for the City Council. His title is changed to Assistant Executive Superintendent for Board Affairs, to reflect his realignment of duties. In this capacity, his responsibilities and duties will include

Preparation of Board Agenda.

- . General support of Board members and activities.
- . Monitoring correction of External Audit recommendations. Legislative liaison (Trenton and Washington). Ceremonial (PTA's, public ceremonies, etc.)
- . Collecting data and answering inquiries as directed by the Board
- The creation of the Comptroller and an Assistant Executive Superintendent for Financial Affairs recognizes that the Board's most severe problems lie in Payroll, Accounting, Accounts Payable and Data Processing. There is a need for a concentration of management attention in these areas.
- The position of Director of Internal Audit, responsible directly to the Executive Superintendent, has been established to be responsible for ongoing audits of financial activities and to act as a troubleshooter for problems in the fiscal area.
- The Federal Grants unit will serve as a staff support unit under the Executive Assistant Superintendent for Financial Affairs. This unit, which requires no more than three people, will monitor Federal

- 32 🛰

legislation, ensure that reporting for federal funds meets federal requirements, prepare grant applications and handle A-87 cost reimbursement Federal fund accounting and budgeting will be performed by the regular Accounting and Budget units

}

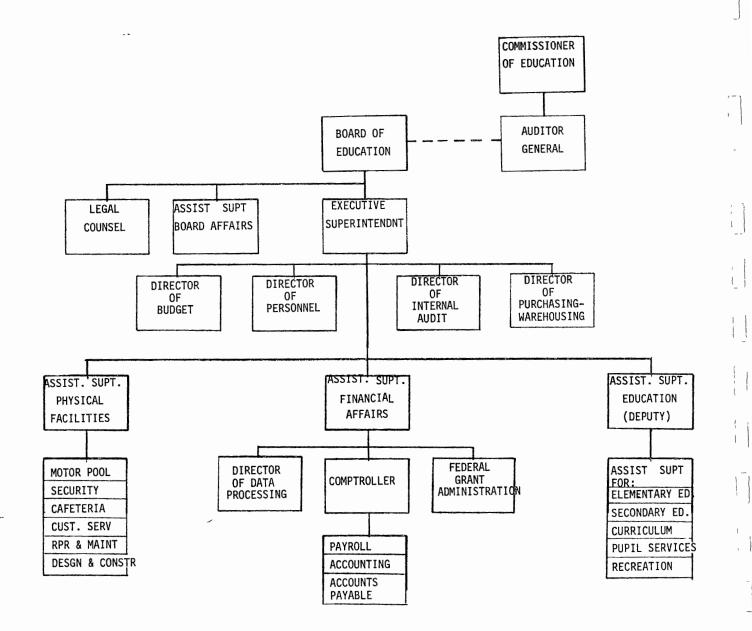
- -

~~

`,

----

- 33 -



1

<u>`</u>.

\_ -

CHAPTER 4

-----

•

۱ ۲

~

ACCOUNTING TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

/

ACCOUNTING TASK FORCE

----

······

- -

----

-----

'ر" ار JULY 31, 1975

REPORT ON

RECOMMENDATIONS

1

#### ACCOUNTING DIVISION

#### MISSION AND PURPOSE

Provide fiscal and related operational records and information for all interested parties

- School Board
- Administration
- Public
- Auditors

ł

- Local, State, and Federal Authorities
- Employees

Accounting system procedures should be designed to demand accuracy and a reasonable degree of internal control.

Accounting system principles should be consistent with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and consistent from one accounting period to another

There should be flexibility to adapt to the inevitable changes which may be necessary

There should be uniformity in accounting for all monies which are the responsibility of the Board

There should be a balance between making the accounting system as simple as possible and still fulfill the pertinent requirements.



#### ACCOUNTING DIVISION DEFICIENCIES

- The financial records are not properly maintained.
  - There is not a General Ledger.

--.

, '

- The Cash Receipts Journal is not well controlled and does not completely reflect all receipts
- The Board's records are not reconciled with those of the Custodian of School Monies on a monthly basis, leading to long delays in the audit process.
- There is not adequate control over Capital-Bond Issue monies.
  - There is no budget control over disbursements, leading to possible over-expenditures.
  - The record of expenditures is not current
  - The financial transactions of Capital-Bond monies have not been reported to the Board on a monthly basis This is in violation of State Statute 18A 17-9.
- Over \$40 million is disbursed annually from over thirty trustee checking accounts.
  - Currently, the individuals responsible for these checking accounts record transactions, issue checks, and reconcile the accounts.
  - · A majority of these accounts require only one signature.
  - Computer-produced checks are not pre-numbered nor well controlled.
- State, Federal, and Internal Reporting Requirements
  - Statutory Financial Reports to the Board are not being furnished on a timely basis.
  - There are no written procedures or schedules to be followed in the filing of reports with funding agencies.
- The present cash receipts system is not adequate.
  - All receipts are not processed through a single record.
  - There is not a cash receipts journal for Capital-Bond Issue monies.
  - There is no cash receipts journal for Title I and II funds.

-2-

 The Assistant Secretary keeps his own record of receipts and revenues on worksheets and uses these in conjunction with supporting documentation to prepare the Monthly Report of Revenues and Receipts

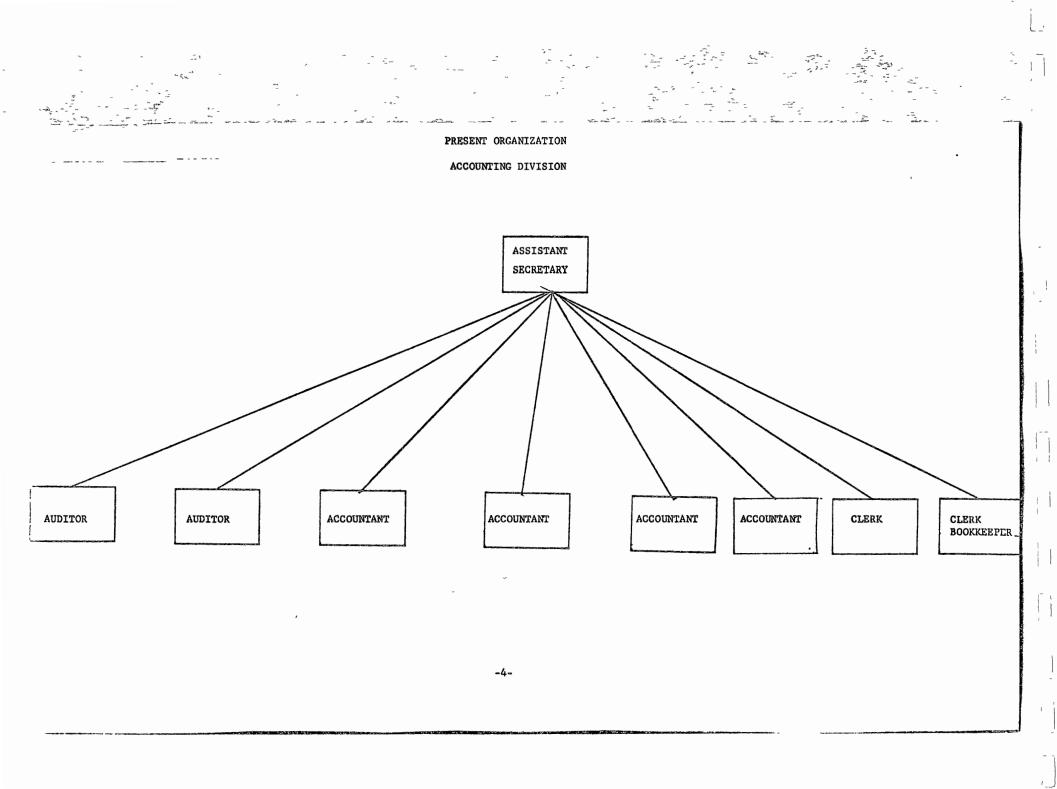
- -

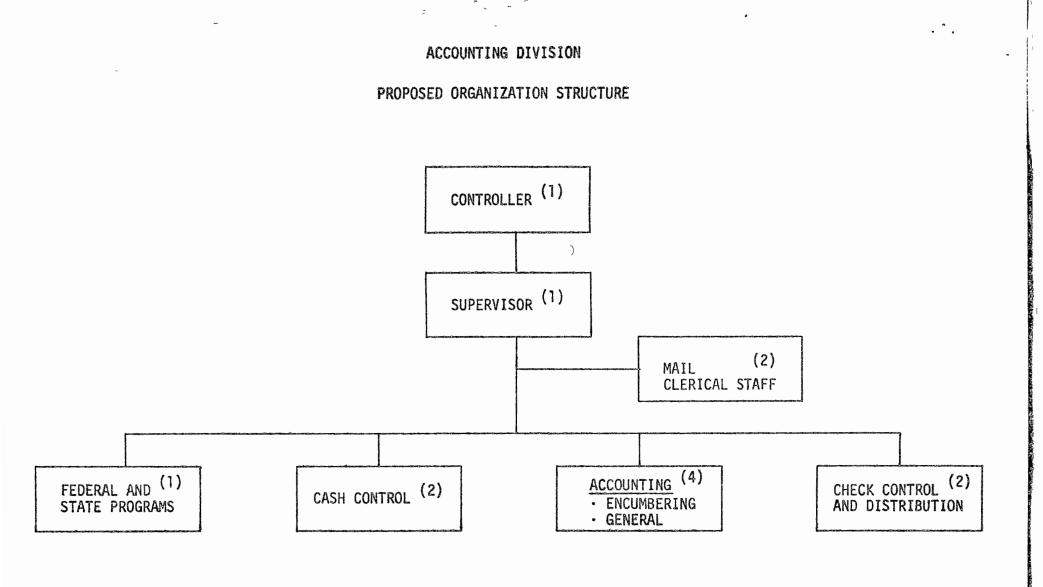


- - -

.

-3-





•:

CURRENT STAFF 8

PROPOSED STAFF 14

1

-5-

# ACCOUNTING DIVISION

- 105m 255m

1.5

PERSONNEL COSTS

··· ·

	, ; · ·				RANGE	
TITLE	BUDGETED POSITIONS	BUDGETED Expense	RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	RECOMMENDED BUDGET	LOW	HIGH
		60 8 1 1 00 1 1 4 80	Charles and a second se		Ba V M estection de la company	
Controller	<b>a</b> n da	<b>80 60</b>	T	\$ 25,000	\$25,000	\$30,000
Assistant Secretary	1	\$ 23,368		23,368		<b>CP</b> 478
Accounting Supervisor	e: 12	<b>a</b> ca	1	20,000	20,000	25,000
Senior Accountant	60a 00	62) <b>6</b> 2	2	33,548	16,000	20,000
Auditor	2	33,548	ea ca	at) (36	60 ats	C25 486.
Accountant	4	51,062	3	39,246	12,000	16,000
Accounting Staff (Various Titles)	7	7,706	4	29,832	<b>2</b> 0	6163
Support Staff (Various Titles)	1	10,613	2	16,613	4	<b>90</b> 00
TOTAL	9	\$126,297	14	\$187,607		

## ACCOUNTING DIVISION

## ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- The Accounting Division will be responsible for the following activities:
  - Maintaining overall fiscal control via a General Ledger.
  - Establishing control over all Cash Receipts and Disbursements.
  - Preparing periodic reports for the Board and Funding Agencies.
  - Reconciling Cash Records with records of the Custodian of School Monies.
  - Establishing and enforcing fiscal standards and procedures relating to auditing, accounting, and approval requirements.
- The Accounting Division will consist of the following sections:
  - Cash Control -

J

1

1

13

ير م ز

" De

- ve suthing

くちちょう ひとうちょう いうちちちに

This section is responsible for recording and reporting Cash Receipts, Encumbrances, and Cash Disbursements against all budgets.

Federal and State Programs -

This section will primarily monitor and determine the status of receipts and expenditures reported to various State and Federal Funding Agencies.

General Accounting -

This section is responsible for the processing of encumbrances for all Purchase Orders and for the auditing of non-budgeted Internal School Records.

Check Control and Distribution -

This section is responsible for the preparation, control, and distribution of all checks.

The proposed Accounting Division organization will improve and upgrade the operation of the Accounting Division:

- By providing better internal control over all financial transactions.
  - Through the effective monitoring and reporting of various State and Federal programs.
  - Through the elimination of the entire Budget Control function, thus freeing the accountants from time-consuming clerical work.
  - By establishing specific areas of responsibility.

# PROPOSED ACCOUNTING DIVISION

TITLE	NAME	STAFFING SOURCE				
Controller	ar 19	New Hire				
Assistant Secretary	as be	Accounting				
Accounting Supervisor		New Hire				
Unit Supervisors						
Senior Accountant	Susan Chabbra	Accounting				
Senior Accountant	Andy Ciriaco	Accounting				
Accountant	Howard Johnson	Accounting				
Accountant	Damian Okibedi	Accounting				
Accounting Staff						
Accountant	Benita Burgess	Accounting				
Senior Bookkeeper	Lorette Larkins	Accounting				
Senior Account Clerk	Mary Clarke	Accounts Payable				
Junior Clerk Bookkeeper	Joan Turman	Accounts Payable				
Principal Clerk Bookkeeper		Fringe Benefits				
Support Staff						
Secretarial Assistant	Isabelle Romano	Accounting				
Mail Clerk		New Hire				

ł

and the a static of the static of the product of the state of the state of the state of the

Turner Ster

#### ACCOUNTING DIVISION

## PROCEDURAL CHANGES

- All accounting records will be maintained on a uniform basis:
  - Board Funds

1 1

11

a with a second

; ;

1.000

1

,

2

Water Line

ı.

1

1 a 4

ţ

11

- Federal Funds
- Capital Funds
- A complete General Ledger accounting system has been designed with detailed procedures and training necessary to maintain the system.
  - A General Ledger and Sub-ledgers will be maintained to reflect all financial transactions of the Board on an ongoing basis.
  - Agreement has been obtained with the Custodian of School Monies to insure that City and Board records will be reconcilable on a monthly basis.
- **Cash Disbursements will be well controlled.** 
  - All trustee checking accounts are being closed.
  - A single manual checking account under the control of the Check Control and Distribution Unit will be used for all emergency payments.
  - Pre-numbered checks will be used for all disbursements. These checks will be under the control of the Accounting Division.
  - A Cash Disbursements Journal and supporting sub-ledgers will be maintained by the Accounting Division.
- Cash Receipts will be well controlled.
  - Cash receipts will be posted promptly and uniformly for all Board monies through a single Cash Receipts Journal and Revenue Ledger.
  - The Controller will be responsible for reconciling the Cash Receipts Journal with the Revenue Ledger, Bank Deposits, and the Custodian's records.
- All State, Federal, and internal reporting requirements will be well documented and scheduled.

~

 Procedures have been developed and will be maintained for filing reports with Funding Agencies.

-9-

• Statutory Financial Reports will be furnished in completed form on schedule.

~

\_

1 1 1 1 1

- -

b

3

ş

L

ð

4

١

1. MAR - 1 - 1

1

e show as callenger in the strategy of a second sec

-----

ı.

, ,

-----

7

. .

• A tickler file for all reports has been developed and will be used for control purposes.

-

- --

- File storage equipment for ledgers, computer reports, and the safekeeping of check stock must be made available to keep all records well organized, secure, and accessible.

#### ACCOUNTING DIVISION

( <sub>1</sub> - )

1

## CONVERSION ACTIVITIES

- Training in the new General Ledger System is underway.
- Required Ledgers and Journals are being established.

}\_\_\_

-----

.

1

í

ŕ

đ

· 100

ų,

ì

ŗ

1.000

2

· · · -

- One new bank account is being opened to replace over thirty existing trustee checking accounts.
- Two people are being transferred from the Accounts Payable office to perform the encumbering function.
- One person is being transferred from the Fringe Benefits office into the Check Preparation and Control Unit.
- Construction accounts will be placed on the computer system.

٦,

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION

#### MISSION AND PURPOSE

Make prompt payment for the financial obligations of the Board other than payroll expenses.

Assemble all necessary documents to expedite authorized payments.

Provide the District Comptroller (City of Newark Comptroller) with information and access to records necessary to meet State requirements.

Audit all payments for completeness and propriety.

Monitor and follow-up all open purchase orders.

10.0

5

Provide a liaison for responding to vendor inquiries.

Establish and enforce Accounts Payable standards and procedures.

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION DEFICIENCIES

لينت ليب ليبي ليب ا

- The filing and assembly process is slow and lacks order.

zuðu:

- illin -

5....

101

quer.

- Most payments are made twice a month with a seven-day lag from the time P.O.'s are sent to EDP until the return of checks from EDP. There are approximately 1,000 checks processed in a month and at times only 2-3 checks per day.
- There is no specific procedure followed for handling all vendor inquiries, and at present a significant amount of time is spent by A/P personnel in doing "research" for vendors.
- There is minimal control and follow-up on the backlog of unpaid P.O.'s.
- A/P personnel are not aware of the entire flow of work and lack training.
- The A/P manual is not used by most of the personnel and many are not aware of it.
- No analysis has been performed on the status of open orders prior to 1971 (orders not present on the aging report).
- The Aging Report does not segregate prior years' orders from the current orders.
- The requisitioners are not aware of the importance of sending in the receiving report to Purchasing immediately upon receipt of the goods or services.
- There are no directives sent with the P.O. and the vouchers to the vendor informing him of the necessity of the voucher.
- The Board is not taking advantage of vendor discounts.
- A/P checks are not pre-numbered, nor is there a check stub to indicate which P.O.'s are being paid.
- There is poor control over the custody of the checkstamp. At present, EDP is stamping the checks.
- There is a lack of adequate batch control and general control capabilities in the system.
- At present, the "order of payment" process is used to pay bills on services, compensation, construction, and relocation expenses, and for the transfer of funds between accounts. The process lacks adequate control and support documentation.

PRESENT TABLE OF ORGANIZATION ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION

- - -

~

.....

Ē,

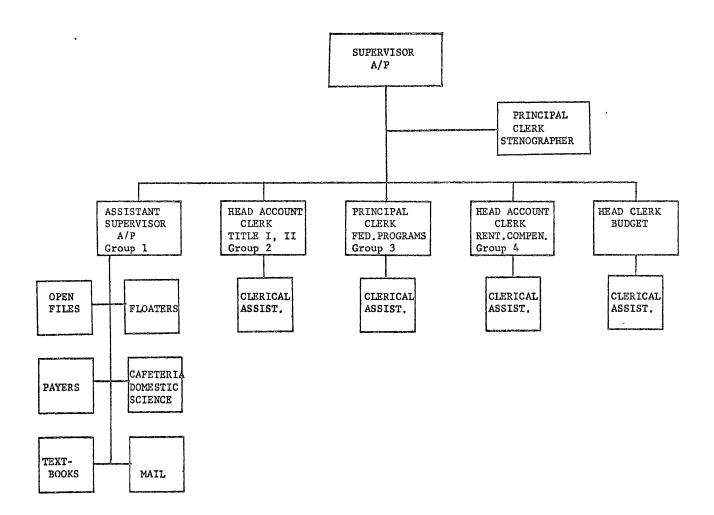
ł

Ł

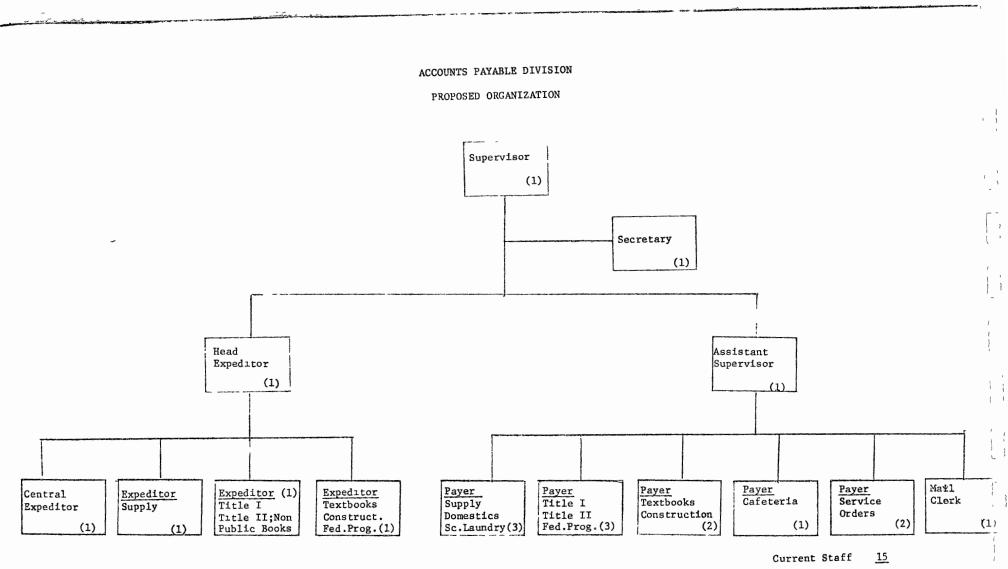
ĸ

1

1



-14-



Proposed Staff 19

,

ţ

×.

# ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION

1

1

ī.

; i

.

4

, I

1

**ج** 

# PERSONNEL COSTS

TITLE	BUDGETED POSITIONS	BUDGETED EXPENSE	RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	RECOMMENDED BUDGET
Accounts Payable Supervisor	1	\$ 12,343	1	\$ 18,000
Assistant Supervisor	1	10,972	1	10,972
Principal Clerk Bookkeeper (Head Expeditor)	۵۵	ar 19.	1	9,636
Payers (Various Titles)	10	88,862	12	101,847
Budget Control	1	9,573	a: <b></b>	<b>e c</b>
Encumberors	2	15,126	8 <b>m</b>	
Expeditors	900 NG	<b></b>	4	31,687
(Various Titles)	openeous-	and an		
TOTALS	15	\$136,876	19	\$172,142

BUDGET INCREASE \$35,266

# PROPOSED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION

Т	I	T	L	E	
-			-		

1

1

•

i

٤

ł

· marthane »

a series of

ł

100

-----

1

-inter-

1

į

# NAME

# STAFFING SOURCE

Accounts Payable Supervisor	-	New Hire
Unit Supervisors		
Assistant Supervisor	Esther Williams	Accounts Payable
Principal Clerk Bookkeeper	Dorothy Magwood	Purchasing
Payers		
Head Account Clerk	Barbara Giantamas	Accounts Payable
Head Account Clerk	Carmen Fernicola	Accounts Payable
Principal Account Clerk	Louise J <b>oe</b>	Accounts Payable
Principal Account Clerk	Ruth Santucci	Accounts Payable
Principal Account Clerk	Yvonne Minor	Accounts Payable
Principal Clerk	Raefaella Muscarella	Accounts Payable
Principal Clerk	Jacqueline Reilly	Accounts Payable
Principal Clerk Stenographer	Mary Dunn	Accounts Payable
Senior Clerk	Daisy Jenkins	Accounts Payable
Senior Account Clerk	Elizabeth Howard	Accounts Payable
Account Clerk	Lorraine Martin	Accounts Payable
Account Clerk	Deanna Nickerson	Accounts Payable
Expeditors		
Principal Clerk	Barbara McPherson	Purchasing
Senior Clerk Typist	Susan McGill	Purchasing
Expeditor	Anthony Bovine	Purchasing

# Senior Clerk

Purchasing

Connie Lewis

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION

### PROCEDURAL CHANGES

- All open purchase orders will be monitored.
  - Follow-up with vendors and/or Board personnel will be conducted to insure prompt delivery and payment.
  - Specific invoices will be expedited to take advantage of vendor discounts.
- The paying process is being shortened.

f

ţ

1 100

f

- Receiving copies of purchase orders are being returned directly to the Accounts Payable Office.
- Payments are being made weekly for all budgets.
- Specific assignments of personnel are being made for performing the functions of paying, extension and backing, and checklist preparation by vendor.
- Office procedures are being standardized and fully documented.
  - A complete Accounts Payable Procedures Manual has been written.
  - Personnel are being trained in the revised procedures.
  - All expediting has been centralized within Accounts Payable.
  - All paying is under one supervisor.
- The complete function of expediting and paying is the sole responsibility of the Accounts Payable Office.
- The paying process has been simplified with the elimination of the separate voucher form.
- File equipment must be upgraded for the storage of active and closed vendor files in order to keep all records well organized and accessible.

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE DIVISION

## CONVERSION ACTIVITIES

- Organizational

-----

- One person is being transferred to the Budget Office for budget control responsibilities.
- Two people are being transferred to the Accounting Division to perform the encumbering function.
- Five people are being transferred from Purchasing and will make up the Expediting Unit.
- Training in the new procedures continues.
- Computer System
  - Checks will be written weekly for all funds.
  - All payments by computer have been consolidated to simplify computer and manual processing.
  - A simplified method of recording manual check payments has been introduced.

# CHAPTER 5

- /

- ,

ł

ļ

-

1 [

3

۰ ۱

į

t J -----

---- -

-

,

# BUDGETING TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

١

,

BUDGET TASK FORCE JULY 22, 1975 REPORT ON

RECOMMENDATIONS

,

1

, .

Ì

#### BUDGET OFFICE

#### MISSION AND PURPOSE

Ű\$

Review budget requests presented by principals and management personnel, and present budget recommendations to the school board.

Provide technical assistance for the preparation of all board budgets.

- . General Operating
- . Federal Programs

A

1

1.02

and a second of a second

. ...

dents and which when

Turning the second

5 i .

- . Capital Programs
- . Miscellaneous Grants

Review and approve budgets for all board monies.

Coordinate and control budget preparation for all board monies.

Review all proposed expenditures for supplies, test books, and personnel, to ensure that they are for the reasons specified in the budget and the appropriation, and do not exceed the amounts appropriated.

Review and process budgetary transfers within specified guidelines.

Interpret and implement board budget policy.

Provide a fiscal liason between principals and management personnel, and the central office fiscal offices.

### FUNCTIONAL CHANGES/CURRENT OPERATIONS

### Proposed

Function as the key decision making organization in the development and control of the budget for the Newark Board of Education

Budget requests will be prepared initially by actual users (principals/ through the Budget Office.

Alterations, by Board directive or Board of School estimate, to the budget document could be accomplished in a meaningful and timely fashion based on user priorities by the Budget Office.

Pertinent fiscal information covering all operations of the district and support of the budget document will be kept on file within the Budget Office

The responsibility for the overall coordination of fiscal activities (including Federal and other funded programs) will be located within a single location.

Budget preparation will follow a specific schedule from initiation to completion. This will assure an organized process in the preparation of the budget and a timely dissemination of approved budgets to users.

### Current

The Budget Division now functions in a passive role in the budget preparation process. Budget control is not carried out in the Budget Division.

Users now receive Budget Preparation instructions from various central office personnel and actual budget preparation is fragmented into three separate and distinct areas with little or no coordination.

Alterations, by Board directive or Board of School estimate, to the budget document require extensive and time-consuming revisions directed by various central office personnel with no consideration for user priorities.

Pertinent fiscal and supportive information is now kept on file, it at all, in the three separate and distinct offices of the Board Administration.

Currently there is no overall coordination of Federal assistance programs and board funded programs. These programs are managed as separate entity.

Currently the three separate offices follow their own preparation schedule resulting in different sections of the budget being completed at different times. Approved budgets are not distributed to users until after the fiscal year begins.

#### FUNCTIONAL CHANGES/CURRENT OPERATIONS

### Proposed

Specific procedures for the transfer of appropriations by users will be instituted. Depending on amounts, this process will require various levels of approval.

For fiscal control purposes, all requisitions for supplies and personnel will be channeled through the Budget Office, where they will be reviewed for appropriateness and checked for available appropriations before approval and submission to Purchasing.

For fiscal control purposes, all warehouse supply orders will be channeled through the Budget Office, where they would be reviewed for appropriateness and checked for available appropriations before forwarding to warehouse. This procedure will also allow for direct charges to be made against corresponding budget lines for the materials delivered.

The Budget Office will, on a weekly basis, require a report on the assignment of pool and per diem substitutes, resulting in a more cost effective allocation of these personnel resources.

### Current

Currently all transfers of appropriations must have Board approval. There is no specific procedure or form for these transfers. Many users do not know this process is available. The process is cumber some because Board approval is needed and is ver time consuming.

Currently requisitions are approved by Assistant Superintendents and/or Directors and circumvent the Budget Office altogether offering little fiscal control. Available appropriations are checked in accounts payable, accounting, or not at all.

Currently there are two warehouse supply order procedures in use: (1) the WSO is used for emergency purposes only, and (2) the WSO is used periodically to draw down supplies from depository. In both cases, the WSO is only reviewed by Assistant Superintendents and/ or Directors.

Pool and per diem substitute usage is controlled at the school level. 

### Proposed

The Budget Office will control all budgeted positions by unique position numbers. In addition to reviewing and approving requests to staff budgeted positions, no additional positions, beyond those budgeted, will be filled without prior budget office examination. This process will identify for each position the source of funds that will be utilized to pay for these additional positions.

A central budget office will coordinate and review possible budgetary alternatives and, if necessary, see to their implementation. These budget alternatives will encompass both the administrative and education sector of the Board organization.

### Current

Currently, requests for additional positions are initiated on an idividual basis in any of the three separate offices. This is done regardless of position lines included within the budget. These requests are submitted to the Board for approval with no indication of their overall effect on the budget.

Currently there are no budgetary alternatives being studied by anyone within the school Board organization.

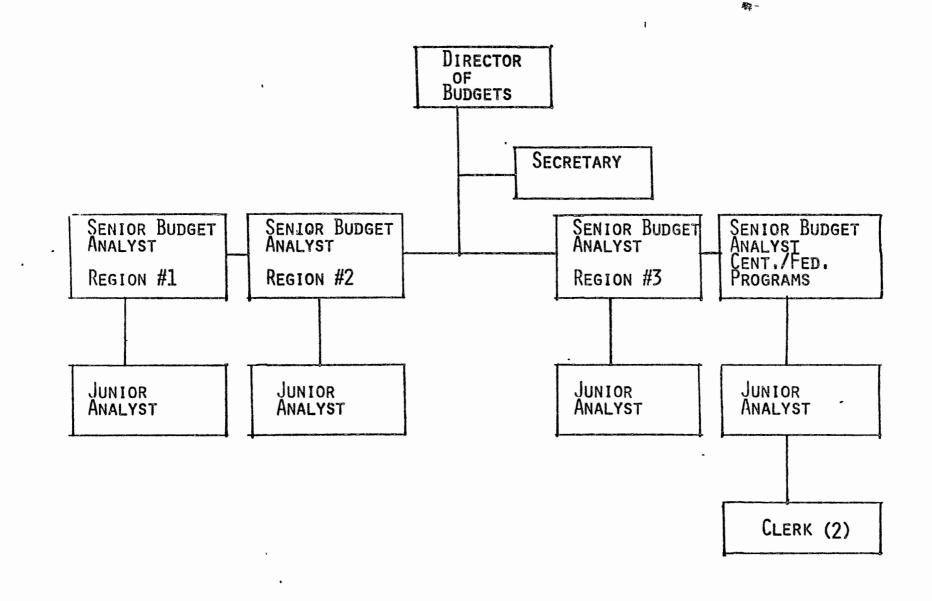
# RECOMMENDED BUDGET OFFICE ORGANIZATION

inter and an

,-,

, )

Anton - 250 - when - an - when



Current Staff 6

Proposed Staff 12

տ

ā .....

### ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE

- The total coordination of school budgets would be assigned to the Budget Office.

ţ

1

.]

j

1.1 P

Í

i.

3

1

- The Budget Office will consist of four sections; each staffed by one senior analyst and one junion analyst.
- Each of the three regional based budget sections will be responsible for all schools in the region (each region corresponds approximately to two of the six political wards of Newark).
- The fourth budget section will be responsible for the central offices, federal and other programs, and capital budgets.
- This organization structure provides several characteristic advantages.
  - . Provides internal flexibility to regionalize the Newark school system, if in the long run regionalization is deemed appropriate.
  - . Provides for a uniform coordination of budgetary assessment over elementary, secondary, and special schools.
  - . Provides greater flexibility in the actual utilization of the tangible assets of the Newark school system.
  - . Will promote coordination of educational activities between the departments of elementary and secondary education.

б

# BUDGET BUREAU

 $\overline{\left( \right) }$ 

-

· 1

, , 1

.

\_\_\_\_

i

!

# SALARY COSTS

# (Based on Adopted \$115. Million Budget)

Title	Budgeted Positions	Budgeted Expense Present	Proposed Minimum	Proposed Maximum	Proposed Positions	Projected Budget
Budget Director	New	-	\$25,000	\$30,000	1	\$27,000
Senior Budget Analyst	New	-	16,000	20,000	4	68,000
Junior Budget Analyst	New	-	12,000	16,000	4	50,000
Budget Examiner	2	\$32,072	-	-	<b>a</b> 2	-
Assistant Budget Examiner	2	23,209	-	-	<b>e</b> 2	-
Principal Clerk Bookkeeper	2	16,519	-	-	2	16,519
Principal Clerk Stenographer	New	-	-	-	· 1	8,000
Totals	6	\$71,800			12	\$169,519

Gross Increase In Budget \$97,719

ŝ. 1

# PROPOSED BUDGET OFFICE STAFFING

-----

,

1

ŧ

,

\*\* \*

ì

- ----1

----- 1

Title	Name	Current Assignment		
Budget Director	-	New Hire		
Senior Budget Analyst				
1 2 3 4	Harry Byrd Sam Uzzolino - -	Budget Division Personnel Department New Hire New Hire		
Junior Budget Analyst				
1 2 3 4	Bernard Larkins Barry Jones Richard Lobman Ronald Barber	Budget Division		
Clerical Support				
1	Maimi Ditta	Pudgot Distigion		

1	Maimi Pitts	Budget Division
2	Barbara Mintree	Budget Division
3	-	New Hire

### PROPOSED JOB DESCRIPTIONS

### Budget Director

Definition -

- Under supervision of the Administration, has direct responsibility for overseeing the operation of the Budget Division. Has authority to interpret and enforce budgetary policy as enacted by Newark Board of Education and interpreted by the Administration.

### Duties -

- Confers with and advises the School Board and community of district wide fiscal requirements, procedures, budget policy and budget requests; acts as liaison within the district on fiscal matters.
- Act to interpret in consultation with the Administration and School Board, Budget Policy as approved by the School Board
- Directly responsible for the complete preparation of the Annual Board Budget.
- Conducts budget hearings with the Board of Education.
- Issues all necessary timetables, manuals and forms necessary for budget preparation.
- Maintains required budget controls and detailed records of School district, Federal and other program funds to see that expenditures are appropriate, do not exceed appropriations, and that unit commitments will not result in unaticipated future requirements.
- Serves as approval officer for those transactions that are established by Board Policy.
- Assigns investigation to staff members relating to the fiscal affairs of the district.
- Assigns to staff members research studies into detailed budget matters.
- Organizes, instructs and supervises the work of assigned employees.
- Maintains essential records and files.

### PROPOSED JOB DESCRIPTIONS

### Senior Budget Analyst

Definition -

- Under the supervision of the Budget Director, has responsibility for the complex and technical budget analysis and attendant budget work, including the preparation of detailed analyses and reports; does related work as required.

Duties -

一季一時

- Critically reviews budget requests submitted by assigned units and prepares recommendations thereon.
- Confers with and advises the several unit officers (principals and/or directors) concerning their operating requirements, fiscal procedures, and budget requests; act as a liasion between the Budget Director and these units.
- Reviews requests for transfers of funds, requisitions and personal actions, determines the factual bases for such requests, and prepares appropriate recommendations for the use of the Budget Director.
- Attends unit budget hearings and assists in the conduct thereof.
- Makes periodic visitations to assigned units in order to maintain liaison and to acquire familiarity with these units' operations.
- Makes extensive investigations as assigned by Budget Director and prepares detailed recommendations relating to proposed expansion continuation, or elimination of functions, needs, positions, and groups of positions.
- Conducts the required investigations; makes research studies; prepares detailed reports on these and other technical budget matters containing findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- Organizes, instructs, and supervises the work of assigned employees.
- Maintains the essential records and files.

### PROPOSED JOB DESCRIPTION

### Junior Budget Analyst

Definition -

đ

\$

- 577

2000 July 20

「の新日

ł.

í

174454 - 5100

1

- Under the supervision of a Senior Budget Analyst, assists in the complex and technical budget analysis and attendent budget work, including the preparation of detailed anlayses and reports; does related work as required.

Duties -

- Assists in the review of budget request submitted by assigned units and in the preparation of recommendations thereon.
- Under supervision, makes periodic visitations to assigned units to become cognizant of operating agencies.
- Assists in the conduct of special studies or assignments and helps in the preparation of reports containing findings, conclusions and recommendations.
- Assists in the review of requests for transfer of funds, requisitions and personnel actions, in the determination of the factual basis for such requests and in the preparation of appropriate recommendations for use by the Budget Director.
- Attends unit budget hearings and assists in the conduct thereof.
- Maintains the essential records and files.

### Procedural Changes

- Establishment of a comprehensive chart of accounts and reference numbers
  - . Based upon state guidelines

ar and an and a set a set and a set and a set a set a set a set a set a

「いちいのない」

en Ratination de

- . Reduced object of expense accounts from 226 to 49
- . Established coding structure for general ledger and revenue accounts
- . Consistent classification for all board monies
- Budget Office staff of size, skills, and authority appropriate for an organization with a \$115. million budget
  - . Capable of preparing and enforcing budget preparation and control procedures
  - . Capable of training principals and management personnel
  - . Capable of integrating various grant and capital budgets into the evaluation of the board's total fiscal requirements.
- Budget Office exercises greater control over the expenditure of board monies
  - . Reviews all supplies, textbooks, and personnel requisitions for all budgets
  - . Maintains a budgetary position control file
  - . Acts upon requests for transfer of appropriations
  - . Interprets budget policy for management personnel

### PROCEDURE MANUALS

- Budget Preparation Manual

- . Budget Guidelines
- . Budget Summary Schools
- . Budget Summary Divisions
- . Enrollment Analysis
- . Instructional Staff Analysis
- . Instructional Supply Requirements
- . Support Staff and Supply Analysis
- . Agency Priority Information
- . Justification Statement
- . Salary Projection
- . Object Detail
- . Revenue Statement
- . Special Funds Statement
- . Capital Outlay Statement

- Budget Office Procedures

- . Transfer of Appropriations
- . Requisitions
- . Personnel Actions
- . Warehouse Supply Orders (DRO's)
- . Pool Substitutes
- . Position Control

### PROCEDURE MANUALS

-

- - - - -

- --

ġ.

- --

1 1 1

1

\_\_\_\_

- Guide to Reference and Account Numbers

----

------

- . Funds (Budgets)
- . Locations
- . Programs
- . Objects

1

ł

1 1

- .. Expense
- .. Revenue
- .. Balance Sheet

,

### COMPUTER SYSTEM CHANGES

- Budget status reports will be generated twice a week

۰.

- -No expenditure nor encumbrance will be accepted without sufficient funds to honor the obligation
- Budget transfers will be processed on a timely basis
- Plans exist for the longer term development of:
  - . Computerized Budget Preparation System
  - . Computerized Budget Position Control System
  - . Computerized Budget Analysis Capabilities

### CONVERSION ACTIVITIES

- Budget for the 1975-76 school year is being recast under the new account structure
- Budgets for various grants are being converted to the new account structure
- Payroll computer records are being converted to the new account structure
- Payroll/personnel offices are being notified of the new account structure so that all new employees will be established properly
- Accounting and accounts payable offices are using new account structure to establish and maintain records
- Detailed conversion/implementation plan has been prepared

LULOU CA

# CHAPTER 6

-

-

-

----

. --- -

i

ĩ

,

.

----

)

# PAYROLL TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

# NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

- -

# PAYROLL TASK FORCE

# PROJECT STATUS REPORT

May 12, 1975

# CONTENTS

-----

- OUR APPROACH TO PROBLEM
- ORGANIZATION
- CONTROLS

······

2

.

ł

1

1 1

في ي ي ت سير تدويلانيانينا سي تد - "

- NEXT STEPS

### OUR APPROACH TO THE PROBLEM

### -GENERAL

- . Interview all personnel in Payroll Department in depth.
- . Use existing computerized payroll system with modifications necessary to improve controls.

### -SPECIFIC AREAS REVIEWED

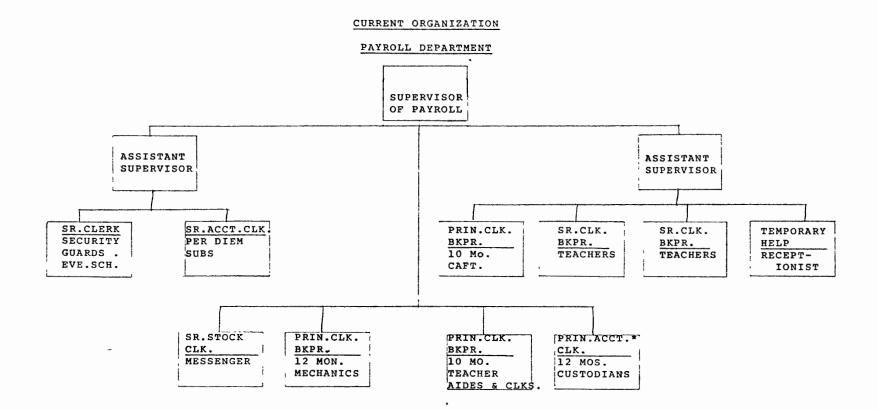
- . Organization and Staffing.
- . Preparation and submission of Time Reports.
- . Controls over payroll processing.
- . Controls over payroll distribution.
- . Returned check procedures.
- . Requests for immediate compensation.
- . Define short-term computer fixes required to implement controls.

# ORGANIZATION

-Existing and proposed Organization Charts follow

- 1

. Existing Organization Chart represents actual informal reporting structure.



\*Working with Sr.Clk. on Sec. Guards & Even.Sch. 1- 1

c = 1

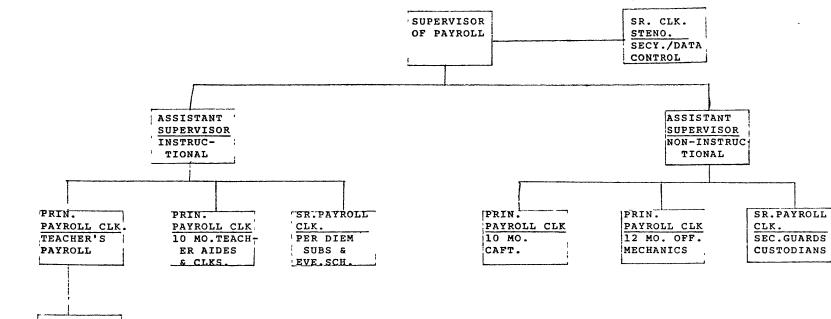
1-1

1 1

{ ,

### PROPOSED ORGANIZATION

#### PAYROLL DEPARTMENT



SR.PAYROLL CLK TEACHERS'

PAYROLL

### PAYROLL DEPARTMENT

# SALARY COMPARISON

r Fritenska

POSITION	CURRENT			PROPOSED		
	STAFF	LOW	HIGH	STAFF	LOW	HIGH
PAYROLL SUPERVISOR	1	11,077	14,242	1	12,000	16,000
ASSISTANT SUPERVISOR	2	8,500	11,605	2	8,500	11,605
PRINCIPAL CLERK BOOKKEEPER	3	7,421	9,636	4	7,421	9,636
PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT CLERK	4	6,967	8,813	-	-	-
SENIOR CLERK	2	5,944	7,790	4	6,967	8,813
TEMPORARY POSITIONS		7,300	7,300	<b>45</b>		
	13	97,396	124,492	<u></u>	86,552	113,006
					10 044	1 400

SAVINGS FROM NEW ORGANIZATION:

-

\*\*

10,844 14,486

1

)\_\_\_(

-OBJECTIVE OF REORGANIZATION - Clearly delineate reporting responsibilities and functions to improve operating efficiency, provide for closer supervision, and provide a simple and systematic method of resolving employee problems.

- . Divide reporting responsibilities into instructional and non-instructional areas, each reporting to an Assistant Supervisor.
  - .. Consistent with personnel organization for better communication between departments.
  - .. Assistant Supervisors have total responsibility for all payrolls in their areas.
  - .. Assistant Supervisors are responsible for handling employee problems.
  - .. Balances work load between Assistant Supervisors.
- . Payroll Supervisor assumes more administrative roll.
  - .. Handles employee problems only if cannot be resolved by Assistant Supervisors.
  - .. Responsible for developing all payroll policies and procedures.
  - .. Responsible for coordinating payroll activities with Personnel, Accounting and other operating departments.
  - .. Readjustment of salary range to be more consistent with level of responsibility.
  - . Payroll clerks should periodically be rotated to different payrolls.

.. Improved control by changing individuals.

# OBJECTIVE OF REORGANIZATION (continued)

.. Provides backup in the event of employee absence.

. Civil Service Input

.. Proposed job title changes are administrative action.

23

1

.. New titles more consistent with job functions and Civil Service job descriptions.

# CONTROLS

Land and Land and and

- Problems Identified and Recommended Solutions
- Overview of Payroll System
- Controls
- New Forms

.

### PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED AND RECOMMENDED SOLUTIONS

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
-Reporting responsibilities are unclear or not designed for efficient operation.	-Reorganize department on functional basis.
-Supervisors do not have sufficient exper- ience or adequate training to effectively perform duties.	-Replace personnel where warranted. -Provide adequate training to all personnel.
-Responsibilities for many functions are divided among Payroll personnel and Fringe Benefits.	-Payroll is responsible only for time and attend- ance functions and accounting controls over payroll. -Personnel assumes all responsibility for maintain- ing personnel data and employee master file.
-Payroll receives and processes personnel data changes without checking with or notifying personnel.	-Clearly define functional responsibilities between Payroll and Personnel; eliminate Personnel func- tions from Payroll; use Personnel Advice Form to communicate information.
-Any individual in Payroll, Personnel or Fringe Benefits can add an employee to the master file.	-Limit this function to Personnel only.
<ul> <li>No uniformity or consistency in Payroll inputs submitted from the working locations.</li> <li>Standard Reports filled out in different ways.</li> <li>Different forms used for same purpose.</li> <li>Incomplete data submitted to Payroll resulting in additional work in Pay- roll and Data Processing</li> </ul>	-Develop Payroll Procedures Manual for working locations. -Standardize forms. -Train personnel in working locations.
-There is no control that enables the balanc- ing of inputs from working locations to system outputs.	-Because Payroll performs a time and attendance translation to sick leave, no simple control exists; a gross employee count control has been included in system.

.

(

# PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED AND RECOMMENDED SOLUTIONS (continued)

PROBLEM	SOLUTION .
-Payroll submits numerous processing rerun's to Data Processing.	-Establish controls to insure that only complete sets of data are processed. -Install edit program and provide supervision to insure that all edit errors are corrected.
-Payroll preaudit listing is difficult to read and compare to inputs.	-Redesign preaudit report as edit listing with control totals.
-Terminated employees can receive base salary if any payroll exception is input for them.	-Programming modification is being implemented to prevent this situation.
-Paychecks for extraordinary amounts have been printed.	-The Board has instituted a Salary Review Listing that shows the top 10% of the salaries in every payroll.
-Anyone in Payroll or Fringe Benefits can prepare a "one shot deduction" that can pay any employee any amount.	-Only Payroll should submit "one shots" and these forms must be controlled by hash totals and document counts.
-The same clerk that receives the time reports distributes the paychecks.	-The Board now requires that clerk from Accounting supervise the distribution of checks from the Payroll Department.
-Payroll receives undistributed checks from working locations and voids or mails them.	-Since the Payroll fraud occurred in January, the Board has installed a Signature Register to con- trol check distribution. -Undistributed checks should be returned to the Accounting Department for voiding or mailing.
<ul> <li>\$15,000. is outstanding from Payroll Petty Cash Account <ul> <li>Two manual checks written for each request.</li> <li>Computer check must be caught and held for endorsement.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	-Add Petty Cash Advance Deduction to regular Payroll system, eliminating need to hold check for endorse- ment or issue second petty cash check.

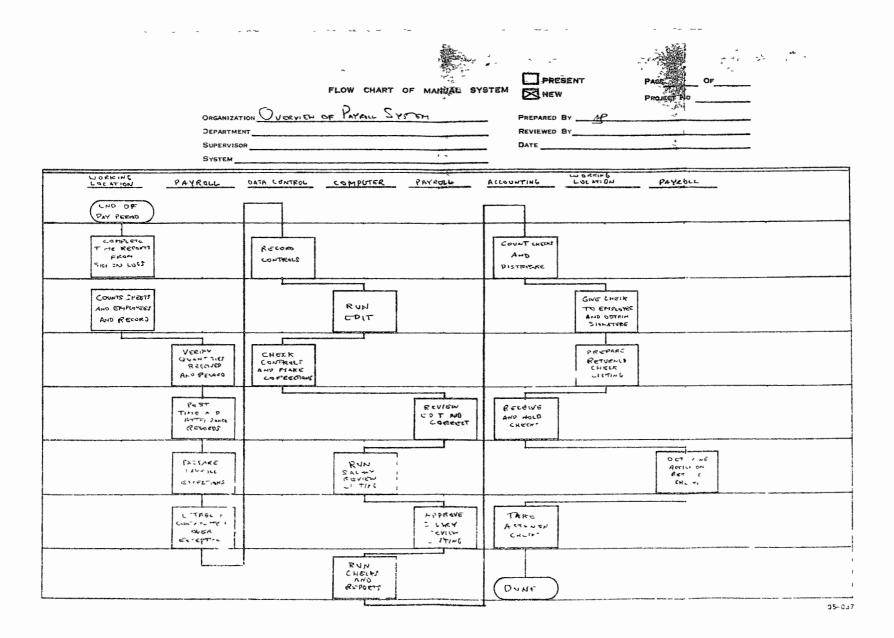
f 1

ł

1

1-

ا ها موجدهم



×

1

\$

### -CONTROLS

.Preparation and submission of Time Reports.

.. Standardized procedures and training in

completing Time Reports.

.. Easier to use, standardized forms.

.. Basic control totals established in school.

... Total employees to be paid.

... Total overtime hours submitted.

... Transmittal sheet used to record control

totals and send to Payroll.

.. Removal of all personnel functions from Payroll Department.

.. Verification of control totals sent from school.

.. Verify that Personnel has been notified of any changes

with Personnel Advice Form.

.. Obtain approval for all overtime.

...Log out number of sheets and send to supervisor with budget responsibility for employees.

...Log in approved overtime sheets for submission in next regular pay.

.. Establish control totals over all inputs to Data Processing.

... Separate totals for hours, days and amounts for both

additions and deductions to pay.

... Batch System for eash of submission.

... Control totals recorded on Batch Submission Form.

... Batchs recorded in log before sent to Data Processing.

#### CONTROLS (continued)

- .. Edit listing shows all totals calculated from inputs and compared to control totals on Batch Submittal.
- .. Payroll Department must balance each batch before payroll can be processed.

.. Payroll Supervisor must approve Salary Review Listing of checks with largest net amounts.<sup>1</sup>

.. Control Log over prenumbered payroll checks kept in

Accounting and verified after each payroll run.

.Controls over payroll distribution.

... Supervision of check distribution by Accounting.<sup>1</sup>

.. Payroll compares check count to number of employees submitted on Transmittal by school.

...Signature Register.

... Signed by employee when check received.

... Other disposition of checks marked by Accounting and initialed.

and initialed.

.Returned check procedures.

..Returned Check Listing.1

.. Checks returned to Accounting instead of Payroll.

... Accounting sends Returned Check Listing to Payroll for disposition instructions.

... Accounting mails or voids checks.

.. Control totals over voided checks.

...Accounting and Payroll each balance amount of checks voided by computer to totals of checks that were marked to be voided.

### CONTROLS (continued)

- .. Payroll receives Signature Register from Accounting and files with Payroll Documentation.
- .. Accounting retains Returned Check Listing.
- .Requests for immediate compensation.
  - .. Employee must direct his problem to clerk at his location who submits time reports.
  - ..Corrected time reports and checks to be voided sent in by clerk to eliminate need for employee to come to Payroll.
  - .. Petty Cash Advance Form used.
  - .. Petty Cash Advance becomes deduction from net pay on next Paycheck-Payroll Exception Form.

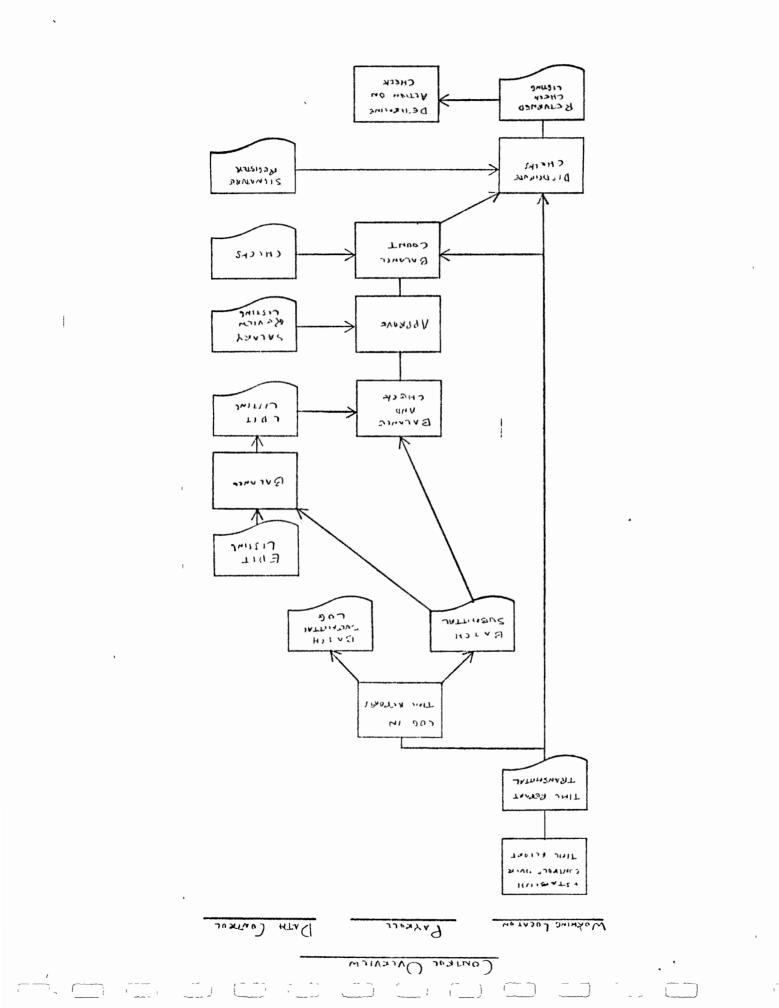
...Eliminates need to have employee endorse corrected paycheck back to Board.

- ...Eliminates need for additional petty cash check.
- .. Controls established over all amounts submitted to Data Processing.

... Control totals balanced to output from computer

edit run.

These controls have been implemented by the Newark Board of Education prior to this Task Force Project. Spipe



ļ

`,

### NEXT STEPS

- -

. Preliminary Approvals

- . Train Payroll Personnel
- . Implement Manual Procedures
- . Monitor Manual Procedures
- . Complete and Distribute Procedures Manual.
- . Complete Modifications to Payroll Computer System.
- . Train all Personnel in Use of Computer Controls.
- . Implement Computer Controls.
- . Monitor

CHAPTER 7

- --

- -

ì

- -

- -,

# PERSONNEL TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

# NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

Į —

į

---

( \_\_\_\_ '

- -

- ---

- ----

PERSONNEL TASK FORCE

PROJECT REPORT

JUNE 24, 1975

# CONTENTS

- 1

-SUMMARY OF SITUATION

-ACCOMPLISHMENTS TO DATE

-ORGANIZATION

- - ·

-FILE INTEGRITY SYSTEM

-IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

-NEXT STEPS

-APPENDIX

-FINALIZED FORMS

-DETAILED WORK PLAN

### SUMMARY OF SITUATION

. . .

---

Î

• -

-Touche Ross & Co., completed study of Personnel Department in September, 1974.

ł

-The Board approved the study on November 26, 1974, and directed that the consolidation of records and functions be done. -Payroll/Personnel Procedures Manual provided January, 1975.

-New Directors' positions in Personnel Department were filled in January, 1975.

-Touche Ross & Co., conducted training sessions in January, 1975.

-As of March, 1975, the new procedures had not been implemented.

-A Supervisor of Employee Records has not been assigned.

- -As of March, 1975, most personnel records had been sent to Central Records Room, however, files had not been consolidated or checked.
- -The implementation date of the File Integrity System has been continually postponed and as of May, 1975, the System was still not operational.

### ACCOMPLISHMENT'S TO DATE

Since the State Task Force began work in February, 1975, a number of tasks have been accomplished through the joint efforts of the Task Force and the Board:

-Implementation of the File Integrity System to parallel testing phase.

- -Finalization of Position Control Table which is key file in the File Integrity System.
- -Correction of Fringe Benefits and Personnel Information on Employee Master File.
- -Finalization and reproduction of Employee Status Form, Fringe Benefits Form and Position Request Form. (Appendix I)
- -Centralization of all Board Personnel Folders in Employee Records Room.
- -Transfer of Fringe Benefits Files to Employee Records Room.
- -Rearrangement of Employee Records Room for more efficient operation.
- -Consolidation of all active Personnel and Fringe Benefits Files into a single alphabetical file for more efficient access.
- -Transfer of all Personnel Input Forms from Payroll to Personnel Department.
- -Training conducted for clerks and supervisors in the Personnel Department.
- -Presentation of new Personnel Procedures to Principals and Department Heads.
- -Revision of Procedures Manual.
- -Implementation of new forms, procedures and controls for Employee Status changes and New Hire Procedures. (Currently in process)
- -Design, reproduction and distribution of logs, batch transmittals and other internal forms.

-Physical security provided for Employee Records Room.

### ORGANIZATION

-Current Functional Organization Chart, shown in Exhibit I

- - -

. With exception of new Directors being appointed, functional reporting remains unchanged.

-Proposed Organization Chart is shown in Exhibit II

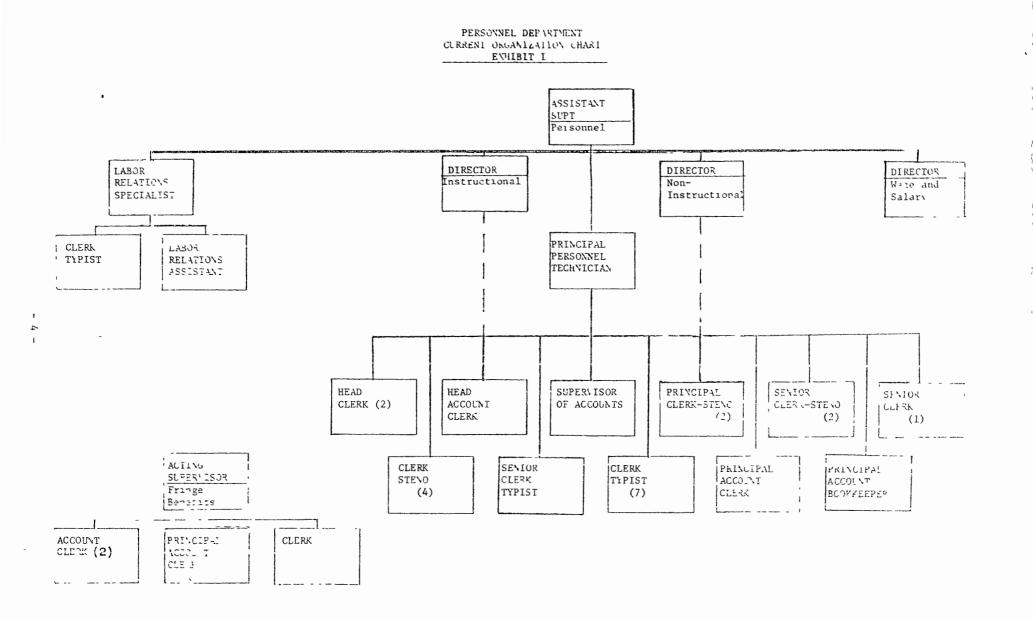
- . Minor changes from Organization proposed September 14, 1974, Touche Ross & Co. study
  - .. Entire Fringe Benefit Department consolidated into Personnel Department, including reconciliation function.
  - .. Reorganization of Labor Relations and Wage and Salary Administration functions.

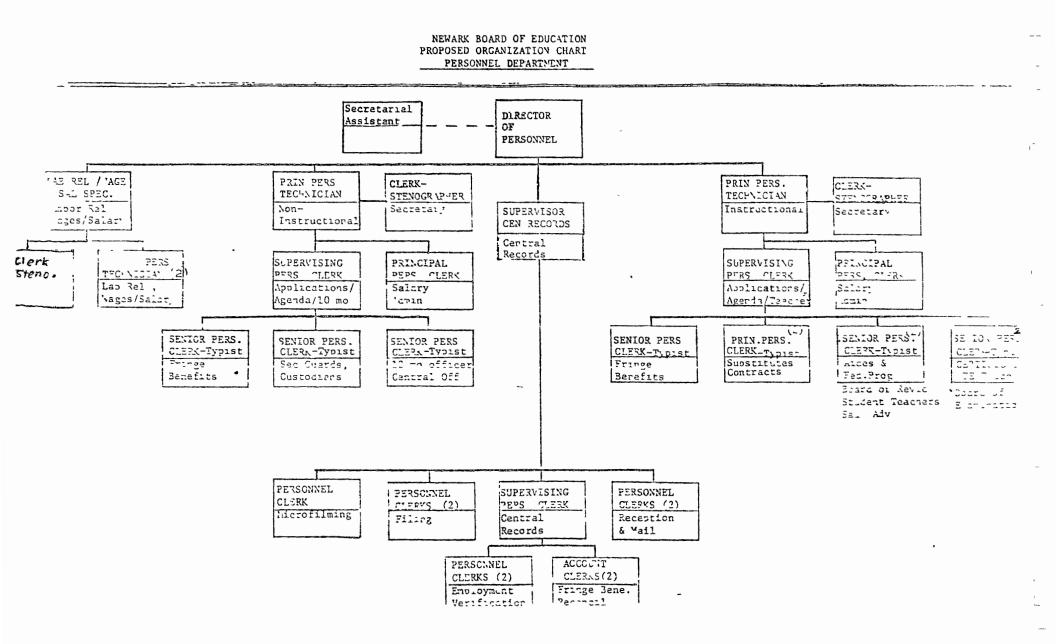
-New Organization Chart shows net reduction of one person.

- . Consolidation of Fringe Benefits eliminates some duplicate functions
- . New procedures are more efficient
- . More efficient reporting structure.
- -Employees who have been laid off effective June 30, 1975, have not been included in current or proposed organization.
- -At such time as the current Assistant Superintendent, Personnel, leaves that position, the position should become the Civil Service position, "Personnel Director".

-Further reduction in staffing level may be possible after the period of transition to the new system. Staffing levels should be reviewed in six to eight months.

;





1\_

# SALARY ANALYSIS

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_\_ -----

4.2 | L | 1

:

# CURRENT

POSITION	NO. OF PEOPLE	TOTAL SALARIES
Assistant Superintendent	1	\$ 32,500.
Director of Personnel	3	52,572.
Labor Relations Specialist	1	25,000.
Labor Relations Assistant	1	9,706.
Principal Personnel Technicia	n 1	17,270.
Head Accounts Clerk	1	9,742.
Supervisor of Accounts	1	10,128.
Principal Clerk Bookkeeper	1	9,636.
Principal Accounts Clerk	2	16,150.
Account Clerk	2	12,985.
Principal Clerk Stenographer	2	15,042.
Senior Clerk Stenographer	2	14,842.
Clerk Stenographer	4	24,261.
Hæad Clerk	2	18,007
Senior Clerk	1	7,052.
Clerk	1	5,770.
Senior Clerk Typist	1	7,442.
Clerk Typist	8	43,796.
Acting Supervisor of Fringe Benefits	1	11,605.
TOTAL	36	\$343,506.

# SALARY ANALYSIS

-

r

1

ť.,

ī.

# PROPOSED

POSITION	NO. OF PEOPLE	TOTAL SALARIES
Assistant Superintendent	1	\$ 32,500.
Principal Personnel Technician	s 2	34,600.
Labor Relations/Wage & Salary Specialist	1	25,000.
Personnel Technician	2	18,076.
Secretarial Assistant	1	9,706.
Supervisor of Employee Records	1	11,710.
Clerk Stenographer	3	17,014.
Supervising Personnel Clerk	3	29,153.
Principal Personnel Clerk	2	17,943.
Principal Personnel Clerk-Typi	st 2	15,285.
Senior Personnel Clerk-Typist	8	53,874.
Personnel Clerk	7	39,798.
Account Clerk	2	12,985.
TOTALS	35	\$317,644.

# COST COMPARISON: CURRENT VS. PROPOSED

-----

~

	NO. OF PEOPLE	TOTAL SALARY
CURRENT	36	\$ <b>3</b> 43,506.
PROPOSED	35	317,644.
SAVING	:	\$ 25,862.

### PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

### POSITION CHANGES

}

,

CURRENT			PROPOSED*		
POSITION	LOW SALARY	HIGH SALARY	POSITION	LOW SALARY	HIGH SALARY
Assistant Superintendent	-	32,500.	Assistant Superintendent	25,000.	32,500.
Labor Relations Specialist	-	25,000.	Labor Relations/Wage & Salary Specialist	20,000.	<b>25,0</b> 00.
Labor Relations Assistant	8,370.	10,613.	Personnel Technician	8,370.	10,613.
Director of Personnel	-	-	Principal Personnel Technician	16,800.	23,000.
Head Accounts Clerk	8,370.	10,560.)	Supervising Personnel Clerk	8,370.	10,613.
Supervisor of Accounts	9,257.	11,394.)	Subcraising leisonnet flerk	0,570.	10,013.
Principal Clerk Bookkeeper	7,421.	9,636.)	Principal Personnel Clerk-Typist	7,421.	9,636.
Principal Accounts Clerk	6,967.	8,813.)	TILLETPAT TETSOUNET OTELK-Typist	/,421.	9,000.
Principal Clerk Stenographer	6,967.	8,813.)			
Senior Clerk Stenographer	5,944.	7,790.)			
Senior Clerk-Typist	5,596.	7,442.)	Senior Personnel Clerk-Typist	5,944.	7,790.
Senior Clerk	5,944.	,790.)			
Clerk Stenographer	5,474.	6,952.)			
Clerk Typist	5,179.	6,656.)	Personnel Clerk	5,179.	6,656.
Clerk	5,179.	6,656.)			

\*Proposed title changes apply to permanent Civil Service Employees only. Provisional employees will be recommended for title changes on an individual basis.

### FILE INTEGRITY SYSTEM

### "EDIT"

- All programs tested and system is undergoing parallel testing.
- Employee Status Forms now in use.

. . .

ı(

-

h

- Training was held during first two weeks in July, 1975.
- Cleanup of Employee Master File scheduled for completion July 11, 1975.
- File Integrity System Implementation begun July 28, 1975.

### IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

-----

- -

~ -

-All Personnel functions have been removed from Payroll Department.

---- -

--

• •

١

٩r ١

and a static and a state of the state of the

a the survey

ł

3

----

- -Procedures have been updated to reflect consolidation of Fringe Benefits and new Payroll controls.
- -Physical layout of Personnel office should be changed to provide for smoother work flow
  - . New floor plan has been provided.
  - . Partitions should be moved
  - . Electrical outlets and telephones changed

-Detailed Implementation Plan has been developed (see Appendix II). Major activities shown in Table I

# TABLE I

je.

ī.

matter the many a horman to the the

12

# PERSONNEL IMPLEMENTATION WORK PLAN (SUMMARY)

and the second states

ъ.

		RESPONSIBILITY	PERSON/ DAYS	COMPLETION DATE	
1.	Integration of active personnel files	E. Gallimore	10 x 10	7/25	4
2.	<b>Preparation</b> of training materials for new procedures	A. Rimmer (D.P.)	2 x 5	7/2	-
3.	Design new floor plan for Personnel Department	R.Brown/R.Mills	2 x 1	7/24	. :
4.	Determine procedures for completion of new forms	A. Rimmer (D.P.)	2 x 2	6/26	
5.	Complete design of logs and batch transmittal forms	R.Brown/R.Mills	2 x 1	7/23	-
6.	Reproduce forms: Payroll Notification, Personnel Advice, Logs, Batch Transmittal	R. Brown	1 x 2	7/25	
7.	Identify manual procedures associated with computer file integrity	S. Uzzolino	1 x 3	7/28	' I ,-
8.	Review overall design of the system with supervisory personnel in the department	R.Brown/R.Mills	6 x ½	7/15	
9.	Identify source of and method to validate each entry on Fringe Benefit, Employee Status and Position Control Forms; write procedures	E. Gallimore	1 x 5	7/24	-
10.	Identify procedures for termination of employee; determine need for additional controls or written procedures	R.Brown/R.Mills	2 x 2	7/28	

### PERSONNEL IMPLEMENTATION WORK PLAN (SUMMARY) (continued)

=,

13

··· ···

~~~ <del>~</del>

1 |

11

| |

-----

; }

- 1

· . .

ł

|        |     | . ~ .                                                                                                                                                                     | RESPONSIBILITY                  | PERSON/<br>DAYS           | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|--------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|        | 11. | Bring in people from Fringe Benefits                                                                                                                                      | R. Brown                        | 3 x 1                     | 8/1                |
|        | 12. | Evaluate Fringe Benefits reconciliation<br>procedures and write additional pro-<br>cedures where needed                                                                   | R.Brown/R.Barber                | 2 x 5                     | 8/1                |
|        | 13. | Centralize In Process files                                                                                                                                               | S.Uzzolino/J.Morano             | 2 x 1                     | 7/28               |
|        | 14. | Conduct training in overall design and purpose of the new system                                                                                                          | R. Brown                        | 30 x ½                    | 7/9                |
|        | 15. | Conduct training in Agenda preparation procedure                                                                                                                          | S. Uzzolino/J.Moran<br>R. Mills | o<br>.30 x <sup>1</sup> 4 | 8/1                |
| 4<br>4 | 16. | Implement Agenda preparation procedures                                                                                                                                   | R. Brown                        | (Included<br>in #14)      | 8/1                |
|        | 17. | Identify missing or incomplete Personnel/<br>Fringe Benefits file folders                                                                                                 | E. Gallimore                    | 3 x 15                    | 8/1                |
|        | 18. | Audit date of hire, date of appointment,<br>pay status and hire status                                                                                                    | E. Gallimore                    | 3 x 15                    | 8/1                |
|        | 19. | Rearrange department according to new floor plan                                                                                                                          | R. Brown                        | 6 x 1                     | 8/8                |
|        | 20. | Conduct training in file room procedures                                                                                                                                  | E. Gallimore                    | 4 x ½                     | 8/6                |
|        | 21. | Implement file room procedures                                                                                                                                            | E. Gallimore                    | $4 \times \frac{1}{2}$    | 8/6                |
|        | 22. | Prepare and distribute to department<br>heads, a guidebook to new Personnel<br>procedures                                                                                 | R. Brown                        | 2 x 3                     | 7/21               |
|        | 23. | Conduct training of supervisory personnel<br>in completion of keypunch briefs for new<br>hire, status change, edit error correc-<br>tion and new position code procedures | D.P./R.Mills                    | 6 x <sup>1</sup> 2        | 7/14               |
|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |                           |                    |

### PERSONNEL IMPLEMENTATION WORK PLAN (SUMMARY) (continued)

and the said of the first the said of the stand of the standard of the

4

|   |      |                                                                                                                    | RESPONSIBILITY              | PERSON/<br>DAYS      | COMPLETION<br>DATE | , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - |
|---|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|   | 24.  | Conduct training of all other personnel in same procedures (See #21)                                               | R. Brown                    | 31 x 1               | 7/31               | · · · ·                                 |
|   | 25.  | Implement the Payroll Notification<br>Form and procedure for making retro-<br>active pay adjustments               | <b>S.Uzzolino/J.Mor</b> ano | 5 4 x <sup>1</sup> 2 | 8/4                | r<br>1                                  |
|   | 26.  | Implement procedures for new hire,<br>status change, position code creation<br>and edit error correction           | R. Brown                    | 31 x 1               | 7/22               | - more                                  |
|   | BEGI | IN USE OF FILE INTEGRITY SYSTEM                                                                                    | R. Long                     | -                    | 7/21               | ÷ 1                                     |
|   | 27.  | Conduct training for Employee<br>Inquiry Procedure                                                                 | E. Gallimore                | 4 x ½                | 7/29               | ۱.<br>_                                 |
| 2 | 28.  | Implement Employee Inquiry Procedure                                                                               | R. Brown                    | (Included<br>in #25) | 7/29               |                                         |
|   |      | Determine procedure to gather<br>Personnel and Fringe Benefits forms<br>that are missing from Personnel<br>folders | R.Brown/R.Mills             | 3 x 1                | 8/7                | ,<br>,<br>,                             |
|   | 30.  | Reproduce and distribute updated copies of user manual                                                             | R. Brown                    | 1 x 3                | 7/25               |                                         |
|   |      | Collect all Personnel Policy State-<br>ments; write and review Personnel<br>Policy Manual                          | R. Brown                    | 2 x 4                | 8/12               |                                         |
|   |      | Collect missing Personnel and Fringe<br>Benefits Forms from employees                                              | R. Brown                    | 4 x 20               | 10/3               |                                         |
|   |      |                                                                                                                    |                             |                      |                    |                                         |

- ( . .

( I • • •

# APPENDIX I

### NEW FORMS

.

3

. POSITION REQUEST FORM

.

- --

!

------

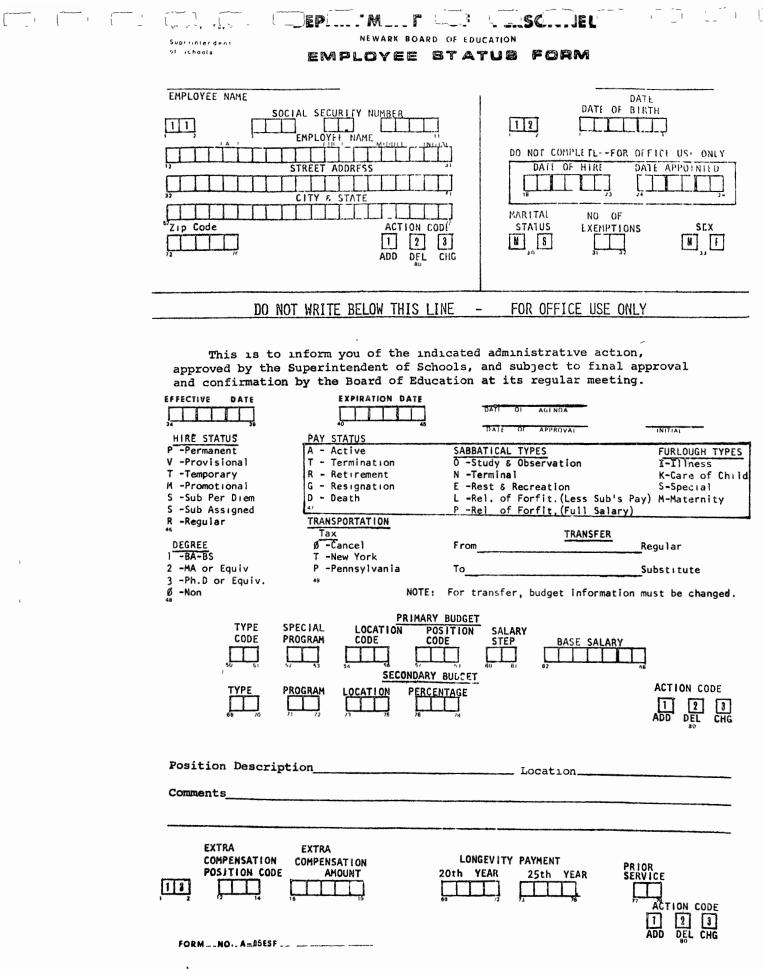
.

- . EMPLOYEE STATUS FORM
- . FRINGE BENEFITS FORM

### NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

#### POSITION **REQUEST FORM** ACTION CODE POSITICK CODE 1- ADDITION 2- DELETION 3-CHANGE 14 15 16 17, 18 19 20 21, 22, 23 25 26, 27 28 29, 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 3, 38, 35, 40 41, 42, 43 44 45 46 47 188, 49, 50 51, 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60, 61 62, 63 64, 65 66, 67 68 69 76 71, 72, 73, 74 75 76 77, 78, 79, 80 STANS CONTRUM DALCON STATES CONTRUCTION 55g ADDITIONAL PUS TWY DESCRIPTION SALARY COMP 41 SCHEDUL ATTARY STEFS DEGREE PROFESSED CODe 18 24 4,5 00 Or 4,5 4,5 02 45 03 HR FACTOR O LONGEVITY PAY NENT 20 . . 46 . . SALARY DISTRIBUTION NUMBER OF PAYS CONTROL GROUP UNION CODE CONT CODE POSITION TYPE TITLE CATEGORY SOC AL SECURITY M 4-Annually 20 Pays T 10 Pays A-Administrative 1-Instructional B-Von-FICA D-Daily 12 Pays 22 Pays N-Mon-Instruc-N-Non-Adminis-TI -TICA MAI H-Hourly 26 Pays DHR, trative tional DE-FICA OC2 □ S-Session SHIFT SCHEDULE PENSION TYPE DENTAL COVERAGE HEALTH COVERAGE A S C CODE DEGREE CODE CODE OVER ME CODE TT-Teacher's DI-N J Health □l-N J Dental M-Monthly DØ1-B.A or D1-Overtime 2-Prudential Pension & 2-Blue Cross A-Annually B S Level DI-Compensatory 0-Optional 0/2-M.A or Ann\_ity □Ø-Ineligible Blue Shield "I'me E-Essex County □0-Ineligible Eguiv, Et- re' gible Pens on Furd □ø3-Doc, or DØ-Non-Pension Equiv, DATE APPROVED □ØØ-No Degree "Check Position Request Form procedures for codes. \*\*'if non-degreed position, do not code degreed salary Signature Date schedule. Use step number 1, in the proposed salary schedule, BOARD APPROVED Date for hourly or daily pay rate.

Forn No A-05PRF



NEWARK BOARD OF TERCATION

# FRINGE BENEFITS FORM

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| FUNDID DENIAL HEALTH<br>GROUP PLAN/COV PLAN/COV                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $ \begin{array}{c} A/T \\ MONTH \\ \hline \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| FUNDPD GROUP<br>3 = Board of Education<br>4 = Trite I<br>5 = Model Citics<br>6 = All Others<br>UFNTAL CODES<br>11 = NJ Dental Plan Single Coverage<br>15 = NJ Dental Plan Family Coverage                                                                                   | N J HI AI HI PI AN<br>10 - 1 mployer only under 65<br>11 - 1 mployer only over 65<br>40 - 1 mployer only over 65<br>41 - 1 mployer and spous under 65<br>42 - 1 mployer and spous both over 65<br>43 - 1 mployer and spous both over 65<br>40 - 1 mployer and spous over 65<br>40 - 1 mployer and spo |
| 21 = Prudential Dental Plan Single Coverage<br>25 = Prudential Dental Plan Family Coverage<br>90 = No Coverage                                                                                                                                                              | For 3 Hr. Aides Only<br>30 = Fmployces only under 65<br>31 = I mployces only over 65<br>90 ≠ No coverage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| INSTRUCTIONS<br>Above codes are to be used as they apply<br>A/T month activates or terminates an employee fron<br>To compute the activation or termination date, take<br>If current month = 11 or 12, then A/T month = mo<br>(Example: John Doc employed 11/8, A/T month is | the current month + $2 = A/T$ month<br>with + $2 = 12$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\begin{array}{c c} P E N S I O N \\ \hline NUMBFR \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ ADDITIONAL PF.NSTO \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ NO. DED. DEDUCTIONC \\ \hline \\ $                            | CONTRIBUTORY PENSION ARREARS<br>(ATF: TYPE LIFE INS. NO. DED. DEDUCTIONS<br>(ATF: TYPE LIFE INS. TYPE LIFE LIFE INS. TYPE LIFE LIFE INS. TYPE INS.                                                                     |
| YTD PENCION BAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GARNISHMENT BAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ADDITIONAL<br>WH TA) MISC. #2 CHILD SUPPORT<br>$10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| LOCAL 68 LOCAL 131                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N. C.A. S.A. WASH. NAT. INS. EC #1 PDC #10 ACTION CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Form No. A-05DHBI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (1  or  s  initials)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

ł

The state

### NEXT STEPS

[ \_\_\_\_

- Implement organization changes and procedures as scheduled on the Work Plan.

- Monitor operation of the new system.

- " - and - we - we -

ł

2--1

- Distribute stocks of Personnel Advice Forms and Request for Personnel Action Forms to principals and department supervisors.
- Distribute revised copies of procedures guide to principals and department supervisors.

ł

# APPENDIX II

2. A . A

-

23

5 m - - - - -

;

\_\_\_\_ '\_\_

# PERSONNEL IMPLEMENTATION WORK PLAN

|     |                                                                                                 | RESPONSIBILITY | PERSON/<br>DAYS | COMPLETION<br>DATE | ,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>,<br>, |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | Integration of Active Personnel file                                                            | E. Gallimore   | 10 x 10         | 7/29               | 1<br>Ver en en en                                                            |
| 1.1 | Alphabetize active files                                                                        | 11             |                 |                    |                                                                              |
| 1.2 | Print alphabetic list of all active employees                                                   | (D.P.)         |                 |                    |                                                                              |
| 1.3 | Compare active Personnel files with<br>alphabetic list to identify missing<br>or inactive files | E. Gallimore   |                 |                    | · · ·                                                                        |
| 1.4 | Affix gummed labels to all active files                                                         | 11             |                 |                    | <br>                                                                         |
| 1.5 | Remove inactive files to inactive file set                                                      | 11             |                 |                    |                                                                              |
| 2.0 | Prepare training materials for new procedures                                                   | A.Rimmer(D.P.) | 2 x 5           | 7/2                | (                                                                            |
| 2.1 | Identify training requirements for new procedures                                               | "              |                 |                    | ·                                                                            |
| 2.2 | Identify people to receive training in each procedure                                           | "              |                 |                    | · _                                                                          |
| 2.3 | Prepare training schedule                                                                       | 11             |                 |                    | -                                                                            |
| 2.4 | Prepare training outlines, copies of procedures, visual aids, and examples of forms             | 11             |                 |                    | -                                                                            |

-

~

-

|      |                                                                                                                                        | RESPONSIBILITY   | PERSON/<br>DAYS | COMPLETION<br>DATE |                                       |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 3.0  | Design new floor plan for<br>Personnel Department                                                                                      | R.Brown/R.Mills  | 2. x 1          | 7/24               |                                       |
| 3.1  | Determine position in floor plan<br>for fringe benefit desks, storage<br>of forms, file cabinets for<br>miscellaneous files and two In | "                |                 |                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| •    | Process file cabinets                                                                                                                  |                  |                 |                    | ,                                     |
| 3.2  | Draw new floor plan                                                                                                                    |                  |                 |                    | -                                     |
| 3.3. | Review new floor plan                                                                                                                  | n                |                 |                    |                                       |
| 3.4  | Contact custodial services to fix<br>two dates:                                                                                        |                  |                 |                    | \$<br>1                               |
|      | -Date to implement new floor plan                                                                                                      |                  |                 |                    | -                                     |
|      | -Date to move in fringe benefits                                                                                                       |                  |                 |                    | ۰<br>سا                               |
| 4.0  | Determine procedure for completion of new forms                                                                                        | A. Rimmer (D.P.) | <b>2</b> x 2    | 6/26               | ,                                     |
| 4.1  | Review material to identify need for revision                                                                                          |                  |                 |                    | I.                                    |
| 4.2  | Write any new procedures that are required                                                                                             | 11               |                 |                    | 1                                     |
| 5.0  | Complete design of logs and batch<br>transmittal forms                                                                                 | R.Brown/R.Mills  | 2 x 1           | 7/23               | ·                                     |
|      |                                                                                                                                        |                  |                 |                    |                                       |

۔ ۔ ۔ ۔

---

1

----

\_\_\_\_]

|      |                                                                                                                                 |                 |                    |               |                    | ~~~             |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                 | RESPONSIBILITY  | PERSON/<br>DAYS    | START<br>DATE | COMPLETION<br>DATE | 1<br>1<br>1     |
| 6.0  | Reproduce forms: Payroll Notifi-<br>cation, Personnel Advice, Logs,<br>Batch Transmittal                                        | R. Brown        | 1 x 2              |               | 7/29               |                 |
| 7.0  | Identify manual procedures associated with computer file integrity                                                              | S. Uzzolino     | 1 x 3              |               | 7/28               | ·<br>,          |
| 7.1  | Write new procedures                                                                                                            | .,              |                    |               |                    | 1 <sup></sup> 1 |
| 8.0  | Review overall design of the system<br>with supervisory personnel                                                               | R.Brown/R.Mills | 6 x <sup>1</sup> 2 |               | 7/15               |                 |
| 9.0  | Identify source of and method to<br>validate each entry on the fringe<br>benefit, employee status and position<br>control forms | E. Gallimore    | 1 x 5              |               | 7/24               | -               |
| 9.1  | Write procedures                                                                                                                | n               |                    |               |                    | -,              |
|      |                                                                                                                                 |                 |                    |               |                    | ت <u>.</u><br>- |
| 10.0 | Identify procedures for termination of employees                                                                                | R.Brown/R.Mills | 2 x 2              |               | 7/28               | 1 3             |
| 10.1 | Gather information on forms, proced-<br>ures now in use                                                                         |                 |                    |               |                    |                 |
| 10.2 | Identify need for additional con-<br>trols and written procedures                                                               | "               |                    |               |                    | -               |
| 10.3 | Write up new procedures                                                                                                         | **              |                    |               |                    | _               |

23

|      |                                                                                                |                   |                 |                                                                                                                | , i ,    |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|      |                                                                                                | RESPONSIBILITY    | PERSON/<br>DAYS | COMPLETION<br>DATE                                                                                             | 1        |
| 10 / | Review new procedures                                                                          | 1)                |                 | na ng mangana ng paggar a ng ang manganang paginang pang ng pa |          |
| 10.4 | VEATEM NEW PLOCEDULES                                                                          |                   |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
| 10.5 | Prepare notification for department supervisors                                                | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
|      |                                                                                                |                   |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
| 11.0 | Bring in Fringe Benefit people                                                                 | R. Brown          | 3 x 1           | 8/1                                                                                                            | 1        |
| 11.1 | Rewrite job descriptions                                                                       | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                | Γ        |
| 11.2 | Identify chain of command                                                                      | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                | ý        |
|      |                                                                                                |                   |                 |                                                                                                                | <i>i</i> |
| 12.0 | Evaluate Fringe Benefits Recon-<br>ciliation procedures                                        | R. Brown/R.Barber | 2 x 5           | 8/1                                                                                                            | L        |
| 12.1 | Identify schedule and place in users manual                                                    | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                | ند<br>مس |
| 12.2 | Identify need for new procedures                                                               | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
| 12.3 | Write new procedures                                                                           | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                | -        |
| 12.4 | Collect instruction manuals for completion of all external bene-fits forms                     | "                 |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
|      |                                                                                                |                   |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
| 13.0 | Centralize In Process files                                                                    | S.Uzzolino/J.Mora | ano 2x1,        | 7/28                                                                                                           | -        |
| 13.1 | Move in two file cabinets for<br>In Process files                                              | 11                |                 |                                                                                                                | 1        |
| 13.2 | Remove all In Process files from<br>clerks' desks and place in the<br>designated file cabinets | 11                |                 |                                                                                                                |          |
|      |                                                                                                |                   |                 |                                                                                                                |          |

1 \_'

۲ ، ۱

1

J.

|      |                                                                                                 | RESPONSIBILITY                  | PERSON/<br>DAYS      | START<br>DATE | COMPLETÍON<br>DATE |  |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 14.0 | Conduct training in overall<br>design and purpose of the new<br>system                          | R. Brown                        | 30 x ½               |               | 7/9                |  |  |  |
| 15.0 | Conduct training on Agenda<br>preparation procedure                                             | S.Uzzolino/J.Morano<br>R. Mills | o/<br>30 x ½         |               | 8/1                |  |  |  |
| 15.1 | Distribute and explain procedures                                                               | "                               |                      |               |                    |  |  |  |
| 15.2 | Reassign Agenda preparation to two<br>clerks - relieve all others of<br>this clerical task      | 11                              |                      |               |                    |  |  |  |
| 15.3 | Halt preparation of Agenda from<br>In Process files                                             | "                               |                      |               |                    |  |  |  |
| 15.4 | Determine content and format of Agenda                                                          | W.Parker/R.Brown                | 2 x ½                |               | 7/9                |  |  |  |
| 16.0 | Implement Agenda preparation procedure                                                          | R.Brown                         | (Included<br>in #14) |               | 8/1                |  |  |  |
| 16.1 | Directors begin to maintain lists<br>of Agenda items according to<br>procedure                  | "                               |                      |               |                    |  |  |  |
| 16.2 | Direct that all new hire and status<br>change forms be completed prior<br>to Agenda preparation | "                               |                      |               |                    |  |  |  |
|      |                                                                                                 |                                 |                      |               |                    |  |  |  |

 $\left[ \right]$ 

 $\left[ \right]$ 

 $\left[ \right]$ 

 $\left[ \right]$ 

 $\Box$ 

[]

24

ŧ

25

|      |                                                                                                                                     | RESPONSIBILITY | PERSON/<br>DAYS | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 17.0 | Identify missing or incomplete<br>Personnel/Fringe Benefit file<br>folders                                                          | E. Gallimore   | 3 x 15          | 8/1                |
| 17.1 | Compile list of missing Personnel<br>file folders using alphabetic<br>listing                                                       | ır             | ,               | -                  |
| 17.2 | Prepare check lists of file folder contents                                                                                         | . 11           |                 |                    |
| 17.3 | Examine contents of each active file to determine completeness                                                                      | n              |                 |                    |
| 17.4 | Compile list of incomplete file folders                                                                                             | 11             |                 |                    |
| 17.5 | Sort list of incomplete files by<br>location of employee; show Personnel<br>and/or Fringe Benefit forms that<br>are missing         | 11             |                 | •                  |
| 18.0 | Audit date of hire, date of appoint-<br>ment, pay status and hire status                                                            | E. Gallimore   | 3 x 15          | 8/1                |
| 18.1 | Compare all active Personnel folders with computer list                                                                             | **             | v               |                    |
| 18.2 | Post dates and pay/hire status to<br>computer list when this information<br>does not appear on the list as it<br>does in the folder | "              |                 |                    |
| 19.0 | Rearrange department according to new floor plan                                                                                    | R. Brown       | 6 x 1           | 8/8                |

ډ,

# PERSONNEL IMPLEMENTATION

2

- - -`

- -

ſ---

1 L

. .

ĺ

ر ،

. . . .

-

، ۱ –

- -

-

\_ }

-----

WORK PLAN (continued)

7 - 63.00

÷

|              |                                                                                                                                                                             | DECDONG TE TT TWY | PERSON/            | COMPLETION |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--|
|              |                                                                                                                                                                             | RESPONSIBILITY    | DAYS               | DATE       |  |
| 20.0         | Conduct training on file room<br>procedures                                                                                                                                 | E. Gallimore      | 4 x ½              | 8/6        |  |
| 20.1         | Distribute and explain new<br>procedures                                                                                                                                    | "                 |                    |            |  |
| 20.2         | Distribute logs and file request<br>forms                                                                                                                                   | 11                |                    |            |  |
| 21.0         | Implement new file room check-out<br>procedures                                                                                                                             | E. Gallimore      | 4 x '              | 8/6        |  |
| <b>21.</b> 1 | Prepare and distribute notifica-<br>tion of new procedures                                                                                                                  | 11                |                    |            |  |
| 21.2         | Begin sign-out procedures in file<br>room - no exceptions                                                                                                                   | **                |                    |            |  |
| 21.3         | Install physical barrier to block<br>access to records room                                                                                                                 | Repair & Maintena | nce                | ?          |  |
| 22.0         | Prepare and distribute to depart-<br>ment heads a guidebook to new<br>Personnel procedures                                                                                  | R. Brown          | 2 x 3              | 7/21       |  |
| 23.0         | Conduct training of supervisory<br>personnel in completion of keypunch<br>briefs for new hire, status change,<br>edit error correction, and new<br>position code procedures | D.P./ R.Mills     | 6 x <sup>1</sup> 2 | 7/14       |  |
| 23.1         | Discuss training outlines                                                                                                                                                   | "                 |                    |            |  |

4 <sup>~</sup>2

27

|      |                                                                                                            | RESPONSIBILITY    | PERSON/<br>DAYS | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 23.2 | Explain completion of forms                                                                                | 17                |                 |                    |
| 24.0 | Conduct training of all other<br>personnel in same procedures<br>(See task #21.0)                          | R. Brown          | 30 x 1          | 7/31               |
| 25.0 | Implement Payroll Notification<br>Form                                                                     | S.Uzzolino/J.Mora | ano 4 x ½       | 8/4                |
| 25.1 | Review procedures for completion of forms                                                                  | <u></u> 11        |                 |                    |
| 25.2 | Remove stocks of forms from Personnel<br>department                                                        | "                 |                 |                    |
| 26.0 | Implement procedures for new hire,<br>status change, position code crea-<br>tion and edit error correction | R. Brown          | 30 x 1          | 7/22               |
| 26.1 | Distribute supplies of all forms<br>to appropriate clerks                                                  | **                |                 |                    |
| 26.2 | Remove blank stocks of obsolete forms                                                                      | 11                |                 |                    |
| 26.3 | Begin use of File Integrity System                                                                         | R. Long           | -               | 7/28               |
| 27.0 | Conduct training in employee inquiry procedure                                                             | E. Gallimore      | 4 x ½           | ~ 7/29             |
| 27.1 | Identify clerks responsible for<br>employee inquiry procedure                                              | "                 |                 |                    |

1----

 $\left( \right)$ 

e" i \_

5

· · · ·

 $\overline{}$ 

.

1 ł

1

1

)

' )

|              |                                                                                                                   | RESPONSIBILITY                  | PERSON/<br>DAYS      | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 27.2         | Identify resources needed to respond<br>to inquiries (listings, files)                                            | E. Gallimore                    |                      |                    |
| 27.3         | Provide above resources to clerks who<br>are responsible for inquiry pro-<br>cedures                              | "                               |                      |                    |
| 27.4         | Distribute and explain procedures                                                                                 | "                               |                      |                    |
| 28.0         | Implement employee inquiry procedure                                                                              | R. Brown                        | (Included<br>in #25) | 7/29               |
| 29.0         | Determine procedure to gather<br>Personnel and Fringe Benefit forms<br>that are missing from Personnel<br>folders | R.Brown/R.Mills<br>E. Gallimore | 3 x 1                | 8/7                |
| 29.1         | Review listings of missing forms                                                                                  | 11                              |                      |                    |
| <b>29</b> .2 | Determine a schedule of location<br>visits to complete missing forms                                              | "                               |                      |                    |
| 30.0         | Reproduce and distribute updated copies of users manual                                                           | R. Brown                        | 1 x 3                | 7/26               |
| 31.0         | Establish file of all policy<br>statements, contracts and laws<br>regarding Personnel                             | R. Brown                        | <b>2 x 4</b>         | 8/12               |

Sec. - -

|      |                                                                         | RESPONSIBILITY  | PERSON/<br>DAYS | START<br>DATE | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 31.1 | Draft policy manual                                                     | R. Brown        |                 |               |                    |
| 31.2 | Review policy manual                                                    | Bd.of Education |                 |               |                    |
| 31.3 | Print and distribute                                                    | R. Brown        |                 |               |                    |
|      |                                                                         |                 |                 |               |                    |
| 32.0 | Collect missing Personnel and<br>Fringe Benefit forms from<br>employees | R. Brown        | 4 x 20          |               | 10/3               |

.

. []

, ]

[\_\_\_

,--,

1 :

`\_

, 1

.

١

1 2

ĩ

CHAPTER 8

~

1

- -

-

\_\_\_\_

-

- -

۰, ۲

,

t

.

1

`

-

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT APRIL 24, 1975

-

-

ł

:

### CONTENTS

- Our Approach to the Problem
  - General Approach

1 ----

i.

ŗ

- Specific Areas Reviewed
- Problems Identified
- Comparative Problem Matrix as Test of Thoroughness
- Recommendations Based on Identified Problems
  - Top Organization Changes
  - Organization and Administration
    - •• Existing
    - •• Proposed Changes
    - · Major Changes and Benefits in New Organization
  - New Work Request System and Procedures
    - •• General
    - ·· Flow Diagram of Work Request System
    - •• Highlights
      - ··· Controls
      - ··· Expediting
      - ••• Communication
      - ··· Preventive Maintenance
      - ··· Logistics
- Management Reporting
  - Components
  - Mechanics of System
- Next Steps

### OUR APPROACH TO THE PROBLEM

------

-

ŗ

### - General

-----

- . Worked closely with all departments and all levels in each department.
- . Want to thank Mr. McAlindin, Mr. Braxton and Miss Dalton for their cooperation.
- . The changes that appear here have been agreed to by these gentlemen.
- Specific Areas Reviewed
  - . Organization
  - . Administration
  - . Work Order Systems and Procedures

- Logistics
- . Management Reports
- . Scheduling
- . Preventive Maintenance

### PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED

----

- Lack of <u>clear procedures at school level</u> for reporting need for services from Repair and Maintenance.

- Lack of understanding by school principals and custodians as to which jobs.
  - . Go to Repair and Maintenance
  - . Go to Design and Construction
  - . Should be handled by Custodians
- Lack of communication between Repair and Maintenance and schools.
- Inability of Repair and Maintenance to properly monitor and control its own activities.
- Immeasurable delays in responding to requests for service.
- Inability to utilize local vendors to obtain supplies.
- Outside contractors refuse to do business with Board because of failure to pay contractors in timely manner (this identified as Purchasing/Accounts Payable problem).
- Lack of planning daily schedules.
- Need to respond to large numbers of emergency requests.
- Need to respond to large numbers of vandalism caused work orders.
- Divert staff from routine repair work to major capital projects.
- Poor logistics in procurement of supplies and delivery to work site (no control over trucks and drivers).
- No effective preventive maintenance program.
- Inequities in financial compensation of administrators.

|     | COMPARATIVE PROBLEM MATRIX AS TEST OF THOROUGHNESS                                                                                                                          | Chamber of<br>Commerce | State<br>Report     | Tasķ<br>Force<br>Findings |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.  | Lack of clear procedures at the school level to report a need for service.                                                                                                  | x                      | x                   | x                         |
| 2.  | Lack of understanding by school principal and custodian as to what requests for service should go to Repair and Maintenance and which should go to Design and Construction. | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 3.  | Lack of cummunication between principals and Repair and Maintenance Department.                                                                                             | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 4.  | Inability of Repair and Maintenance to properly monitor its own activities.                                                                                                 | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 5.  | Repair and Maintenance delays in responding to requests.                                                                                                                    | x                      | x                   | x                         |
| 6.  | Inability of Repair and Maintenance to utilize local vendors to obtain small quantities of supplies.                                                                        | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 7.  | Some outside contractors refuse to supply service to the Board because of non-payment.                                                                                      | x                      | x                   | x                         |
| 8.  | Lack of planning daily schedules.                                                                                                                                           | Did Not<br>Identify    | x                   | x <sup>1</sup>            |
| 9.  | Repair and Maintenance must respond to a large number of emergency type situations.                                                                                         | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 10. | Repair and Maintenance must respond to a large number of requests that result from vandalism.                                                                               | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 11. | Repair and Maintenance must divert staff from normal repair work to major<br>alternation or capital type projects for which there are no budgeted funds.                    | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |
| 12. | Lack of truck availability as required.                                                                                                                                     | x                      | Did Not<br>Identify | x                         |

۲

-

(\_\_\_\_\_

Ι

1

1 1

1

,

.

1

1

,

-

| -|\_

•

|     |                                                                                                                   | Chamber of<br>Commerce | State<br>Report     | Task<br>Force<br>Findings           | 1 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 13. | No preventive maintenance program,                                                                                | x                      | x                   | x <sup>2</sup>                      | 1 |
| 14. | Inequities in financial compensation for Supervisors, Deputy Director,<br>and Director of Repair and Maintenance. | Did Not<br>Identify    | Did Not<br>Identify | x                                   | 1 |
| 15. | Storage warehouses too scattered.                                                                                 | x                      | Did Not<br>Identify | Warehouses<br>already<br>consolidat | r |

1 1

ł

٤

# Note:

1. Planning is being done but it is not effective.

×\_== > ^

2. There is a preventive maintenance program for boilers. More detailed schedule of routine maintenance is being prepared.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

Top Organization Changes

14

4 1 1

• Need for Changing Top Management

The specific problems are due to a large degree to lack of planning and effective administration by the top management of Repair and Maintenance.

- •• Little control of records
  - ••• Backlog overstated
  - ••• Aged backlog not tracked
  - ··· Filing is four months behind
- •• Little control of procedures occurring in the Repair and Maintenance Department
  - ... Lack of planning daily schedules
  - ••• Poor logistics in procurement of supplies and delivery to work site
- · · Non-functioning supervisors
  - ··· Responsibilities picked up by Director
  - ••• Result is Director functions as Line Manager and not as an Administrator
- · Inappropriate salary levels above foreman
- Organizational Recommendations
  - •• Major changes and benefits in new organization

Objective of Reorganization - reducing confusion by consolidating similar functions. Establish minor repair and adjustment functions at school level.

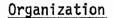
- ••• Eliminate one level of supervisor and rewrite job description of Director
  - ···· Places direct operating control above foreman
  - •••• Improves communication and control
  - •••• Establishes administrative position with explicit charge to monitor department performance and react to systems problems

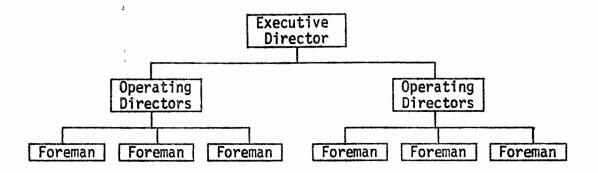
# •• Civil Service input

In order to facilitate smooth achievement of the proposed system, the following has been adopted in conjunction with Civil Service:

----

1 .





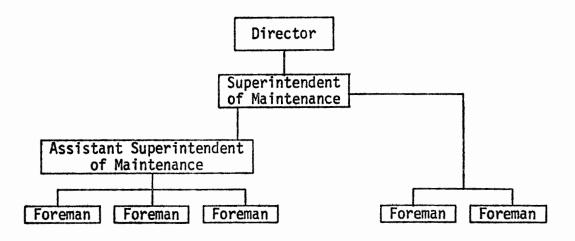
<u>Actual</u>

٠ŝ,

н э.

بر چو اړ

į.



# • Salary Scales

1 ..

١,

3

,'}

# CURRENT ORGANIZATION

# PROPOSED ORGANIZATION

- 1

1

ę,

Ċ.

| Carpentry Foreman \$19,530<br>Electrical Foreman 20,600<br>Glazing Foreman 18,200 |        |                                      | No Change<br>No Change<br>No Change |                                                                                 |        |                                     |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| CURRENT ORGANIZATION                                                              |        |                                      | PROPOSED ORGANIZATION               |                                                                                 |        |                                     |        |
|                                                                                   | Low    | Mid                                  | High                                |                                                                                 | Low    | Mid                                 | High   |
| Director<br>Deputy Director<br>Supervisor 1<br>Supervisor 2                       | 18,462 | 17,645<br>20,841<br>16,880<br>16,880 | 23,220<br>18,990                    | Director<br>Maintenance<br>Superintendent<br>Assistant Super.<br>of Maintenance | 19,000 | 24,000<br>21,750<br>2 <b>0</b> ,500 | 24,500 |
| Total                                                                             | 62,877 | 72,246                               | 81,614                              | Tota 1                                                                          | 58,000 | 66,250                              | 74,500 |

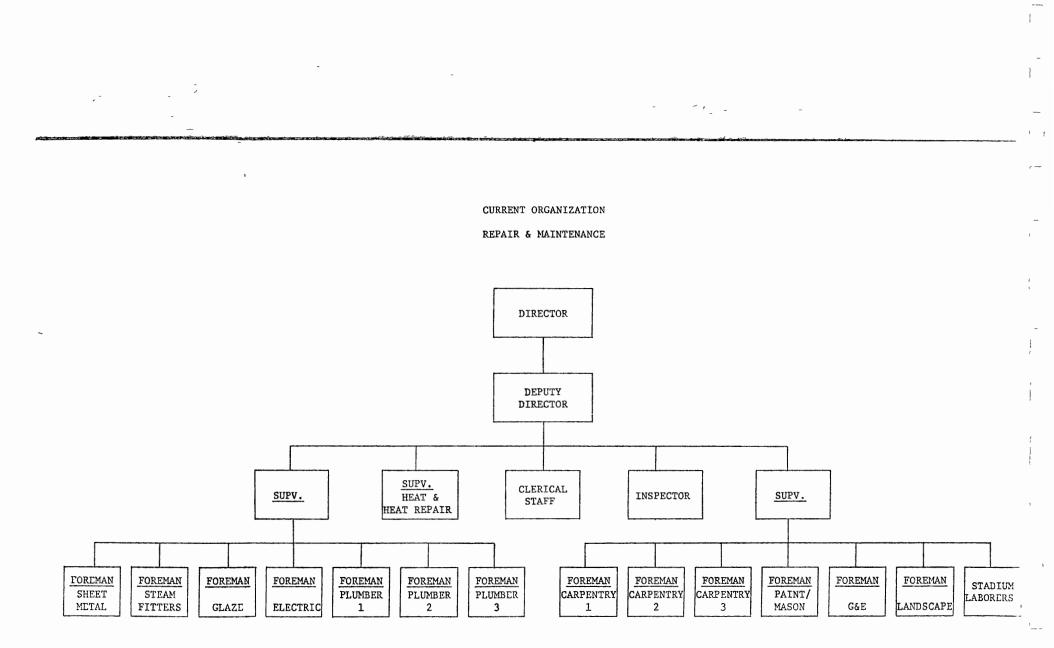
# PROPOSED ORGANIZATION SAVINGS

|            | Low     | Mid     | High    |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| \$ Savings | \$4,877 | \$5,996 | \$7,114 |

- Organization and Administration

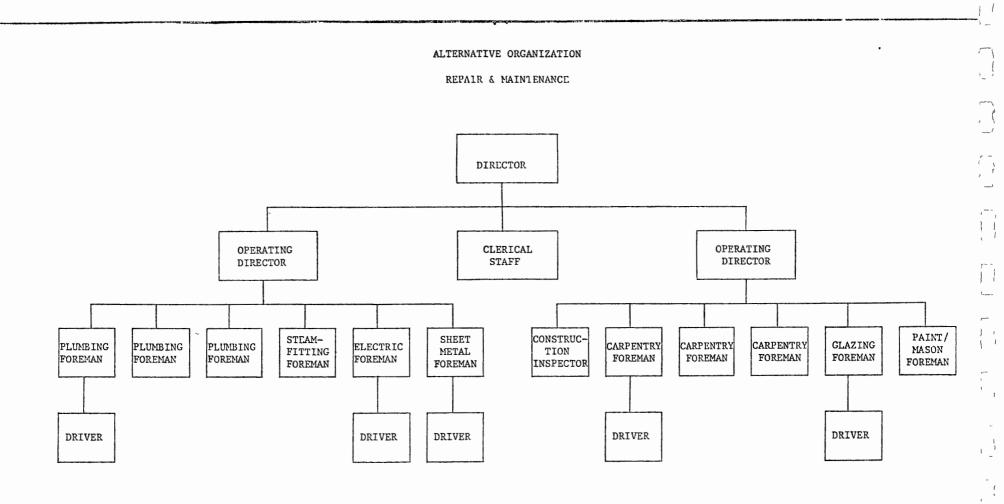
ı

• Old and new organization charts on the two following pages



1

(167)



٢

-1 -

\_\_\_\_

-.\_}

1\_ \_ *~~~~* 

(137)

. Major changes and benefits in new organization.

Objective of Reorganization - reducing confusion by consolidating similar functions. Establish minor repair and adjustment functions at school level.

- .. School Construction Inspector reports to Operating Director instead of Division Director.
  - ... Removes day-to-day operating responsibilities from top administrative position.
- .. Transfer supervisor of Heating and Heating Repairs to custodial services over fireman.
  - ... Eliminate position of Boiler Inspector presently unfilled.
  - ... Consolidate HVAC responsibilities nnder custodial services which include Preventive Maintenance by Custodial Firemen.
- .. Transfer grounds and equipment, senior maintenance repairmen, labors, upholsters, audio repairmen to custodial services.
  - ... Consolidate trade functions in Repair and Maintenance and non-trade (handymen) functions to Custodial Services.
- .. Transfer trucks and chauffers from motor pool to Repair and Maintenance.
  - ... Establish direct control and authority over delivery of materials to job site.
  - ... Increase utilization of trucks by eliminating chauffers reporting to motor pool every morning.
  - ... Permits preloading of trucks at end of shift for next day delivery.
- .. Transfer three stadium labors to Custodial Services.
  - ... Places labors under direct authority and control of those presently supervising their day-to-day activities.
- .. Move landscaping group to Custodial Services.
  - ... Consolidates reponsibilities for grounds upkeep in Custodial Services.

- New Work Request System and Procedures

- --

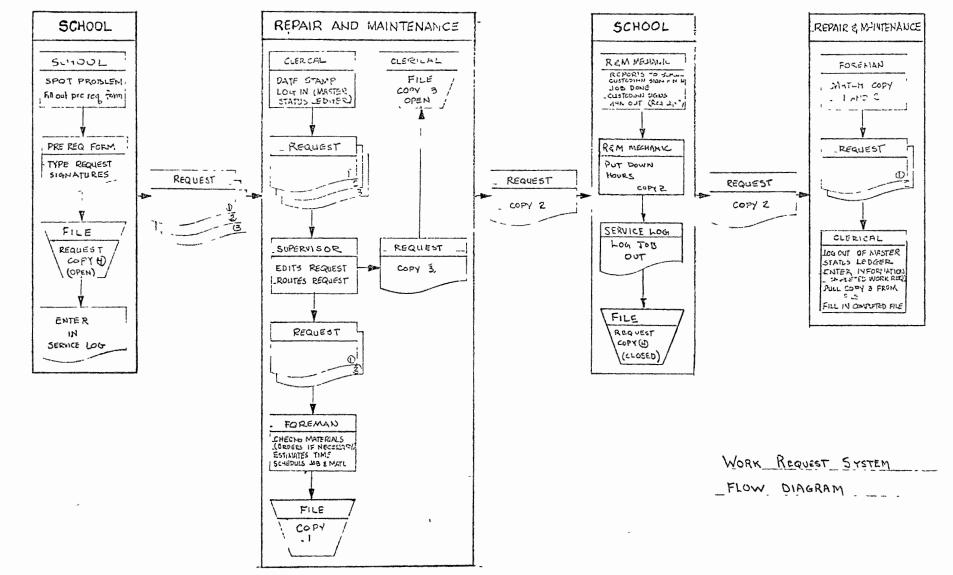
. General

•. A controllable system which will result in more responsive service.

.. Flow diagram of work request system (See attached chart)

1

L



<u>t</u>- ----

1

ł

. Specific Highlights

L'a Charles

)

ĩ

ŗ

- .. Controls
  - Establishment of clear control procedures at the school level so that simple repairs will be made by school custodians and firemen, and more complex jobs will be routed to the <u>correct</u> service division.

, Principal must sign all requests leaving the building and verify that the appropriate service division is designated.

[ ]

[]]

- . The custodian is responsible for recording all work that has been requested by the building, and keeping a running account of open request status.
- 2. Establishment of procedures for rejecting incorrect and/or incomplete work requests received by repair and maintenance.
  - . Repair and maintenance clerical will screen all work requests prior to the supervisory evaluation
- 3. Establishment of control procedures in the repair and maintenance division so that all requests are organized and follow up on requests is routine.
  - A series of specific files has been designated to keep control of work from the point it enters the Repair and Maintenance Department.
  - All extra, unnecessary document copies will be thrown away.

4. Establishment of a system to control <u>inventory</u> so the Repair and Maintenance Department <u>will</u> not run out of stock materials.

- . Keep lead time supply in a bag or on designated shelves. Reorder when these supplies are starting to be used.
- Establishment of control procedures for dealing with work requests involving more than one trade. (MULTITRADES).
  - . By sending each trade a dated request of when all trades should be contributing their services, Foremen will have enough time to schedule their piece of the work.
- Establishment of procedures to control the scheduling of repair and maintenance work.
  - A system has been developed to have a routine schedule so that all schools receive service on a regular basis.
  - . Each trade will send teams into different regions so men will not have to travel far to get to an emergency.
  - . Policies to minimize travel time between schools have been developed. (i.e. men will only report to a different school at the beginning of a day)

#### .. Expediting

K

- Streamline the daily processing of work requests.
  - Having work request forms typed at every school rather than having them all typed as they come to repair and maintenance.
- 2. Streamline the time that it takes for the work request to go from the school to the repair and maintenance division.

۰ <sup>#</sup>. ۲

The school will send work requests directly to the division providing the service eliminating routing through the Assistant Superintendent. 3. Streamline the purchasing of outside contracting services.

- Eliminate the purchasing division rubber stamping of these purchase orders.
- 4. Streamline the handling of emergency equipment repairs (i.e. cafeteria equipment)
  - . Having schools contact the purchasing division directly instead of going through the repair and maintenance department.

#### .. Communication

- 1. Require communication between the Repair and Maintenance Division and any school if a work request is inappropriate or will be delayed.
  - By having the Principal receive all communication from the Repair and Maintenance Division he will:
    - .. Get a better grasp on Repair and Maintenance functions, and
    - •• Be kept informed of Repair Request status.
  - . By routing the status letter to the Custodian, he may decide to take some interim action.

## .. Preventive Maintenance

- A documented preventive maintenance system for the heating and ventilating system, has been developed, it includes:
  - Responsibilities, time schedules, and reports.

#### .. Logistics

- 1. Establishment of procedures for routing
  - materials to the job sites has been developed.
    - . Minimize transportation time and cost.
- Institute new purchasing procedures to acquire materials.
  - . State contracts
  - . Open contracts
  - . Blanket contracts

# MANAGEMENT REPORTING

•

- Components

\*

, ,

,

- . Work requisition system
- . Data collected
  - .. By school
  - .. By repair and maintenance
- Mechanics of system
  - . Information reporting matrix

|                                | <del></del> |              |          | RJ           | ECIPIEN             | [T                  |                    |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                |             | pair<br>nten |          |              |                     |                     |                    |                |
| INFORMATION REPORTED           | Foreman     | Supervisor   | Director | Business Man | School<br>Principal | School<br>Custodian | Custodial<br>Dept. | Superintendent |
| Productivity by Trade          | x           | x            | x        | x            |                     |                     |                    |                |
| Aged Backlog/Trade/School      |             | X            |          |              |                     |                     |                    | -              |
| Backlog in delay or unassigned |             |              | x        |              |                     |                     |                    |                |
| Total departmental backlog     |             |              | Х        | x            | Ň                   |                     |                    |                |
| Divisional productivity        |             |              | x        | х            |                     |                     |                    |                |
| School backlog                 |             |              | X        | X            | x                   | X                   | x                  |                |
| School performance             |             |              | x        | x            | x                   | x                   | x                  |                |
| Summary of problem schools     |             |              |          |              |                     |                     |                    | x              |
| Summary of backlog             |             |              |          |              |                     |                     |                    | x              |

# NEXT STEPS

- I

}

1

ι

--- I

ر ـــــ

. Approval by Board

CLIFIC FOR LARGE LAND

- . Final editing of manuals and forms and flow diagrams
- . Order forms
- . Prepare training materials
- . Conduct training
- . Implement
- . Monitor

į

# CHAPTER 9

,

# PURCHASING TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

# PURCHASING TASK FORCE

# JULY 1975

.

,

1

| COI | NTE | NTS |
|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |

# PAGE

| INTRODUCTION                                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| RESPONSIBILITIES OF PURCHASING                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS OF PURCHASING                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| WORK PROCESSING SYSTEMS                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| CURRENT ORGANIZATION                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| PERSONNEL CHART                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| FUNCTIONAL CHART                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROBLEMS WITH THE CURRENT ORGANIZATION 6             |  |  |  |  |  |
| TASK FORCE ACCOMPLISHMENTS TO DATE                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL PURCHASING PROBLEMS AND SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| DETAILED CHANGES FOR EACH WORK PROCESSING SYSTEM     |  |  |  |  |  |
| ANNUAL ORDER SYSTEM                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| REQUISITION SYSTEM                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CONFIRMING ORDER SYSTEM (BIDDABLE)                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CONFIRMING ORDER SYSTEM (NON-BIDDABLE)               |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEXTBOOK SYSTEM                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAFETERIA SYSTEM                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| NEW ORGANIZATION                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CURRENT ORGANIZATION CHART                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROPOSED ORGANIZATION CHART                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES AND THEIR BENEFITS            |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROPOSED SALARY SCALE                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMPARATIVE PROBLEM MATRIX - A TEST FOR THOROUGHNESS |  |  |  |  |  |

ŕ

, G

. .

## INTRODUCTION

### RESPONSIBILITIES OF PURCHASING

. The Purchasing Division is responsible for buying goods and services for the schools and departments of the Newark Board of Education.

- . The Purchasing Division is responsible for the quality of merchandise bought.
- . The Purchasing Division is responsible for insuring prompt vendor compliance.
- . The Purchasing Division is responsible for making sure the location that has received goods or service acknowledges completion by sending in the appropriate documents.
- . The Purchasing Division is responsible for total interface with all vendors.

### SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS

- . Purchasing will evaluate all requests for products and services and draw up detailed specifications.
- . Purchasing will send these specifications to appropriate suppliers.
- . Purchasing will receive bids from various suppliers and evaluate them.
- . The buyer will recommend the supplier to award the contract.
- . Upon approval (level of approval dependent on dollar amount), the clerical staff will type up a purchase order.
- . Funds will be encumbered by Accounts Payable and the purchase order returned to the Purchasing Division.
- . Purchasing will distribute all copies of the purchase order.
- . Purchasing will monitor delivery and quality of goods or services.

#### WORK PROCESSING SYSTEMS

. There is not one system for processing a purchasing request. There are six independent work flows depending on what is being ordered and what time in the year it is being ordered.

۰.

## INTRODUCTION (continued)

1

- .. Requisitions
- .. Cafeteria
- .. Annual Supply Orders
- •• Confirming Orders (Non-biddable)
- · · Annual Textbook Orders
- .. Confirming orders (biddable)

### SYSTEMS PRESENTLY UTILIZED

. All goods and services do not go through the same work flow when being purchased. The method of purchasing depends on two major criteria:

<u>،</u> ،

- .. What is being purchased
- .. What time in the school year the purchase occurs.
- . There are six independent systems that operate under the purchasing umbrella throughout the course of the year.

| SYSTEM DESCRIPTION                                   | \$ OF PURCHASES<br>PER YEAR | %    | # OF<br>PURCHASE ORDERS<br>PROCESSED/YEAR | %    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Requisitions                                      | \$ 6,343,500.               | 32%  | 5,600                                     | 34%  |
| 2. Cafeteria                                         | 5,765,500.                  | 29%  | 2,600                                     | 16%  |
| 3. Annual Supply Orders                              | 3,350,000.                  | 17%  | 3,500                                     | 21%  |
| 4. Confirming Orders<br>(Non-Biddable)               | 3,150,000.                  | 15%  | 650                                       | 4%   |
| 5. Annual Textbook Orders                            | 955,500.                    | 5%   | 3,700                                     | 22%  |
| <ol> <li>Confirming Orders<br/>(Biddable)</li> </ol> | 425,000.                    | 2%   | 550                                       | 3%   |
| TOTAL                                                | \$19,989,500.               | 100% | 16,600                                    | 100% |

- . <u>THE REQUISITION SYSTEM</u> If a school or department needs particular goods or services at any time throughout the year and there are funds available in their budget, they issue a requisition to Purchasing for procurement.
- .. THE CAFETERIA SYSTEM Depending on the type of goods (i.e., meat, perishable, non-perishable), the Purchasing Division will go out

## INTRODUCTION (continued)

for competitive bids on a weekly, biweekly, monthly, semi-annual, or annual basis. A purchase order will be made up to pay the vendor for each invoice.

- .. <u>ANNUAL SUPPLY ORDER</u> Once a year (usually by April), each school will submit a request for next year's supplies (school supplies, janitorial supplies, etc.). The quantities for each item will be compiled by Purchasing and the competitive bidding process will occur. 95% to 98% of the orders are delivered to the depository and from there distributed to each school.
- .. <u>CONFIRMING ORDERS (NON-BIDDABLE)</u> A confirming order refers to a product that has been bought or a service that has been rendered prior to a purchase order being generated. Non-biddables refer to utility bills, employee reimbursements, and professional fees and services.
- .. <u>ANNUAL TEXTBOOK ORDERS</u> Once a year, each school will submit its next year's request for textbooks. This is an automated system where purchase orders are generated by the computers in Data Processing.
- .. <u>CONFIRMING ORDERS (BIDDABLE)</u> These confirming orders refer to those goods bought or services rendered prior to a purchase order being generated that would ordinarily have to be bid on. Because of an emergency situation, there was no time to go through the bidding procedures.

#### PURCHASING DIVISION - CURRENT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

- -,

1

1

1

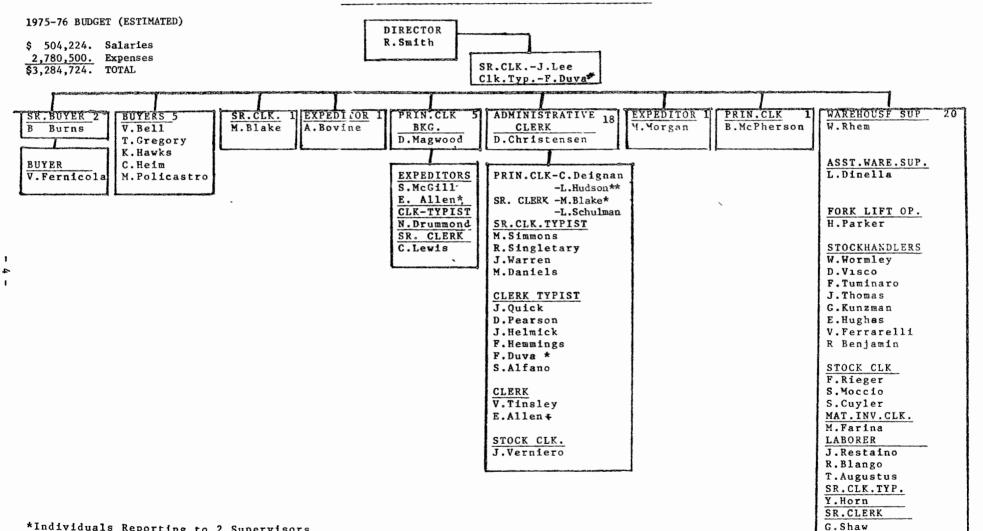
ι.,

, }

· '

,

· · · · ·



\*Individuals Reporting to 2 Supervisors \*\*Transferred from Repair & Maintenance (not yet in Purchasing Division)

# PURCHASING & SUPPLIES - ACTUAL FUNCTIONAL CHART

-

1 ; 1

[]

: 1

\_\_\_\_\_

. |

, ,

( ) 1

1-

' ì .

• ;

;

| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | of Dept. CLI<br>Sec<br>du<br>CLI<br>Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | . CLK. &<br>K.TYPIST<br>cretarial<br>tles;Gen.<br>erical;<br>yroll,<br>cord kpg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SR.BUYER<br>Gen.Supplies<br>Art;Caft;Cust;<br>Dup;Elec;<br>Hardware;<br>Lumber;<br>Paints;OilsBUYER<br>Furniture;<br>Equipment;<br>Some Audio-<br>Visual<br>BUYER<br>Athletic Equip<br>& Supplies;<br>Med.Supplies;<br>Med.Supplies;<br>BuyER<br>Equipment;<br>Supplies;<br>Machinery,<br>Classroom<br>Desk-Office<br>Farniture<br>BUYER<br>Printed<br>matter; Furn;<br>& Equip.<br>Asst. Svcs.<br>Commencement)<br>Window shades;<br>Curr.Guides<br> | Req.files';<br>Prep.buyer<br>report<br>Fed.Prog."E<br>Buys & Dist<br>Student Bus<br>TAckets<br>& Transf.<br>EXPEDITOR<br>Fed.Prog.<br>"D" & "C"<br>Maintenance<br>Purch.file<br>EXPEDITOR<br>Cen.Scienti<br>Co.;Domesti<br>Sc.;(Proces<br>Bills for P<br>Typing work<br>EXPEDITOR<br>Textbook<br>Ordering<br>Expediting | <pre>work;telephone<br/>inquiries;special<br/>; reports;super-<br/>"; vision &amp; evaluation<br/>PRINCIPAL CLERK<br/>Maintains, types,<br/>files, rechecks &amp;<br/>bonds - arranges<br/>for all system Type<br/>writer repairs;<br/>arranges for pay-<br/>ment.<br/>SR.CLERK TYPIST<br/>Maintains vendors<br/>fic file; arranges for<br/>c newspaper ads.<br/>sr.CLERK TYPIST &amp;<br/>ymt CLERK TYPISTS</pre> |

## PROBLEMS WITH THE CURRENT ORGANIZATION

. The director's span of control is too large. There are currently six - teen people reporting to the director.

Ŋ

- .. The director must spend her time acting as a supervisor, since she is so close to the day to day operation.
- .. The director does not act in an administrative capacity, setting policies and reviewing overall divisional performance.
- . There is no logical carreer path for employees within the Purchasing Division.
  - .. Specifically, there is no organizational level between a clerical position and a buying position. When a member of the clerical staff is promoted to buyer he has no familiarity with the function he is expected to perform.
- . Several buyers are assigned the same commodity categories.
  - .. This practice makes it difficult for a buyer to develop expertise in commodity category.
  - .. Additionally, this practice makes it difficult for buyers to become acquainted with various vendors and develop knowledge of a vendor's previous performance.

## TASK FORCE ACCOMPLISHMENTS TO DATE

While the State Task Force was in its analysis phase, several problems were identified which warranted immediate action:

. The Purchasing Division was uncertain how to purchase supplies for the 1975-76 school year. Although the budget had not been approved, all the annual orders had been received. If bids were not sent to vendors, the arrival of supplies for September school opening would be doubtful.

۱,

÷.

- .. At the Task Force's recommendation, Purchasing went out to bid on 50% of the total annual order. This would assure that sufficient quantities of supplies would be in the schools by September without exceeding the final budgetary limits.
- . Very little use was being made of term contracts in the Purchasing Division.
  - .. The State Task Force assembled the Notice of Awards on all State of New Jersey Term Contracts that the Newark Board of Education could use. This enabled Purchasing to bypass the lengthy bidding procedure and place orders directly.
  - .. Additionally, several informal training sessions were held instructing the Purchasing buyers in the use of State Contracts.
  - .. Informal training sessions were also held to instruct Board of Education buyers how to set up their own term contracts.

## GENERAL PURCHASING PROBLEMS AND SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

The following section describes the general problems of the Purchasing Division and corrective measures to minimize the effect of those problems. These are problems that are common to all of the six independent purchasing work flows.

PROBLEM 1. Purchasing experiences a low rate of vendor participation when soliciting bids.

-Many bid specification lists are too broad, the commodity categories are not well defined, and vendors are asked to bid on items they do not sell.

-Vendors are reluctant to deal with the Board of Education because of the slow payment rate.

-The Board of Education places many restrictions on vendors submitting bids to Purchasing.

SOLUTION: The Director of Purchasing is assigned the specific responsibility of reviewing all items and making sure they are properly categorized. As a result of this action, vendors will receive item specifications only for products they sell.

SOLUTION: The standard Board of Education boiler plate should be rewritten with the following deletions and modifications:

1. Performance Bonds should only be required on awards in excess of \$2500.00, and should be a uniform 10%. In addition to simplifying procedures, it will lower bid prices, since the fee charged by the surety company for the Bond is usually factored into the bid prices.

2. Current format for compliance with the Affidavit of Bidders requirement is too cumbersome, i.e., requiring witness to affidavit, identifying State, City or County of. Format for this should be simplified, and requirement for witness to the signature be eliminated. Suggested format would be:

| SIGNATURE OF BIDDER<br>(Bid must be signed) | TITLE | DATE |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|------|
|                                             |       |      |

The bidding specification would indicate that the person signing the bid must be authorized to sign bids on behalf of his company. Additionally, protection in this respect is guaranteed by the Bid and Performance Bond requirements.

# GENERAL PURCHASING PROBLEMS AND SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS (continued)

3. The non-collusion affidavit should be eliminated since collusion is already illegal. It is very difficult for the Board to enforce compliance.

4. Unincorporated and incorporated bidders' information should be eliminated as a basis for bid disqualification. This information should be asked for however.

5. Name of the Performance Bond Surety Company should be eliminated as a basis of bid disqualification.

PROBLEM 2. There is no overall control of purchase orders by the Board of Education.

SOLUTION: Purchasing will send out <u>ALL</u> purchase orders issued by the Newark Board of Education.

SOLUTION: A master file, kept numerically by purchase order number, will be kept in Purchasing. A copy of all purchase orders issued by the Board will be on file here.

PROBLEM 3. Different purchase order forms exist for budgetary and Federal compliance. Similar information appears on them. (Hard to account for all different types of purchase orders.)

SOLUTION: A new purchase order has been designed to combine all the information of four purchase orders currently in existance. This reduces the total number of purchase orders from six to three.

PROBLEM 4. There is no product standardization used throughout the school system.

SOLUTION: A product standardization committee must be established consisting of:

{ Purchasing Director
Warehouse Supervisor
Business Manager
Deputy Superintendent of Schools.

When particular items are discussed, the appropriate user (director, assistant superintendent or other pertinent party) should be contacted.

<u>PROBLEM 5.</u> There is a lack of communication between the Purchasing Division and the schools and/or departments it services.

SOLUTION: A users manual has been developed to inform the schools (and other departments) how to fill out a requisition. This includes describing the proper amount of detail that is required to carry out the normal purchasing procedures. GENERAL PURCHASING PROBLEMS AND SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS (continued)

PROBLEM 5.(Cont)

1 1

SOLUTION: A mechanism for feedback of the quality of goods and services will be provided to the schools. This will take the form of a complaint report.

SOLUTION: The Director of Purchasing should have the ability to interact with the school principals.

PROBLEM 6. There is a large number of open purchase orders.

SOLUTION: For purchase orders over a year old, Purchasing will get a list from Accounts Payable of purchase order numbers for which no vendor voucher has been received. Cancellations will be sent out on these orders.

SOLUTION: A reorganization of the expediting function will occur. Expediting of receiving reports when the order invoice arrives will reside in Accounts Payable. Systematic expediting methods will be developed to speed up vendor compliance with delivery terms. This will also cut down the time a purchase order is open.

SOLUTION: The expeditors will also note vendor non-compliance and more performance bonds will be cashed in.

PROBLEM 7. Buyers are not properly analyzing bids when determining an award.

SOLUTION: Detailed procedures are being written to instruct buyers how to write up a bid specification.

SOLUTION: Detailed instructions will be written to instruct buyers on how to use open orders and blanket contracts rather than just the fixed order contracts they have been using.

SOLUTION: Extensive information was put together to instruct buyers on how to use the State contracts. This will save the trouble of going out to bid.

PROBLEM 8. There is little documentation of procedures and tasks for the Purchasing Division.

SOLUTION: Both a manual for purchasing procedures and for the user are being written.

PROBLEM 9. There is no formalized training of personnel at all levels.

SOLUTION: During the implementation phase done by the State Task Force, necessary training will occur. On-going training needs will be documented for the Purchasing Director.

GENERAL PURCHASING PROBLEMS AND SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS (continued)

| -

ŝ

;

1

5

ŧ

٩.

PROBLEM 10. Management reports are being prepared but are not used in the Division of Purchasing.

SOLUTION: The Purchasing Management Reports are being modified and the Purchasing Manual describes how to use them.

## DETAILED CHANGES FOR EACH WORK PROCESSING SYSTEM

#### ANNUAL ORDER SYSTEM

- . Description of current system
  - .. In November of the school year, each school receives a packet of annual order forms.
  - .. The school fills out the quantities of each of close to 4000 items and does a price extension.
  - .. These forms are shipped to purchasing where each item from all school locations is summed up (15 clerks 3 weeks).
  - .. The items are purchased, delivered to the warehouse, and distributed to each school.
- . Major problems
  - .. The warehouse inventory is not taken prior to ordering for the next year.
  - .. Schools are not sure if they have received their orders.
  - .. Schools are not credited for the items on their order that are never delivered.
  - .. Compilation of the annual orders is a massive clerical function.
  - .. The warehouse has no up-to-date inventory.
  - .. The schools are not sure how to order when they run out of an item.
  - .. Schools order supplies on the basis of year old prices.

SOLUTION: All the problems listed above are a result of a cumbersome, uncontrolled system for ordering basic stock supplies. As a result, an entire new system utilizing a distribution center concept has been designed. This system will:

- .. Provide schools with better service
- .. Install control over the Board of Education's supplies' inventory.
- .. Result in a net dollar savings of approximately \$17,000.00.

#### Description of New System:

- .. The new system is <u>not</u> an annual order system but is a perpetual inventory system.
- .. The warehouse will maintain a perpetual inventory of commonly used supplies. Schools will order supplies from the warehouse on an "as needed" basis, and the warehouse will satisfy those needs from its "on hand" inventory.
- .. The warehouse inventory will be maintained at a level sufficient to meet schools' needs, and shall be replenished by the generation of requisitions from the warehouse when in-house stock drops too low.
- .. Up to date, accurate records are required for each of the 4000 stock items in the warehouse. This should be done by a computer-ized system.
- .. A survey of the market for inventory control packages was made. The system that makes the most sense for the Newark Board of Education is supplied by the Compudile Corporation of Cherry Hill, New Jersey. The system provides:
  - Up to the minute knowledge of quantities of items on hand, quantities on order and quantities to be delivered to the schools.
  - Automatic usage accumulation of every item at every school or other location over the course of a year.
  - Automatic identification of items that must be reordered because of low inventory situation.

Benefits of the System:

- 21

9 1

ţ

- .. Schools will have flexibility to order what they need when they need it.
- .. Schools will know what they are receiving.
- .. Schools will have more flexibility in spending their appropriated funds.
- .. Purchasing will no longer be required to perform burdensome clerical tasks.
- .. There will be Direct Control over the warehouse inventory.
- .. The warehouse workload will be smoothed out enabling a <u>reduction</u> in staff.

#### Cost Justification.

1

្រម្ម័

۱ ۱

.. Utilizing a modified version of the Inventory Control System provided by THE COMPUDIAL CORPORATION, the cost for the system breaks down as follows:

| Contraction of the second s | Total Compudial Service<br>Computer Terminal Usage<br>Telephone Line Cost (Appx)<br>Paper Cost (Appx.)<br>TOTAL CHARGE | \$950./Mo.<br>\$185./Mo.<br>\$ 50./Mo.<br><u>\$ 40./Mo.</u><br>\$1,225./Mo. | \$11,400./Yr.<br>\$2,220./Yr.<br>\$600./Yr.<br><u>\$480./Yr.</u><br>\$14,700./Yr. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                 | One Time Charges                                                                                                       |                                                                             |                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                 | Conversion of Current System<br>Terminal Installation<br>Telephone Installation<br>TOTAL FIRST YEAR COST               |                                                                             | \$ 2,500.<br>100.<br>100.<br>\$17,400.                                            |

.. Because of workload smoothing, the warehouse management and the Task Force has agreed that a reduction of five (5) people in the warehouse staff is realistic.

5 people @ average salary of \$7,000. = \$35,000 (Benefits have not been included)

| Labor Reduction | \$35, <b>0</b> 00. |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| lst year cost   | 17,400.            |
| ,               |                    |

Net Savings \$17,600.

- .. There are other far more significant intangible benefits that an automated warehouse system will also provide.
  - ... An automated system will help enable quick cycle payment to realize purchase discounts. This could result in over \$300,000. savings per year for the Board of Education.
  - ... A smoothed work load will also occur in the Purchasing Division because of the elimination of annual order compilation. This will result in more efficient operations, eliminating a backlog of work that builds during annual order time.
  - ... By having accurate inventory records, a close tab can be kept on warehouse losses due to other unusual situations.

#### REQUISITION SYSTEM

2

d.

. Description of current system

- .. Someone in a school or administrative department fills out a requisition for goods or services.
- .. If the requisition originates in a school it must be sent to the appropriate assistant superintendent. (Divisional directors may authorize requisitions.)

- .. The requisition is routed to Accounts Payable and on the basis of the requisition originators price estimate availability is checked.
- .. The requisition is passed to Purchasing where, depending on the dollar value, the item is bid, a contract is awarded, and a purchase order typed.
- .. When the Board approves, Accounts Payable encumbers funds and the purchase order is released.
- .. When the goods or services are delivered, the receiver sends back a copy of the receiving document and Accounts Payable will pay the bill.
- . Problems of the Current System
  - .. Requisition processing gets delayed during approval stage.
  - .. No formalized procedures have been established if the purchase order dollar amount is greater than the requisition estimate.
  - .. Proof of receipt documentation is delayed at the receiving end.
  - .. Specifications are transmitted from the buyer to the clerical staff on a blank piece of paper.

SOLUTION: The basic flow of the current requisition system is being retained. Certain changes should be made however. These changes will add control to the requisitioning system, as well as speed up the actual process.

. System Changes and Benefits of the Change.

- .. A set of criteria has been established for approving the #447 Requisitions eminating from schools and departments.
  - -All requisitions will go from the school or other source to the Budget Office.

-If the item is specifically identified in the budget, the Budget Analyst will check and approve the requisition. The requisition will be forwarded to the Purchasing Department. -If the item was not budgeted specifically by the school and

.it is less than or equal to \$200., the budget analyst will make the determination as to acceptance or rejection;

- .it is greater than \$200. and less than \$2500., the assistant superintendent must be contacted and sign off the requisition;
- .it is greater than \$2500., and less than \$25,000., the deputy superintendent must be contacted for approval;
- .it is greater than \$25,000., the superintendent must be contacted for approval.

There are two major benefits of this change.

2

- .. Budget Office will control annual expenditures.
- .. Higher administrators will only be asked to see those more significant dollar requisitions. This should cut down their volume of work and allow them more time for individual requisition evaluation.
  - -If the requisition is for off-list textbooks, the Business Office (Purchasing Director or Business Manager) must sign off for approval.
  - -The benefit of this change is to assure that off-list textbook purchases are only used to fill in existing sets.

A decision rule has been designed in order to control the differences in the estimated requisition dollar amount and the actual purchase order amount.

- .. RULE: Budget will be contacted if amount on purchase order is 25% or more greater than requisition estimate, up to \$700. Budget will always be contacted when purchase order amount is \$700. or more over requisition estimate.
- .. If the amount is exceeded, Purchasing will call up Budget and wait for a specific go or no-go answer.
  - -The benefit of this change is to avoid an account going into the red by checking the actual dollars to be spent <u>before</u> they are spent.

Expeditor functions have been documented. The function will be transferred to Accounts Payable to speed the payment cycle.

A form has been designed to transmit information from buyers to the clerical staff. This will make typing easier because a standard format will be followed.

As a requisition comes into the registrar, it will be logged in a master ledger. This ledger will show all the requisition activity in the Division. The ledger will be updated after each functional section completes work on the requisition.

- ----

-----

There are two major benefits of this change.

- .. This ledger will serve as a control for all incoming work to Purchasing and all information will be kept in one place.
- .. The ledger will also indicate when purchase orders are out of the department and where they are at all times.

- . Description of the current system At the present time Purchasing only gets involved in processing a purchase order after the goods or services have been delivered.
- . Problem with current system Confirming orders are being misused and are not under control.

SOLUTION: A confirming order procedure has been set up to assure that Purchasing is aware of every purchase made or every order placed.

- .. Additionally, any member of the Board of Education that issues an order without contacting the Purchasing Division will be held legally responsible for that purchase.
- . The benefit of this change is to control purchase orders being issued by the Newark Board of Education. By the procedural change of submitting a completed requisition after the work has been completed, long delays in payment will be avoided.

#### CONFIRMING ORDERS (NON-BIDDABLE) SYSTEM

- . There is no reason for a purchase order to be issued for payment of a utility bill (including telephone, gas, electric, oil, etc.).
- . Similarly there is no reason for issuing a purchase order to reimburse an employee for personal expenses.
- . In order to speed up the time it takes for such payment, a new document will be created. This will be called a "Payment Voucher" and will never come into contact with the Purchasing Division. These items will be submitted directly to Accounts Payable, after appropriate approvals have been made. (The level of approval depends upon the dollars involved.)

#### TEXTBOOK SYSTEM

- . Current system the normal work flow for processing textbooks is efficient.
- . Problems of current system the major problem is that deadlines for generating the approved book list and having the schools submit their orders to Data Processing are not being met.

SOLUTION: A strict timetable must be established and followed by all parties. (A suggested timetable does appear in the Purchasing Manual.

.Other system changes:

- .. An approved list of books should be generated by the Library and Title I. This would enable Data Processing to handle preparation of the purchase orders and Purchasing would not have to type them.
- .. Purchasing will try to establish term contracts with publishers in order to know prices and get better service.

#### CAFETERIA SYSTEM

\$:p 1 ;

10

rt | |

- . Current System the normal work flow for purchasing food is efficient. No major changes are recommended.
- . Purchasing is urged to use as many term contracts as possible.

۰,

NEW ORGANIZATION

-----

----

~

Ē

1

1

٦

۰ ۲

1

1 1

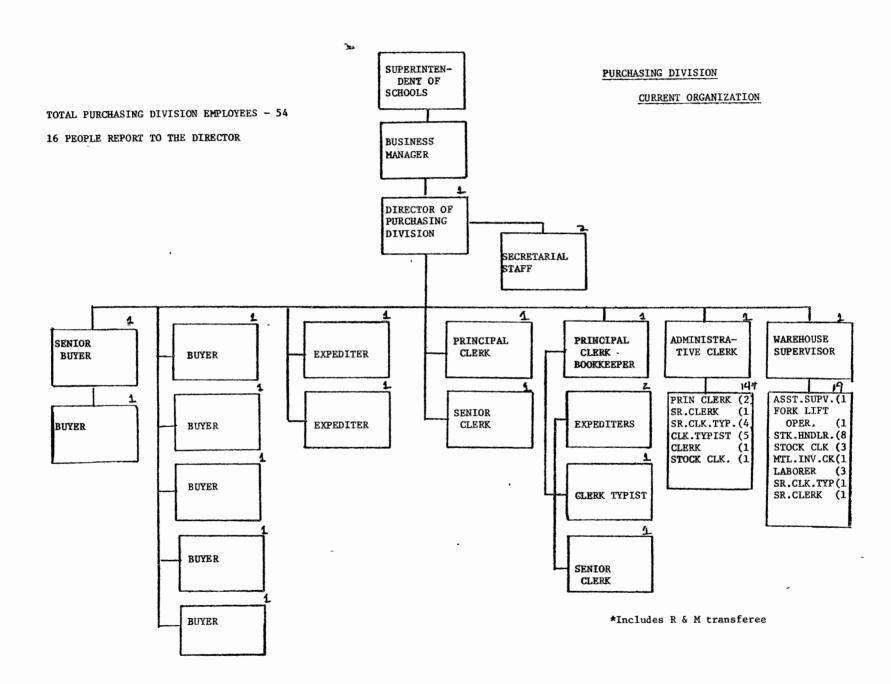
, i

12

E

,

1



ي ، ا

م. م. ب 1-1

ŝ

 $\left( \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \right)$ 

.\_\_\_

4 1 1

- 20-

Å. .--

÷,

#### NEW ORGANIZATION - PURCHASING/WAREHOUSING

Г

1

1

5

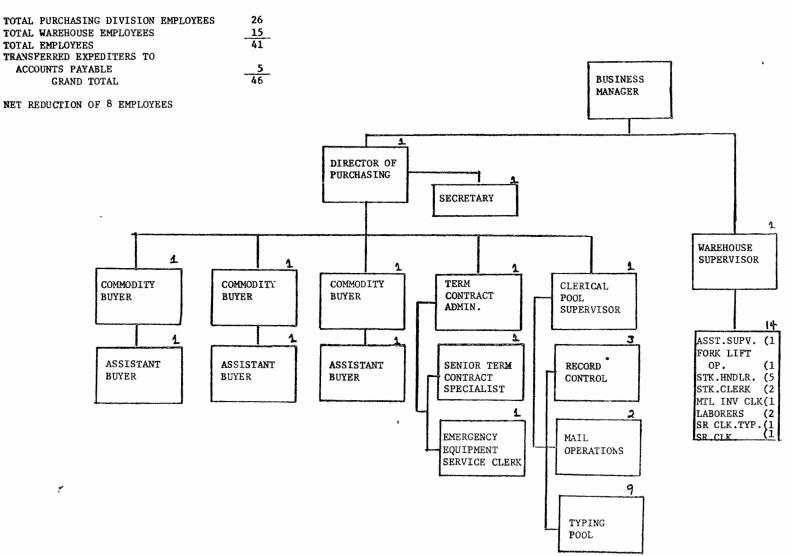
: (

1.1

ئے ۔۔

1-1

۱...



· .

-

- 21 -

#### BENEFITS OF CHANGES

ļ

- CHANGE: The Purchasing Division will be divided into two separate entities, Purchasing Services and Warehouse Operations.
  - BENEFIT: The separation of warehousing and purchasing will establish greater control by separating the ordering of goods from control of the goods themselves.

- CHANGE: The function of expediter will move to the Accounts Payable group, along with five expediters that currently reside in Purchasing.
  - BENEFIT: The major portion of expediting occurs when vouchers are received from vendors, but no receiving report has been sent in by the school. This will be quite apparent when the same clerk is handling both the receiving report and the voucher.
  - BENEFIT: This change will also save operating time, since the receiving reports will go directly to the expediters in Accounts Payable. They do not have to be held up in Purchasing. This will decrease the time it takes to process a payment.
- CHANGE: A new title has been created called "Term Contract Administrator".
  - BENEFIT: The creation of this position will make someone responsible for creating and maintaining term contracts for commodities and services. This should increase the use of term contracts fourfold and result in more efficient Purchasing operations and cheaper prices for the Newark Board of Education.
- <u>CHANGE</u>: Establishment of a clear middle management level in the Purchasing Division.
  - BENEFIT: Currently 16 people report to the Director. The Director is acting like a supervisor, not an administrator. By bringing in a middle level, the Director will be able to administer the department without the day-to-day operational involvement.
- CHANGE: A reduction in manpower of 4 people in the Purchasing Division is recommended.
  - BENEFIT: The work of the four people in question must always be checked by another member of the staff. Therefore, no real processing skill is being lost.

2 Buyers 2 Clerks

### BENEFITS OF CHANGES (continued)

:

1

יי. ו

ť

CHANGE: A reduction of five people in the warehouse staff is recommended.

- BENEFIT: Based on 1974-75 average warehouse salaries, a cost savings of approximately \$35,000. will be realized.
- BENEFIT: Given the work load smoothing resulting from the new stock supply ordering system, the Task Force, in conjunction with the Supervisor of Warehouse Operations have agreed that a labor reduction of five employees would not cut down the warehouse's level of service.

| RECOMMEND | ED : | SALARY | LEVELS |
|-----------|------|--------|--------|
|           |      |        |        |

~ ~· . ( ٢\_-

 $\overline{}$ ; ; -. --1 1

, \_\_\_\_,

, - , ,

1 1

. 1 ----

1 - -

| CURRENT POSITION DESCRIPTIONS                                     | LOW POINT          | MID POINT         | HIGH POINT         | PROPOSED POSITION DESCRIPTIONS                                       | LOW POINT          | 'MID POINT         | HICH POINT                 |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Director                                                          | 14,875             | 17,249            | 19,623             | Director                                                             | 18,000             | 20,500             | 23,000                     | , |
| Senior Buyer                                                      | 11,700             | 12,050            | 12,400             | Term Contract Administrator<br>Sr Term Contract Specialist           | 14,875             | 17,249<br>13,000   | 19,623<br>14,000<br>11,000 | ` |
| Buyer<br>Buyer                                                    | 8,159<br>8,159     | 9,260<br>9,260    | 10,360             | 'Commodity Buyer<br>Commodity Buyer                                  | 9,000.<br>9,000    | 10,000<br>10,000   | 11,000                     | - |
| Buyer<br>Buyer                                                    | 8,159<br>8,159     | 9,260<br>9,260    | 10,360<br>10,360   | ('Commodity Buyer<br>Assistant Buyer                                 | 9,000<br>7,000     | 10,000<br>8,150    | 11,000<br>9,300            |   |
| Buyer<br>Buyer                                                    | 8,159<br>8,159     | 9,260<br>9,260    | 10,360<br>10,360   |                                                                      |                    | _                  |                            |   |
| Principal Clerk<br>Clerk Typist                                   | 6,967<br>5,179     | 7,890<br>5,918    | 8,813<br>6,656     | Assistant Buyer<br>Assistant Buyer                                   | 7,000<br>7,000     | 8,150<br>8,150     | 9,300<br>9,300             |   |
| Princıpal Clerk<br>Senior Clerk                                   | 6,967.<br>5,944    | 7,890<br>6,867    | 8,813<br>7,790     | Emergency Equipment Service Clerk                                    | 6,967              | 7,890              | 8,813                      |   |
| Stock Clerk<br>SUB TOTAL (Staff of 13)                            | 6,181<br>106,767   | 7,104             | 8,027              | SUB TOTAL (Staff of 10)                                              | 99,842             | 113,089            | 126,336                    |   |
| Balance of Purchasing Staff (21)                                  | 124,104            | 141,619           | 159,133            | Balance of Purchasing Staff (16)<br>5 Expediters to Accounts Payable | 91,041<br>33,063   | 104,547            | 118,052<br>41,081          |   |
| TOTAL (A) (Purchasing) 34<br>Stock Handler                        | 230,871 6,086      | 262,144           | 293,415            | TOTAL (A)                                                            | 223,946            | 254,693            | 285,469                    |   |
| Stock Handler<br>Stock Handler                                    | 6,086<br>6,086     | 7,009             | 7,932<br>7,932     |                                                                      |                    | 1                  |                            | - |
| Laborer<br>Stock Clerk                                            | 6,350<br>6,181     | 7,141<br>7,104    | 7,932.             |                                                                      |                    |                    |                            |   |
| SUB TOTAL (Staff of 5)<br>Balance of Warehouse Staff (15)         | 30,789<br>100,799  | 35,272<br>115,858 | 39,755             | Warehouse Staff (15)                                                 | 100,799            | 115,858            | 130,916                    |   |
| TOTAL (B) (Warehouse)<br>GRAND TOTAL (A) & (B) Total Personnel-54 | 131,588<br>362,459 | 155,025           | 170,671<br>464,086 | TOTAL (B) (Warehouse)<br>GRAND TOTAL (A) & (B) Total Personnel-46    | 100,799<br>324,745 | 115,858<br>370,565 | 130,916<br>416,385         |   |
| CURRENT ORGANIZATION                                              | 362,459            | 413,273           | 464,086            | -                                                                    |                    |                    |                            |   |
| PROPOSED ORGANIZATION *NET SALARY REDUCTION                       | 324,745            | 370,565           | 416,385            | 1<br>+                                                               |                    |                    |                            | , |
| WAREHOUSE SYSTEM<br>NET SAVINGS                                   | 17,400<br>20,314   | 17,400            | 17,400             |                                                                      |                    |                    |                            | 1 |
| NET ONVINO                                                        | 20,314             | 23,300            | 1 30,301           | •                                                                    |                    |                    |                            |   |

\*Benefits not included

`

~

| GE | COMPARATIVE PROBLEM MATRIX<br>A TEST FOR THOROUGHNESS                                                                                                 | CHAMBER IDENTIFIED | STATE IDENTIFIED | TASK FORCE IDENTIFIED |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | Purchasing experiences a low rate of vendor participation when soliciting bids.                                                                       |                    |                  |                       |
|    | -Many bid specification lists are too broad, the commodity categories are not well<br>defined, and vendors are asked to bid on items they do not sell | x                  | x                | x                     |
|    | -Vendors are reluctant to deal with the Board of Education because of the slow payment rate.                                                          | x                  | x                | x                     |
|    | -The Board of Education places many restrictions on vendors submitting blds to<br>Purchasing                                                          |                    |                  | x                     |
| 2. | There is no overall control of purchase orders issued by the Board of Education.                                                                      |                    |                  |                       |
|    | -Purchasing is not the only place that generates a purchase order.                                                                                    | x                  |                  | x                     |
|    | -Both the Purchasing Division and the Office of the Secretary perform actual purchasing functions.                                                    | x                  | x                | x                     |
| 3. | Different purchase order forms exist for budgetary and Federal compliance.                                                                            |                    |                  |                       |
|    | -All purchase order forms have a similar format and require similar information.                                                                      | x                  |                  | x                     |
| 4. | There is no product standardization used throughout the school system, (i.e., from pencils to door knobs).                                            | x                  | x                | x                     |
| 5. | There is a lack of communication between the Purchasing Division and the schools/<br>departments that it services.                                    |                    |                  |                       |
|    | -There is a need for the department requesting purchase of an item to be more specific.                                                               | x                  | x                | x                     |

1

 $\left[ \right]$ 

 $\left[\right]$ 

, }

, <sup>-</sup> )

) ]

|      | ERAL PURCHASING DIVISION PROBLEMS<br>ntinued)                                                                                                                                                                                           | CHAMBER IDENTIFIED | STATE IDENTIFIED |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| (5.  | continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                  |
| •    | -There is no mechanism for the receiving locations to report the quality of the merchandise delivered or services rendered at the school.                                                                                               | x                  | x                |
|      | -There is no effective procedure for Purchasing to be notified and follow up on damaged goods.                                                                                                                                          | x                  | x                |
| - 26 | -On orders where several schools receive deliveries triggered by a single purchase order, each school is not provided with copies of the receiving report. (These are the documents forwarded to Accounts Payable to confirm delivery.) | x                  |                  |
| 1 6. | There is a large number of open orders resulting from:                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                  |
|      | -Failure of Purchasing to maintain an effective expediting function                                                                                                                                                                     |                    | x                |
|      | -School principals fail to return receiving reports                                                                                                                                                                                     | x                  | x                |
|      | -Vendors do not ship on due date and follow up on placed orders                                                                                                                                                                         |                    | x                |
|      | -Depository clerks fail to return receiving reports                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    | x                |
| 7.   | Buyers are not properly analyzing bids when determining an award.                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                  |
|      | -Purchase discounts have never been asked for or considered when analyzing a bid.                                                                                                                                                       | x                  | x                |
|      | -When buyers solicit bids, they do not always follow up when a response is not received                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                  |
|      | -There are no clear cut guidelines for determining bid opening dates on quotation items                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                  |

-.\_

| GENERAL PURCHASING DIVISION PROBLEMS<br>(continued)                                                                                           | CHAMBER IDENTIFIED | STATE IDENTIFIED | TASK FORCE IDENTIFIED | ŧ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <ul> <li>7. (Continued)</li> <li>-Buyers do not have easy access to historical records of price, quantity,<br/>and purchase terms.</li> </ul> | x                  |                  | DNI                   |   |
| -There is no formal procedure for product testing and technical evaluations.                                                                  | ľ                  | x                | x                     |   |
| -Buyers are responsible for too much clerical work.                                                                                           | x                  |                  | DNI                   |   |
| 8. There is little documentation of procedures and tasks for the Purchasing Division.                                                         | x                  | x                | x                     | - |
| 9. There is no formalized training of personnel at all levels.                                                                                | x                  | x                | x                     |   |
| 10. There is a lack of management reports that track productivity and identify problems.                                                      | x                  |                  | DNI                   |   |
| DNI = Did not Identify                                                                                                                        |                    |                  |                       |   |

 $\left[ \right]$ 

;

- 1

1

| DE  | TAILED SYSTEM PROBLEMS - ANNUAL ORDER SYSTEM                                                                            | CHAMBER IDENTIFIED | STATE IDENTIFIED | TASK FORCE IDENTIFIED |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.  | Annual orders are made up by the school prior to the school knowing its budget allocation.                              |                    |                  | x                     |
| 2.  | Inventory is not always scheduled and taken prior to formulating needed quantities for the annual orders.               |                    |                  | x                     |
| 3.  | Schools report they do not always receive the quantities ordered and do not get credited for unreceived merchandise     |                    |                  | x                     |
| 4.  | The schools do not submit a compiled annual order.                                                                      |                    |                  | x                     |
| 5.  | There is confusion on the procedures to follow for utilizing the Depository Release System.                             |                    |                  | x                     |
| 6.  | The warehouse operation is in a disorganized state.                                                                     |                    |                  |                       |
| 2   | -Too small                                                                                                              | x                  | x                | DNI                   |
| 0   | -Obsolete stock                                                                                                         |                    | x                | x                     |
|     | -Flooding after rain.                                                                                                   |                    | x                | DNI                   |
|     | -No written procedures and/or instructions                                                                              |                    | x                | x                     |
| REC | UISITION AND CONFIRMING ORDER SYSTEMS                                                                                   |                    |                  |                       |
| 1.  | The paper flow of requisition processing is slow, especially for a confirming order.                                    | x                  | x                | x                     |
| 2.  | Confirming orders are uncontrolled and misused.                                                                         |                    |                  | x                     |
| TEX | TBOOK SYSTEM                                                                                                            |                    |                  |                       |
| 1.  | The deadlines for submitting annual textbook orders are not adhered to.                                                 |                    |                  | x                     |
|     | -Order forms are distributed in October for return in November. They have not been sent to Data Processing until April. |                    |                  |                       |

~

 $\begin{bmatrix} - \end{bmatrix}$ 

1\_\_\_

~

1

• •

ىلى تىر DETAILED SYSTEM PROBLEMS

. . .

2. Data Processing does not process all the on-list orders, and Purchasing winds up typing purchase orders.

**TDENT** 

FORCE

TASK

3

сц

- 2.

CHAMBER STATE

4. There is poor control over on list and off list textbooks

S. The professional library maintains a checking account to facilitate payment to publishers, organizations and societies who furnish pamphiets and books only after payment.

CHAPTER 10

---

•

e

-

DATA PROCESSING TASK FORCE

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

*.* 

~

~~

~

### NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

í -

1

------

, <u>`</u>

ſ

'n

in the second

2\*

•

.

•

-----

- --- ----

, **--**

1.

DATA PROCESSING TASK FORCE

FINAL REPORT - PART I

JULY 15, 1975

1

4 mi

5

· .

This report is the first of two reports delineating the findings and recommendations of the State Task Force, Data Processing Task Group. Over twelve, persons representing in excess of two-man years of effort were involved in the development of this report, excluding participation of Board personnel.

This report encompasses the following topics:

- Overview of Data Processing
- Definition of key problems and insights
- Organization and Staffing
- Evaluation of existing Application Systems
- Evaluation of hardware
- Standards and Procedures
- Accountability for Data Processing costs
- Planning and Management

ł

The second report, to be issued within two weeks, consists of a Systems Plan encompassing the activities of the Data Processing Department over the next three years. Included in the plan are:

- A budget for the next three years
- Short-term fixes to existing systems
- New application development costs, priorities and schedules
- Schedule defining changes in hardware and personnel needed in the future to meet growth needs.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

|       |                                           | PAGE |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| I.    | GENERAL INTRODUCTION AND PHILOSOPHY       | 1    |
| 11.   | DATA PROCESSING AT THE BOARD OF EDUCATION | 6    |
| III.  | THE ORGANIZATION                          | 9    |
| IV.   | THE STEERING COMMITTEE                    | 19   |
| v.    | STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES                  | 20   |
| VI.   | FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY FOR DATA PROCESSING | 22   |
| VII.  | HARDWARE                                  | 24   |
| VIII. | APPLICATIONS                              | 26   |
| IX.   | 1975-1976 BUDGET                          | 35   |

#### I. GENERAL INTRODUCTION AND PHILOSOPHY

- What is Data Processing

- . Computers and associated equipment Hardware
  - .. Disks to store data
  - .. Tapes to store data
  - .. Card readers for entry of data to the computer
  - .. Printers to generate reports
  - .. Keypunch units to convert human-readable data to machine-readable data
- . Programs (instructions to the computer) Software
  - .. A set of programs with a singular function is an <u>Application</u>. (For example, the Accounting Application consists of over 20 programs.) Programs developed commercially and for general use are termed Packaged Application or <u>Package</u>. Note that Packages must usually be modified to meet the distinct requirements of the purchaser.
  - .. The combination of equipment and grouped programs is referred to as a <u>System</u>.
- . People
  - .. Those dealing with the actual equipment ("running" the computer) are <u>Operators</u>
  - .. People who design a system are Systems Analysts
  - .. Programmers write the instructions for the computer
- How is a "System" developed?
  - . The most efficient and cost-effective manner of solving the problem must be determined after an initial survey of the situation (or Feasibility Study).
    - .. Normally referred to as a Cost/Benefit Analysis
    - .. The analysis considers manual tasks, automated tasks, the cost of developing the system (writing the programs, testing, documentation, training), the equipment needed to support the application and the on-going costs of the system after its development.

.. Cost can be broken into two components - development cost and on-going cost.

· · · · · · · · ·

... Development costs are:

ć

- 1. Systems analysis to define the requirements of the user.
- 2. Systems analysis to specify the functions of each program to be written.

- Same

- 3. Programming
- 4. Testing
- 5. Documentation
- 6. Training
- 7. Computer time to test the application
  - NOTE: This aspect of costing is often overlooked!
- ... On-going costs are:
  - 1. Computer time and associated equipment to run the application (including keypunching).
  - 2. Systems analysis and/or programming to modify the application on a continuing basis.
  - 3. Materials and supplies
  - 4. Clerical support (such as a Data Control group to verify integrity of the input data and the output reports).
  - 5. Materials and forms.
- .. Benefits generally consist of tangible and intangible components.
  - ... Tangible benefits:
    - 1. Reduction of clerical support in user departments.
    - 2. Elimination or reduction of extra equipment.
    - 3. Time savings which can be directly linked to dollar savings.

... Intangible benefits:

í - -

- 1. Better and more readily available information for use in decision-making.
- 2. Improved levels of control.

Ł\_

3. Improved levels of service.

Benefits can be visualized as a hierarchy, with cost reduction as the easiest to achieve but lower in value, with control and management improvement as more difficult to achieve, but of greater ultimate benefit.

- . A consensus of the need for computerization and a priority established for its development must be reached by <u>all interested and affected</u> parties
  - .. The involved user(s)
  - .. Data Processing, which must allocate its resources
  - .. Other user groups which may have to delay their plans for new systems
  - .. The Board or its designees who have to absorb the cost.
- . If computerization is the answer, as determined by the <u>Feasibility</u> <u>Study</u>, user needs and requirements must be defined by a Systems Analyst and by the user.
- . The developmental phase consists of:
  - .. Specifications for the programs to be written.
  - .. Actual program development.
  - .. Testing.
  - .. Documentation.
- . The implementation of a system consists of:
  - .. User training.
  - .. On-going Monitoring.
  - .. Evaluation.
  - .. Procedures
- . The post-implementation phase provides necessary feedback of information to users and Data Processing, and should be used:

.. to validate the implemented system design for continual use, or

- .. to return the system for further development, or
- .. to initiate feasibility studies for alternate systems.
- In order for Data Processing to be effective, all components must work together harmoniously
  - . Data Processing management must <u>plan</u> the synthesis of people, hardware and software.

This plan is normally referred to as a <u>Systems Plan</u> and it encompasses:

- .. Current applications and the equipment and personnel needed to support them.
- .. Planned future applications

- ... Priorities for development
- ... Time-phased implementation plan
- ... Cost/Benefit analyses
- ... Equipment additions or deletions based on the implementation of the applications
- ... Staff levels needed to develop the applications and support them
- .. Costing current and future
- NOTE: The Systems Plan should, at a minimum, address all activities over a meaningful time-frame as established by Board policy (at least two years).
- . Board management must insure that Data Processing is properly addressing the policies, objectives and needs of the Board;
  - .. Approval of the Systems Plan must tie into the budgetary process to insure proper evaluation.

The approved system plan is the yardstick against which the Board evaluates the performance of Data Processing, a process essential for the Board to control this activity.

.. Monitoring of the Data Processing function during the year must rest with a group designated by the Board who will constantly evaluate that function.

This group is normally known as a <u>Steering Committee</u>. They also serve as a vehicle for users to express the degree of satisfaction with the quality of service provided.

- . Computer systems must be easily maintained or modified
  - .. Systems design and programming standards relate to the format and content of the specifications and programs.

, ----

1 . . . . . .

- .. Specific documentation for each program and system must be maintained.
- . The computer must be property scheduled

- .. Each application requires different usage of the computer and its associated peripherals.
- .. Manual efforts related to "running" the computer can be minimized.
- . As a maintenance device for the Board's accounting records, security and back-up procedures must apply to data files and the computer room.

#### II. DATA PROCESSING AT THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

-Data Processing is a supplier of service to various groups within the Board of Education

- . Financial records are maintained
  - ..Accounting ..Payroll
- . Data is manipulated to provide certain results
  - .. Accounts Payable Checks
  - .. Payroll Checks
  - ...School Schedules
  - ...School Grades

*i*, ·

- .. Textbook Orders
- . The computer is utilized as an instructional tool

..Computer-Assisted Instruction

-Traditionally treated as an entity within itself, Data Processing has never been held responsible for the levels of service provided.

- . Cost-effectiveness of each application
  - ..Would it be better to perform the function manually, or should it in fact be automated?
  - .. On an on-going basis, how much is it costing the Board relative to the level of service provided?
  - .. Are development costs consistent with the expected value of the application?

. Accuracy, adequacy and timeliness of information

- .. Are applications designed to properly provide audit trails?
- .. Can all computerized information be verified as to its integrity?
- .. Are the applications complete in themselves, or do inordinate manual efforts have to be expended to support and supplement the automated functions?
- .. Is the timing of the systematic output so poor that any expected benefits are in fact negated by time delays?

. Scope of services offered

ئہ

1

٦.

- .. Are the right functions automated?
- ..Given limited resources, is the Data Processing organization addressing itself to the areas where maximum benefits can be derived from automation?
- -A new approach to controlling Data Processing must be considered and adopted by the Board of Education
  - . Data Processing must be held accountable for every facet of its operation
    - .. Information related to actual costs of each and every application must be made readily available
    - .. A user and top-level management group must be designated by the Board to:
      - (1) Prioritize new development activities
      - (2) Monitor those activities, with special regard to implementation due dates and costs
      - (3) Evaluate the usefullness of applications and respond to user needs and excessive levels of dissatisfaction
      - (4) Insure that adequate planning and appropriate cost/ benefit analyses are performed prior to formal recommendations of hardware acquisition, staff growth, or systems development
  - . A firm foundation for operational efficiency and competence must be built before longer-range needs of the Board can be met
    - ..Development of an organizational structure consistent with that objective and able to respond to the needs of user groups
    - .. No new systems development activities until the applications related to fiscal accountability are vastly improved
    - ..Development of a staff adequately trained in proper standards, policies and procedures.
    - .. An organization and salary structure which will attract top people and serve to develop their capabilities.

- In summary of the problems defined above, several key insights are gained describing many of the problems which the Board has incurred in the past.

- . People problems cannot be solved by technical solutions. A new system will not alleviate poor management, inefficient processes, and poor performance of staff. It can and should, however, enhance good management and efficient processing.
- . The complexity and sophistication of the systems cannot exceed the capability and technical skills of the personnel who maintain and operate the systems. Otherwise, the system will go out of control.

These insights and problems are explored in greater detail in the following sections.

III. THE ORGANIZATION

ï

### A. Deficiencies

| S | Y | MF | r | 40 | 1 |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|
|   |   |    |   |    |   |

### CAUSE

| -Low morale                                                  | -Unclear reporting relationships                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | .More than one "boss"                                                                                                       |
|                                                              | .No formal project structure                                                                                                |
|                                                              | .Interference from sources not<br>within chain of command                                                                   |
|                                                              | .Limited growth potential                                                                                                   |
| -Low productivity                                            | -Unclear reporting relationships                                                                                            |
|                                                              | -Lack of management depth and talent                                                                                        |
|                                                              | .Little supervision                                                                                                         |
|                                                              | .Low skill levels at responsible titles                                                                                     |
|                                                              | .Insufficient number of managers                                                                                            |
|                                                              | -Low programmer and analyst skill levels                                                                                    |
| -High user dissatisfaction                                   | -No effective systems analysis to<br>define needs and requirements                                                          |
|                                                              | .Systems analysts do not perform<br>analysis functions                                                                      |
|                                                              | .No user interface mechanism                                                                                                |
|                                                              | Disregard for instructional systems<br>in favor of business applications                                                    |
| -No quality control and<br>grossly inefficient<br>operations | -No formal position with commensurate<br>responsibility for ensuring adequacy of<br>documentation, standards and procedures |
| -Managerial vacancy unfilled<br>for nearly one year          | -Salary structure inadequate to attract<br>or retain competent individuals                                                  |

\$

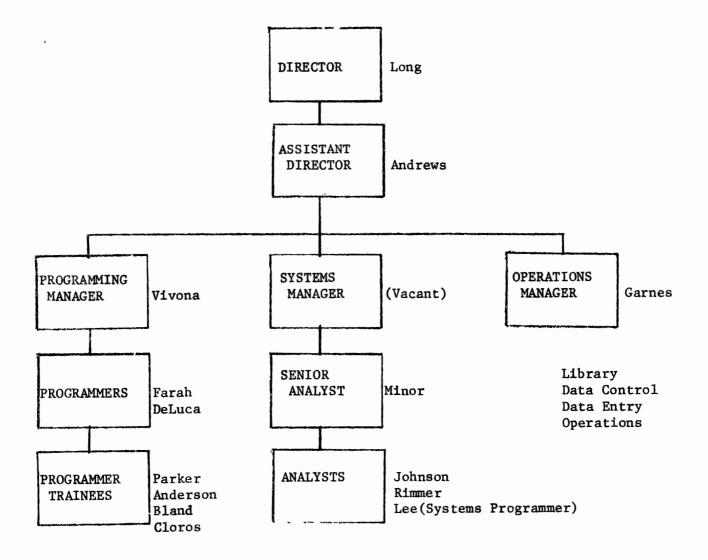
- - -

 $\sim$ 

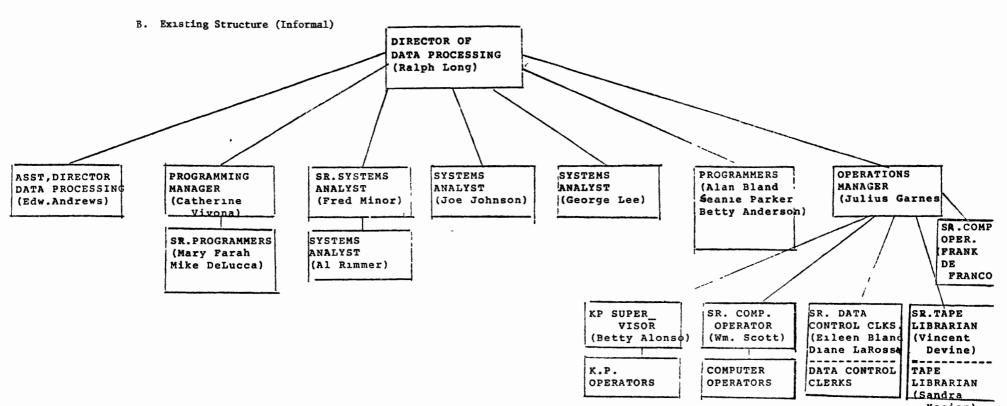
B. Existing Structure (Formal)

•

-



TOTAL = 37 PEOPLE



Kocian)

}

; ]

1

1

#### D. Objectives of Reorganization

-Improve service levels to users

-Formalize reporting structure

-Improve communications and morale within Data Processing

-Improve operating efficiencies, productivity and skill levels

#### E. Methodology for Accomplishment

ì

;

-Segregate business and instructional systems developmental activities to provide balanced levels of support to user.

-Institute position responsible for user documentation, training, and liaison activities to effect better responsivness to user needs.

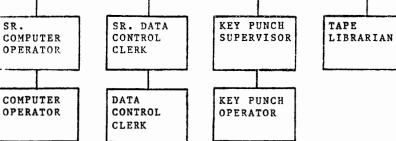
-Institute position responsible for quality control and adherence to standards and procedures to achieve greater efficiencies of operation.

- -Formalize reporting structure for projects to encourage productivity, personal growth and morale.
- -Raise the salary and entry skill levels for selected managerial and technical positions in order to attract competent individuals.
- -Transfer selected existing managerial and supervisory personnel to positions of less responsibility.
- -Hire experienced, capable professionals to carry out objectives.

-Consistent with the Systems Plan (to be presented at a later date), an initial structure encompassing the next two years and a second, longer-range structure addressing a more mature organization, is attached.

#### PROPOSED DATA PROCESSING ORGANIZATION INITIAL STRUCTURE DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING ADMINIS-TRATIVE ASSISTANT MANAGER MANAGER SYSTEMS & MANAGER SOFTWARE BUSINESS INSTRUC-OPERATIONS SYSTEMS TIONAL SPECIALIST SYSTEMS PROJECT USER TRAIN-/ PROJECT LEADER/ ING & DOCU-LEADER/ SR.SYSTEMS MENTATION SR.SYSTEMS ANALYST ANALYST SPECIALIST SYSTEMS SYSTEMS ANALYST ANALYST \_\_\_\_ PROGRAMMER/ PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST ANALYST **KEY PUNCH** SR. SR. DATA PROGRAMMER PROGRAMMER CONTROL SUPERVISOR COMPUTER \_\_\_\_\_\_ OPERATOR CLERK PROGRAMMER TRAINEE

NOTE: Each project consists of Project Leader/ Sr. System Analyst, Systems Analyst (s), Programmer(s), and Programmer Trainee(s) selected from pool, (Trainees formally report to Manager Business Systems, but will be employed on Instructional projects).



-

11

**ر** \_\_ `

ſ ~ J

- 13 -

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONS

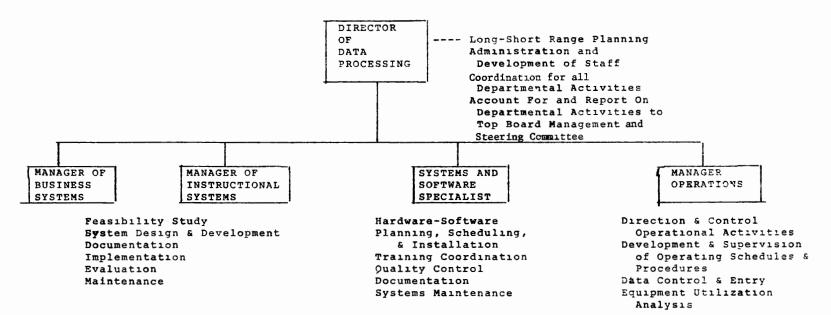
11

1

1 1

1;

(



| TITLE                        | PRESENT<br>POSITIONS ***<br>1974-75 | BUDGETED<br>POSITIONS<br>1975-76 | PRESENT<br>MINIMUM | PRESENT<br>MAXIMUM | PROPOSED<br>POSITIONS<br>1975-76 | PROPOSED<br>MINIMUM | PROPOSED<br>MAXIMUM |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Director of Data Processing  | 1                                   | 1                                | 15,614.            | 21,152.            | 1                                | 25,000              | 29,000.             |
| dministrative Assistant      | NEW                                 | -                                |                    |                    | 1                                | 8,000.              | 10,000              |
| anager-Business Systems      | NEW                                 | -                                | -                  | -                  | ī                                | 21,000.             | 25,000.             |
| anager-Instructional Systems | NEW                                 | -                                | -                  | -                  | 1                                | 21,000              | 25,000.             |
| sistant Director D.P.        | 1                                   | 1                                | 15,719.            | 19,412.            | ELIMINATE                        | _                   | _                   |
| colect Leader                | NEW                                 | -                                | _                  | _                  | 3                                | 18,000.             | 21,000.             |
| enior Systems Analyst        | 1                                   | 2                                | 11,921             | 14,875.            | ELIMINATE                        | -                   | _                   |
| mager - Systems              | _                                   | 1                                | 12,871             | 16,563.            | ELIMINATE                        | -                   | -                   |
| mager - Programming          | 1                                   | 1                                | 12,871             | 16,563.            | ELIMINATE                        | -                   | -                   |
| /stems Analyst               | 3                                   | 3                                | 9,362.             | 11,500.            | 3                                | 15,000.             | 18,000.             |
| ogrammer/Analyst             | NEW                                 | -                                | <u> </u>           | -                  | 3                                | 12,000.             | 15,000.             |
| nior Programmer              | 2                                   | 2                                | 11,710.            | 14,000.            | ELIMINATE                        | -                   | -                   |
| ogrammer                     | 4                                   | 4                                | 9,362.             | 11,300.            | 3                                | 10,000.             | 13,000.             |
| ogrammer Trainee             | NEW                                 | _                                | -                  | -                  | 3                                | 9,000.              | 10,000.             |
| stems Software Specialist    | NEW                                 | -                                | -                  | -                  | 1                                | 15,000.             | 18,000.             |
| er Documentation and         |                                     |                                  |                    |                    |                                  |                     |                     |
| Training Specialist          | NEW                                 | -                                | -                  | -                  | 1                                | 15,000.             | 18,000.             |
| mager - Operations           | 1                                   | 1                                | 12,343.            | 16,036.            | 1                                | 15,000.             | 19,000.             |
| nior Computer Operator       | NEW                                 | -                                | -                  | -                  | 2                                | 12,000.             | 15,000.             |
| mputer Operator              | 3                                   | 5                                | 8,202.             | 10,400.            | 5                                | 7,000.              | 11,000.             |
| enior Console Operator       | 2                                   | 2                                | 9,335.             | 11,400.            | ELIMINATE                        | -                   | - <u>-</u> ,        |
| onsole Operator              | 4                                   | 2                                | 7,463.             | 9,679.             | ELIMINATE                        | -                   | -                   |
| enior Data Control Clerk     | 2                                   | 2                                | 8,835.             | 10,900.            | 2                                | 9,000.              | 12,000              |
| ta Control Clerk             | 1                                   | 2                                | 7,252.             | 9,784.             | 2                                | 8,000.              | 10,000.             |
| ypunch Supervisor            | 1                                   | 1                                | 6,619.             | 8,729.             | 1                                | 9,000.              | 11,000.             |
| ypunch Operator              | 5                                   | 4                                | 5,564.             | 7,674.             | 4                                | 6,000.              | 8,000.              |
| nior Tape Librarian          | 1                                   | 1                                | 8,835.             | 10,900.            | 2                                | 8,500.              | 11,000.             |
| pe Librarian                 | 1                                   | 1                                | 8,202.             | 10,400.            | -                                | 6,000.              | 8,500               |
| lerk-Stenographer            | 1                                   | 1*                               | 5,474.             | 6,952.             | 1                                | 5,474.              | 6,952.              |
|                              | 35                                  | $\frac{1*}{37}$                  | -                  |                    | 41                               |                     |                     |

| PROPOSED       | SALARY   | STRUCTURE  |        |
|----------------|----------|------------|--------|
| (Based on Adop | ted \$11 | 5. Million | Budget |

1

,\_\_\_\_ L ~~~ 

 $\overline{}$ 1 1 ~ J

} : ί.

ł.

| ACTUAL 1974-1975 Salaries   | ş366 <b>,</b> 098. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| BUDGET 1975-1976 Salaries   | \$454,254.         |
| PROPOSED 1975-1976 Salaries | \$496,452.**       |

NET INCREASE over Budget \$42,198.

\* - Title changed to Secretarial Assistant
 \*\* - Assumes mean step betweer minimum and maximum for existing titles; entry step for new titles
 \*\*\* - 1974-75 budgeted positions · 58.

- 15 - (revised 7/14/75)

### SUMMARY OF BUDGETED VS. FILLED POSITIONS

- بر با جنوبر میرجندیک

-----

-----

-- *-*-

-----

## **1974-**1975

|                                      | 1974-75<br>BUDGETED POSITIONS | 1974-75<br>BUDGETED POSITIONS<br>FILLED |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Director of Data Processing          | 1                             | 1                                       |
| Assistant Director                   | 1                             | 1                                       |
| Manager, Data Processing, Programmin | ng 1                          | 1                                       |
| Senior Programmer                    | 4                             | 2                                       |
| Programmer                           | 8                             | 4                                       |
| Manager, Data Processing Systems     | 1                             | -                                       |
| Senior Systems Analyst               | 5                             | 1                                       |
| Systems Analyst                      | 8                             | 3                                       |
| Manager, Data Processing Operations  | 1                             | 1                                       |
| Senior Console Operator              | 3                             | 2                                       |
| Senior Data Control Clerk            | 2                             | 2                                       |
| Senior Tape Librarian                | 1                             | 1                                       |
| Tape Librarian                       | 2                             | 1                                       |
| Computer Operator                    | 6                             | 3                                       |
| Console Operator                     | 3                             | 4                                       |
| Data Control Clerk                   | 3                             | 1                                       |
| Keypunch Supervisor                  | 1                             | 1                                       |
| Keypunch Operator                    | 5                             | 5                                       |
| Principal Clerk Stenographer         | 1                             | 1                                       |
| Office Appliance Operator            | <u> </u>                      |                                         |
| TOTAL                                | 58                            | 35                                      |

#### Initial Structure

1

-Assistant Director of Data Processing is deleted from Table of Organization.

-Programming Manager and Systems Manager positions are replaced by combined systems development/programming functions.

- .Managers of Business and Instructional Systems perform systems analysis and programming activities through each project team.
- .The project team consists of analysts, programmer/analysts and programmers.
- .Separate project teams are selected for each unique system.

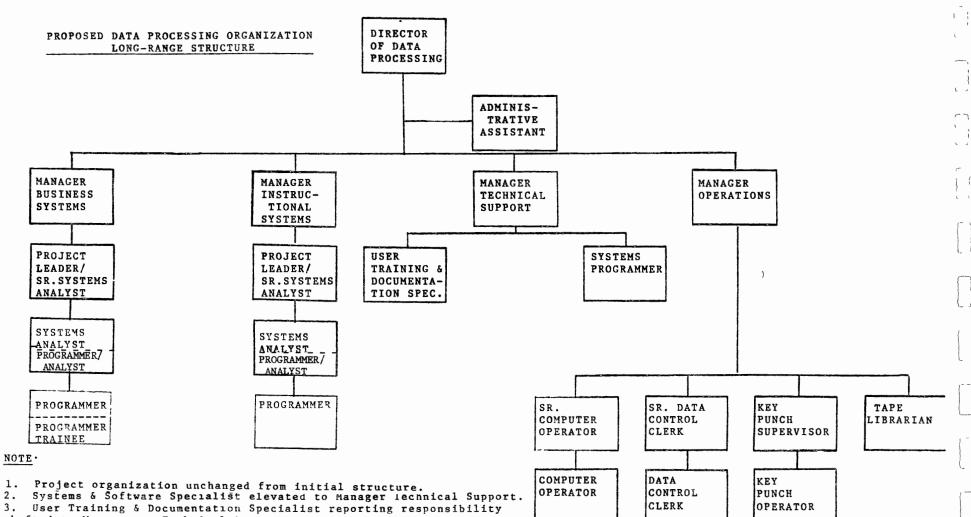
-User Training and Documentation Specialist reports directly to Director, but is on a level equivalent to Project Leader.

- -Systems and Software Specialist reports directly to Director, but is on a level equivalent to Project Leader.
- -Selected personnel are shifted to titles commensurate with their skills and abilities.

-Selected titles are recruited from outside the Board.

### BENEFITS OF REVISED SALARY STRUCTURE AND STAFFING LEVELS

- Salary structure for managerial, supervisory and technical personnel more closely reflects industry averages; Board will be able to attract and retain competent personnel.
- Managerial component expanded from four budgeted positions to six budgeted positions
  - . Allows top management to plan and direct over-all efforts rather than be immersed in day-to-day activities
  - . Sets up a second level of management directly responsible for coordinating and leading systems development projects
  - . Provides for balanced effort between business and instructional needs
  - . Greater attention can be devoted to satisfying user needs as well as generating a higher quality product.
- Systems development staff increased from ten budgeted positions to eleven budgeted positions at significantly higher skill levels
  - . New systems development should proceed more rapidly
  - . Quality of systems will be improved.
- Computer Operations staff reduced from nine positions to six, due to reduction of hardware.



shifted to Manager Technical Support.

4. Systems Programmer added to organization.

5 Additional staff to be hired as determined by Systems Plan

-18 -

# IV. THE STEERING COMMITTEE

| PURPOSE:          | To provide on-going measurement and evaluation of<br>Data Processing to insure that the services offered<br>are consistent with the needs of the Board. |                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RESPONSIBILITIES: | Α.                                                                                                                                                      | Evaluation of user requests for new systems of modifications to existing systems.                                    |
|                   | В.                                                                                                                                                      | Monitoring of activities within Data Processing<br>for purposes of verifying expected completion<br>dates and costs. |
|                   | с.                                                                                                                                                      | Setting of priorities for application revisions or development.                                                      |
| MEMBERSHIP 7*     | Α.                                                                                                                                                      | Director of Data Processing                                                                                          |
|                   | в.                                                                                                                                                      | One Board member                                                                                                     |
|                   | с.                                                                                                                                                      | Secretary of the Board                                                                                               |
|                   | D.                                                                                                                                                      | Business Manager                                                                                                     |
|                   | E.                                                                                                                                                      | Assistant Superintendent<br>in charge of Curriculum                                                                  |
|                   | E.                                                                                                                                                      | Coordinator of School Computer Services                                                                              |
|                   | G.                                                                                                                                                      | Director of Budget                                                                                                   |
|                   | н.                                                                                                                                                      | Director of Personnel                                                                                                |
| FREQUENCY :       | Mon                                                                                                                                                     | thly or as needed                                                                                                    |

 $\mathbf{S}$ 

\*The composition of the Steering Committee may be revised in accordance with any changes to the Board's management structure which may occur in the future.

1

ł

### V. STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES

A. Findings:

Ĩ

ş

1. Planning -

- No Systems Plan has ever been developed by the incumbent Director.

- Standards for development of a Systems Plan do not exist.
- Standards for selection of a project do not exist; Feasibility studies and Cost/Benefit Analyses have been performed for only one (1) application (Text Management).
- 2. Project control -
  - Manpower allocations to projects had been instituted; however, little or no monitoring of activities against due dates had occurred until the Task Force requested such information on a weekly basis.
  - Slippage has become commonplace with no justification of reasons given.
  - No correlation of man-hours or computer time to systems development.
  - No estimates of man-hours required to complete a task.
- Computer Operations -
  - No standards for turn-over of a new system to Operations.
  - No computer scheduling.
  - No procedures for reporting problems.
  - No rules for computer room and library housekeeping.
  - Inadequate back-up procedures.
  - No written procedures for data control.
  - Inadequate Data Storage Library environmental controls.
- 4. Systems and Programming -
  - Scant documentation for existing systems.
  - Current standards not followed.
  - Systems Analysis and Design not addressed in current standards.

# B. Action taken:

------

1

1

1. Task Force has written a complete Standards and Procedures Manual encompassing:

- a. Planning
- b. Documentation
- c. Systems and Programming
- d. Computer Scheduling
- e. Data Storage Library Procedures
- f. Operations Standards
- g. Project Selection
- h. Project Control
- i. User Interfaces

,

- 2. Task Force will train Data Processing staff.
- 3. Task Force recommended new environmental controls for Data Storage Library.

#### VI. FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY FOR DATA PROCESSING

### A. Findings:

1

1

;

- Board does not know the relative costs of processing each application.
- Data Processing does not know the relative costs of processing each application.
- New applications development is considered and begun with little regard to benefits, development costs and on-going costs after implementation.
- New equipment is acquired with little regard to current needs or future growth patterns.
- Data Processing implemented an I.B.M.-supplied program to account for computer utilization and application costing; however, that program is grossly deficient in that:
  - . Dollar costs are not assigned to equipment usage
  - . The program does not clearly indicate utilization of the equipment
  - . The program does not measure efficiency of operations
  - . Development costs cannot be recorded
  - . Keypunch, materials and supply costs cannot be recorded.

#### B. Recommendation:

- -- The Board should acquire a different commercially available package to replace I.B.M.'s Job Accounting Program.
- Criteria for measurement include:
  - . Effectiveness (level of service rendered)
    - .. Production reruns
    - .. Development testing
    - .. Operating scheduling
      - ... lead time for production reports
      - ... turn around time for inquiry reports
      - ... abnormal terminations

. Efficiency (level of resource utilization)

.. Operator workloads

- ... Shift scheduling
- ... Conflicts/idle time
- .. Run efficiencies
  - ... balance of peripheral usage
  - ... leveling of loading peaks and valleys

- )

- ... multi-program levels achieved
- ... degree of I/O contention
- . Costing (level of accountability)
  - .. by application on continuing basis
  - .. by project in development/maintenance
  - .. by minor application within user group, for information or chargeback of the costs of providing D.P. services of all types
- . Planning (level of support required)
  - .. computer/personnel resource utilization
    - ... over/under capacity
    - ... effects on utilization and costing of possible reconfigurations
    - ... timing of acquisition
- The State of New Jersey now uses a package offered by Value Computing Inc.
  - . Total cost \$6,150.
  - . Specifications for package selection have been developed by the Task Force and should be used for the bidding process.
  - . The Task Force recommends the purchase of Value Computing's package.

#### VII HARDWARE

The Board of Education currently uses three computers: a 360/40, a 370/135 and a System 7 small computer, intended solely for use with the Time and Attendance System. Our analysis indicates that the Time and Attendance System should be dropped, which eliminates the need for the System 7. Beyond that, our analysis indicates that only one computer - either the 360/40 or the 370/135 - is needed to process the existing workload.

Based on the uncertain future course of Computer-assisted Instruction (CAI), which may drastically increase its requirements for computer hardware, we reached two conclusions:

- 1. All current applications as well as proposed new businessoriented systems can be accomodated by one computer either the 360/40 or the 370/135.
- 2. If Computer-assisted Instruction expands as proposed, neither computer is capable of handling the additional workload, signifying that either computer would be an interim solution, requiring replacement during 1976.

Based on these factors we recommend the Board retain the 360/40 and return the 370/135 to I.B.M. The 360/40 is of lower cost to the Board, and is the computer used to run most existing applications. In addition, if a new computer is required in the future due to CAI, the Board will not have to undergo conversion twice - once from the 360/40 to the 370/135, and again from the 370/135 to a new machine - a process which is both costly and time-consuming.

A factor related to the acquisition of new hardware by the Board was also noted during our review. In the past, the Board has acquired new hardware in anticipation of its' use for a new application, long before the application is to be implemented. As a result, the Board has incurred substantial rental costs for equipment which for some time was idle or used to only a limited extent for program testing. This has been true for both the System 7 and the 370/135. In the future, the application should be tested either on existing hardware or time rented from elsewhere for testing, with new equipment being leased only when the application is to be implemented. The practice which has been followed in the past has resulted in the Board's expenditure of approximately \$100,000. needlessly during the past year and one-half.

# I.B.M. 360/40 CONFIGURATION

----

١.

• -

....

| QUIPMENT                                  | QUANTITY            | MONTHLY<br>RENTAL    | ANNUAL<br>RENTAL | INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENT<br>1975-1976 | INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENT<br>1976-1977 | - FISCAL YEAR-<br>INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENT<br>1977-1978 | INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENT<br>1978-1979 | INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENT<br>1979–1980 |                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2040 - 360/40                             | (1)                 |                      |                  |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| Upgrade G-GF                              | (-)                 |                      |                  | 11,306.49                           |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| " GFO-HOO                                 |                     |                      |                  | 18,135.39                           | 17,386.77                           |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| " HOO-RPO                                 |                     |                      |                  | 65,856.06                           | 17,300.77                           | 23,967.42                                             | 22,473.49                           | 5,525.00                            |                |
| 2740/2741 Terminals                       | (16)                |                      | с.               | 18,706.13                           | 17,679.31                           | 13,318.66                                             | 12,525.21                           | 6,064.24                            |                |
| 2741 Terminals                            | (45)                |                      |                  | 35,542.25                           | 34.074.93                           | 13,310.00                                             | 14,523.21                           | 0,004.24                            |                |
| (2711 Line Adapters &                     | (2)                 |                      |                  | 21,587.15                           | 10,566.09                           |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| (3705 TCU                                 | (2)                 |                      |                  | 21,007.13                           | 10,000.09                           |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 3705/2711 Upgrade                         | (1)                 |                      |                  | 8,600.57                            |                                     | 3,125.63                                              | 2,929.78                            | 482.86                              |                |
| 3420 Tape Drive                           | (1)                 |                      |                  | 3,036.69                            | 2,911.33                            | 5,125.05                                              | 2,929.70                            | 402.00                              |                |
| **PURCHASE SUB-TO                         |                     |                      |                  |                                     |                                     | 40,411.71                                             | 37,928.48                           | 12,072.10                           | 355,801.45     |
| 029 Card Punch                            | (1)                 | 113.00               | 1,356.00         | 182,770.73                          | 82,618.43                           | 40,411.71                                             | 57,920.40                           | 12,072.10                           |                |
| 083 Sorter                                | (1)                 | 121.00               | 1,452.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 129 Data Recorder                         | (5)                 | 815.00               | 9.780.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 1052 Keyboard                             | (1)                 | 64.00                | 768.00           |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 1231 Optical Reader                       | (1)                 | 499.00               | 5,988.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 1403 Printers (1- 600                     | (1)                 | 475.00               | 3,900.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 1405 IIInters (1- 500<br>1-110 <b>9</b> ) | (2)                 | 1,656.00             | 19.872.00        |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 1416 Print Train                          | (1)                 | <b>98.</b> 00        | 1,176.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 2314 Disk Storage                         | (1)                 | 1,500.00             | 18,000.00        |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 2319 Disk Storage(1-FTP)                  |                     |                      |                  |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 2540 Card Unit                            | (2)                 | 1,859.00<br>1,448.00 | 22,308.00        |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 2741 Terminal                             | (2)                 |                      | 17,376.00        |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 2821 Control Unit                         | (1)                 | 108.50               | 1,302.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 3420 Tape Drives                          | (2)                 | 1,976.00             | 23,712.00        |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
|                                           | (4)                 | 1,560.00             | 18,720.00        |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 3420 Tape Drive                           | (1)                 | 474.00               | 5,688.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 3803 Tape Control                         | (1)                 | 756.00               | 9,072.00         | 156 570 00                          | 156 570 00                          | 156 530 00                                            | 1.54 530 00                         | 154 530 00                          | 300 050 00     |
| PROG. PRODUCTS                            |                     | 13,047.50            | 156,570.00       | 156,570.00                          | <b>156,</b> 570.00                  | 156,570.00                                            | 156,570.00                          | 156,570.00                          | 782,850.00     |
|                                           | <i>(</i> <b>1</b> ) |                      |                  |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 5736-16346 XM6 APL                        | (1)                 | 280.00               | 3,360.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| 5736-06056 E11                            |                     |                      |                  |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| (Coursewriter III)                        | (1)                 | 204.00               | 2,448.00         |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
| SUB-TOTAL                                 |                     | 484.00               | 5,808.00         | 5,808.00                            | 5,808.00                            | 5,808.00                                              | 5,808.00                            | 5,808.00                            | <b>29,0</b> 40 |
|                                           |                     | 12 521 50            | 1/0 270 00       |                                     |                                     |                                                       |                                     |                                     |                |
|                                           |                     | <u>13,531.50</u>     | 162,378.00       |                                     |                                     |                                                       | ·_ <del></del>                      |                                     |                |

- 25 -

# VIIL APPLICATIONS

# A. Application costing

- As indicated previously, the Board has never been given relative costs for each of the automated systems.

- Although the data necessary to develop these costs has never been properly gathered by Data Processing, the Task Force allocated equipment rental and installment fees, personnel, materials and supplies to each of the systems based on their time and resource requirements during the period 1974-1975.

Attached is a table indicating the annual on-going costs for supporting each major application.

# EXISTING EQUIPMENT

,

1

...

.

-

۱ | \_

Г 1 (

# 1974/75 FISCAL YEAR

# DATA PROCESSING COSTS BY APPLICATION

|                                        | HOURS /<br>MONTH | PER CENT<br>UTILIZED | EQUIPMENT<br>(INCL. TEST<br>TIME DISTRIBUTION) | PERSONNEL/<br>MONTH | OTHER<br>M&S | SPECIAL<br>ITEMS      | TOTAL/<br>MONTH | TOTAL/<br>YEAR |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| ACCOUNTING                             | 160              | 21                   | 7,754                                          | 6,396               | 1,925        |                       | 16,075          | 192,900        |
| C.I C S ON-LINE INQUIRY                | 240              |                      | 11,636                                         | 9,701               | 2,920        | 1,155 (CRT rental)    | 25,412          | 304,944        |
| PAYROLL                                | 130 }            | 49                   | 6,296                                          | 5,223               | 1,572        |                       | 13,091          | 157,092        |
| SCHOOL SCHEDULING                      | 15               | 02                   | 727                                            | 609                 | 183          |                       | 1,519           | 18,228         |
| GRADE REPORTING                        | 40               | 05                   | 1,939                                          | 1,523               | 458          | 500 (Scanner)         | 4,420           | 53,040         |
| DISTRIBUTION                           | 5                | 01                   | 243                                            | 305                 | 92           |                       | 640             | 7,680          |
| COMPUTER ASSISTED<br>INSTRUCTION       | 160              | 21                   | 7,754                                          | 6,396               | 1,925        | 11,882 (Term & Lines) | 27,957          | 335,484        |
| OTHER (INCL. TESTING<br>& MAINTENANCE) | 150*             |                      |                                                |                     |              |                       |                 |                |
| TIME & ATTENDANCE                      |                  |                      |                                                |                     |              | 7,056                 | 7,056           | 84,672         |
|                                        |                  |                      |                                                |                     |              |                       |                 |                |
|                                        | 900              |                      | 36,349                                         | 30,153              | 9,075        | 20,593                | 96,171          | 1,154,052      |

\*Distributed among all applications on pro-rata basis.

- 27 - (revised 7/14/75)

# 1975/1976 FISCAL YEAR

}

,

1

---

ļ

ļ

1

' \_

1

# DATA PROCESSING COSTS BY APPLICATION

|                                     | HOURS /<br>MONTH | PER CENT<br>UTILIZED | EQUIPMENT<br>(INCL. TEST<br>TIME DISTRIBUTION) | PERSONNEL/<br>MONTH | OTHER | SPECIAL<br>ITEMS  | TOTAL/<br>MONTH | TOTAL/<br>YEAR |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| ACCOUNTING                          | 160              | 31                   | 4,092                                          | 13,083              | 1,962 |                   | 19,137          | 229,644        |  |
| PAYROLL                             | 130              | 26                   | 3,323                                          | 10,625              | 1,594 |                   | 15,542          | 186,504        |  |
| SCHOOL SCHEDULING                   | 15               | 03                   | 390                                            | 1,250               | 188   |                   | 1,828           | 21,936         |  |
| GRADE REPORTING                     | 40               | 08                   | 1,017                                          | 3,250               | 488   | 499 (Scanner)     | 5,254           | 63,048         |  |
| DISTRIBUTION                        | 5                | 01                   | 117                                            | 375                 | 56    |                   | 548             | 6,576          |  |
| COMPUTER ASSISTED<br>INSTRUCTION    | 160              | 31                   | 4,092                                          | 13,083              | 1,962 | 15,250 (Term.& Lu | nes) 34,387     | 412,644        |  |
| OTHER (INCL. TEST<br>& MAINTENANCE) | <u> </u>         |                      | 13,033                                         | 41,666              | 6,250 | 15,749            | 76,696          | 920,352        |  |

\*Distributed among all applications on pro-rata basis

#### B. Payroll/Personnel

- Objectives of a Payroll/Personnel System

~ -

. Allow for timely and accurate updating of employee status data concerning new hires, terminations, salary changes, transfers, etc. - 1

- . Control the input and output to the system to insure only valid data is processed. This includes editing out invalid data and ensuring that the output of the system conforms to the input.
- . Calculation of pay and deductions.
- . Maintenance of historical information regarding pay and status.
- . Generation of accurate accounting information and an audit trail supporting payroll expenses.
- . Provide timely information regarding both payroll and personnel data in accordance with the specific needs of the Board. This includes such information as seniority by position, civil service and tenure status, etc.
- The existing system does not meet those objectives
  - . The combined Payroll, Personnel and Data Processing Task Forces have identified and are implementing modifications to that system in order to meet minimum acceptable levels of control.
- The existing system is much too costly considering the values received
  - . The new I.B.M. 370/135 is used solely for Payrol1/Personnel processing
  - . The on-line inquiry ability (Cathode-Ray Tubes located in Payroll and Personnel) does not provide all significant and required information
    - .. All personnel data is not retrievable
    - .. Period pay data is not available
    - .. Only portions of historical data are maintained

- . Total allocated cost for Payroll/Personnel System is \$462,000.
  - .. On-line inquiry cost is \$305,000.

.. Payrol1/Personnel routine processing cost is \$157,000.

- The Board and the Task Force have agreed that the need for a new Payroll/Personnel System exists.

The Systems Plan will address the development of that System.

- Within a shorter time-frame, several changes to the current system can be accomplished to provide improved operating efficiencies at cost savings of at least \$358,000. per year.
  - . Replace the on-line inquiry system with microfilm output and readers
    - .. All personnel data related to each employee would be immediately available
    - .. Period pay information would be included
    - .. All history pay information (full year-to-date) would also be included
    - .. Microfilm first year cost: \$13,543. (including purchase of three microfilm readers and all processing)
    - .. Annual operating cost: \$8,746.
    - .. This approach provides flexibility for microfilm expansion into other applications
    - .. Specifications for microfilm selection will be included in the Systems Plan
  - . Eliminate the Time and Attendance System (savings of at least \$110,000. in 1975-1976)
    - .. Possible increases in levels of control were addressed by revisions in Payroll procedures and modifications to the current automated system
    - .. A complete Time and Attendance System would cost at least \$250,000. in the first year of operation (including development cost)

.. Anticipated clerical reductions (\$193,000. per year) are totally unsupported, since only 25% of school payroll support is dedicated to analysis of time sheets and those efforts would be replaced at least in part by review of automated reports and subsequent exception input to the Payroll System.

]

1

1

.. Recovery of lost time (fraud) would require identification of at least 4,860 man-days (at an average rate of \$51.00 per work day) for pay-back.

Given that teacher salaries comprise 85% of the salary budget, and that teacher vacancies are readily detectable, we cannot consider the pay-back realistic.

- .. Payroll overtime reduction (stated as \$22,000.) is irrelevant as a result of Task Force activities in that area.
- .. No attention whatsoever has been directed towards:
  - (1) Union relations (Board Counsel has indicated that the Teachers' Union will not accept a badge-reader system)
  - (2) Systems Conversion (Badge production and maintenance, revised user department procedures, and training has been ignored)
  - (3) Systems Design (Separately maintained data files create a problem of integrity of information)
- . The Payroll/Personnel System is the only system resident on the 370/135. Given availability of computer time on the 360/40 and the gross under-utilization of the 370/135, a shift to the 360/40 and elimination of the 370/135 is recommended (allocated cost savings of \$261,000.)

# C. Appropriation Accounting

Las las in

- Objectives of an Appropriation Accounting System

1 1

. Maintain line item budgets detailing the current modified appropriation and staffing levels (for personnel lines).

--

ı.

- . Control the expenditure of funds through the use of an encumbrance and voucher system and rejecting transactions which would result in overexpenditure.
- . Maintain history of expenditures and available funds on a timely basis.
- . Generate checks to vendors on a timely basis for services rendered.
- . Maintain accounts on a double-entry basis in balance at all times.
- . Generate data required to maintain a general ledger.
- . Maintain and track cash and bank account balances.
- . Provide information to effect fiscal control and provide management with the information they require.
- . Track and control exception accounts such as outstanding purchase orders.
- . Maintain vendor information including history of past performance.
- The existing system does not meet those objectives.
  - . The combined Accounting, Budgeting and Data Processing Task Forces have identified and are implementing modifications to that system in order to meet acceptable levels of control.
  - . The Systems Plan will address replacement of that system.

#### D. Instructional Systems

- Superintendent's Task Force report, scheduled for release in mid-1976, will address Computer-Assisted Instruction

, 1

- . State Task Force is <u>not</u> addressing the content of that application.
- The Board intends to implement <u>A Programming Language</u> (to be used by students wishing to learn higher level math concepts as well as computer programming) as a pilot project, consisting of one terminal in each of four schools.
  - . The 360/40 core capacity was increased in anticipation of APL at a cost of approximately \$130,000.; the increase in capacity has not yet been utilized.
  - . If APL is implemented on the 360/40, the responsiveness of CAI will significantly decline in spite of the additional core capacity. (The decline in CAI's responsiveness was identified to us by the Director of Data Processing and the Systems Analyst assigned to that project.)
- Alternatives available to the Board consist of:
  - . Retain the 370/135 and set up APL on that computer. Note that additional hardware would be necessary.
    - The incremental cost of this alternative (used to support a total of only four terminals) is at least \$300,000.
  - . Modify the 360/40 computer system to provide better response to CAI users at the expense of APL users. No incremental costs.

Use the outside services of an educational or commercial timesharing firm specializing in this application.

Incremental cost is \$25,000., for fiscal year 1975-1976.

- The Task Force recommends utilization of an external time-sharing firm for APL
  - . This option shall be considered temporary, since the Superintendent's June, 1976 report will determine the long-term usefulness of the computer as a learning tool.
  - . Contention between APL and CAI on the 360/40 will prevent any other applications from processing during the hours of 8:30 and 3:30
    - .. A third shift would have to be added
    - .. Incremental cost would be at least \$40,000. (additional operators, librarian and equipment overtime charges)

- The Systems Plan will address possible expansion of the total instructional system as of Fiscal Year 1976-1977.

-

- -

E. Other Systems

1 \_ \_ \_

í. .

L\_ ----

- Applications not impacted by personnel and/or hardware revisions (but which will be addressed by the Systems Plan) include:
  - . Grade Reporting
  - . School Scheduling

- . Text Book Ordering
- . Statistical Reporting

#### IX. 1975-1976 BUDGET

#### CURRENTLY APPROVED BUDGET

The budget approved by the Board of Education for Data Processing reveals a confused interweaving of hidden costs, unrevealed future costs, and committments obligating the Board to certain systems and hardware. We analyzed the development of the budget into its' final form as best as possible, which revealed the following developments:

- The original \$129. million budget proposed equipment expenditures in excess of \$700,000., an increase of \$150,000. over 1974-1975 levels.
- in order to conform to the \$115. million budget, equipment expenditures were reduced to \$200,000., indicating a rental savings of approximately \$350,000., and elimination of payment liabilities of \$180,000.
- The reduction of \$350,000., in rental costs was to be achieved by purchasing at a cost of \$550,000., previously rented equipment including the System 7, the 370/135 peripherals, and pre-paying these expenses from the 1974-1975 budget. Prepayment would also have to include the purchase obligation of \$180,000., for a total prepayment of \$730,000.

A number of conclusions can be derived from the foregoing history:

- The 1975-1976 budget does not include the prepayment of approximately \$730,000. during 1974-75 for services to be received during 1975-76.
   The proposed 1975-1976 expenditures should therefore include the prepayments, which indicate a true Data Processing budget of \$1.50 million.
- Planned Data Processing expenditures for 1975-1976 reflect an increase in both hardware costs and in overall costs over 1974-75 levels.
- The conversion of equipment from rental to purchase will result in the Board's ownership of the System 7 and the 370/135 peripherals, "locking in" the Board to this equipment and the use of the Time and Attendance System. The Board is paying \$550,000., in purchase costs to avoid a rental cost of \$350,000.
- It is not clear that the Board of Education was presented an accurate portrayal of the expenditures or committments involved. We seriously question how the Board can provide effective decision-making and policy direction without being made fully aware of the situation. If the Board is to provide effective leadership, the budgeting process should clarify, not confuse, the committments and expenditures being made.

#### RECOMMENDED 1975-1976 BUDGET

Based on the detailed recommendations presented previously, we are recommending eliminating the use of both the System 7 and the 370/135, with the 360/40 providing all the hardware capacity required. The cost required to support this hardware is \$345,149., which includes both rental or lease costs, as well as purchase payments.

The reorganization we have proposed calls for an increase of four budgeted positions from the current \$115 million 1975-76 budget. In addition to the increase in positions, salary structures have been radically revised to be competitive with prevailing salaries. The proposed organization will also result in a far more effective operation with improved performance and service. These recommendations require a budgeted expenditure level of \$496,452., an increase of \$42,198., over current budgeted level.

Other expenditures include insurance, supplies, etc. We have reduced the 1975-76 budget for these items based on historical experience and the reduced amount of hardware.

Presented below is a summary of costs associated with the original \$129. million budget, the adopted \$115. million budget, and the proposed 1975-1976 budget.

#### BUDGET COMPARISON (\$000)

|                        | \$129 Million   | \$115 Million | Proposed |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| RENTAL                 | \$ <b>539</b> . | \$ 192.       | \$ 162.  |
| INSTÁLLMENT<br>PAYMENT | 201.            | 183.*         | 183.     |
| NEW PURCHASES          | 5×              | 552.*         |          |
| TOTAL EQUIPMENT        | \$ 740.         | \$ 927.       | \$ 345.  |
| PERSONNEL              | 665.            | 454.          | 496.     |
| OTHER                  | 206.            | 127.          | 75       |
| TOTAL BUDGET           | \$1,610.        | \$1,500.      | \$ 916.  |

\*These expenditures are not reflected in the 1975-76 budget. They are prepayments using 1974-1975 funds, but are for services to be received in 1975-1976.

As can be seen from the above, the recommended budget will result in a reduction of costs of approximately \$584,000., from currently budgeted levels. The proposed budget also represents a reduction of over \$250,000., from 1974-1975 expenditures. While the substantial cost savings is of critical importance, particularly at this time, the establishment of a productive and effective Data Processing organization with the resulting improvement this will bring to the control and management of Board activities, is of perhaps even greater value. NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

1

۱

4

.

8

ι

-

,

-

•

۰ »

-

-

DATA PROCESSING TASK FORCE

FINAL REPORT - PART II

.

,

JULY 31, 1975

This report is the second of two delineating the findings and recommendations of the State Task Force, Data Processing Task Group.

<u>PART I</u> of the Report dealt with the major need for an effective understanding of Data Processing at the Newark Board of Education, and with the resultant findings in the areas of restructuring the budget, personnel and hardware configurations.

<u>PART II</u> of the Report provides an evaluated set of system plans, with alternatives as appropriate, for both current work (e.g. - hardware reconfiguration, personnel staffing) and longer term work to cover a three-year period (e.g. - the business system, the pupil system). Included in the report are:

- Management summary
- New applications development
- Current reorganization and short-term fixes
- Growth plans for hardware configuration and personnel
- Budget for the next two and one-half years.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| I.      | MANAGEMENT SUMMARY                             |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
|         | A. OVERVIEW                                    |
|         | B. CONSIDERATIONS IMPACTING THE SYSTEMS PLAN 3 |
|         | C. PHILOSOPHY AND METHODOLOGY                  |
|         | D. SYSTEMATIC FLOW                             |
|         | E. SYSTEM PLAN SUMMARY                         |
| 11.     | FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS                         |
|         | A. CONTROL                                     |
|         | B. FINANCIAL APPLICATION/GENERAL LEDGER 14     |
|         | C. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE                            |
|         | D. PAYROLL/PERSONNEL                           |
|         | E. BUDGET PREPARATION                          |
|         | E INVENTORY TEVT BOOK OPDER AND                |
|         | REQUISITION PROCESSING                         |
| III.    | INSTRUCTIONAL APPLICATIONS                     |
|         | A. PUPIL MASTER AND CONTROL                    |
|         | B. GRADE REPORTING                             |
|         | C. SCHOOL SCHEDULING                           |
|         | D. TEST SCORING                                |
|         | E. ATTENDANCE ACCOUNTING                       |
|         | F. COMPUTER-ASSISTED INSTRUCTION               |
|         | G. A PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE                      |
| <b></b> | PERSONNEL                                      |
| IV.     | PERSONNEL                                      |
| v.      | HARDWARE                                       |
| VI.     | BUDGET                                         |
| VII.    | BEYOND THE SYSTEM PLAN                         |

# PAGE

#### I. MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

### A. OVERVIEW

It should be noted at the onset that a considerable part of the value of the system plan as presented lies in its orderly approach to defining problem areas with their relation to each other, and in presenting alternative compatible solutions with analysis of costs and benefits for each.

For its value to be realized in the Data Processing activities at the Board of Education, the system plan must be continually reevaluated and updated as work progresses, in the same formats as presented here.

The major thrust of the overall system plan presented is three-fold:

- restructuring the hardware configuration to a leastcost complement of equipment for current (one-year) needs;
- restructuring the personnel complement for proper planning, control and installation of application systems over a three-year period;
- delineation of system plans for each major application under both business and instructional areas.

Specific features, recommendations and conclusions include:

- Current work (first year)
  - . conversion of the hardware configuration to a single central processor 360/40 system
  - . installation of the Valu-Comp job accounting package for internal D.P. controls and using department information
  - . short-term fixes to existing applications
    - .. payroll/personnel
    - .. accounting
  - . interim installation of outside time-sharing services for
    - .. APL instruction, to assist in the Board's Task Force evaluation
    - .. Stores inventory application

- Three-year plan
  - . Applications to be implemented

L \_

ميد م

t

- .. Development cost
- .. On-going cost

- . Equipment
- . Personnel
- . Budget

# B. CONSIDERATIONS IMPACTING THE SYSTEMS PLAN

- Delays in staffing
  - . Project slippage may occur when required personnel are not available.
- Continued low skill levels
  - . All Programmer Trainees, new hires and certain programmer/ analysts are to be considered on probationary status for one year
    - .. Lack of productivity should result in their dismissal

- .. Significant progress by any or all trainees should result in their promotion to programmer
- Lack of direction by Board
  - . The Board must define its policies and objectives in order that efforts by Data Processing result in maximum benefit
  - . The Board must review the Systems Plan annually to insure consistency with its objectives
- Lack of direction and monitoring by Steering Committee
  - . The Steering Committee must evaluate and monitor Data Processing activities; further, it should prevent nonessential requests from impeding the progress of that department
  - . The Steering Committee must approve and prioritize crucial systematic modifications in light of available resources
- New technology and/or changing needs
  - . The Systems Plan must be considered dynamic and reflect a changing environment; a new plan should be generated each year
  - . Applications and/or hardware presented in this plan are based on the most cost-effective alternatives now available and may not reflect capabilities not yet anticipated or available

- Possible City-wide consolidation of data centers

- . The Task Force completely supports consolidation
- . Movement toward consolidation will dramatically impact the Systems Plan
  - .. A totally new plan must be developed
  - .. Expected efficiencies and cost savings must be applied to each application
  - .. Re-work of redundant applications must be considered
  - .. Re-prioritization of developmental activities must occur
- Significantly high levels of user support is required for successful installation of data processing systems
  - . Unavailability of that support will result in slippage and/or systems which do not meet the Board's needs
  - . External expertise may be required, although it can never be considered a replacement for user interaction
  - NOTE: No consideration should be given to either Touche Ross & Co., or any hardware vendor for assistance in implementing any automated system, due to the possibility of pre-formed judgments which may materially affect either party's objectivity.

# C. PHILOSOPHY AND METHODOLOGY

1. OBJECTIVES

× , =

- Revise and expand automated financial functions to adequately track, monitor and manage the budgetary and disbursement process

- Insure maximum cost-effectiveness
- Provide valid data when necessary
- Correlate instructional activities to financial responsibilities
- Measure instructional achievements against dollars spent
- Reduce routine clerical efforts when they can be performed in a cost-effective manner through automation

### 2. METHODOLOGY

- Implement systems which tie together as an integrated entity
  - . Common master files
  - . Common input data entry points
  - . Modular to the extent that applications can be added to an existing data base
- Where feasible, select and modify predeveloped packages to suit the Board's specific requirements
  - . Less costly
  - . Quicker implementation cycles
  - . Lower skill levels required
- Implement a total financial system which includes:
  - . Payroll/Personnel
  - . Budgetary Accounting
  - . Accounts Payable
  - . Inventory
  - . General Ledger

All applications should routinely interface with each other and should routinely generate appropriate general ledger from a singularly-maintained set of reference, transaction and master files.

- Implement an instructional system which includes
  - . Pupil tracking
  - . Grade reporting
  - . School scheduling
  - . Test marking
  - . Attendance Accounting

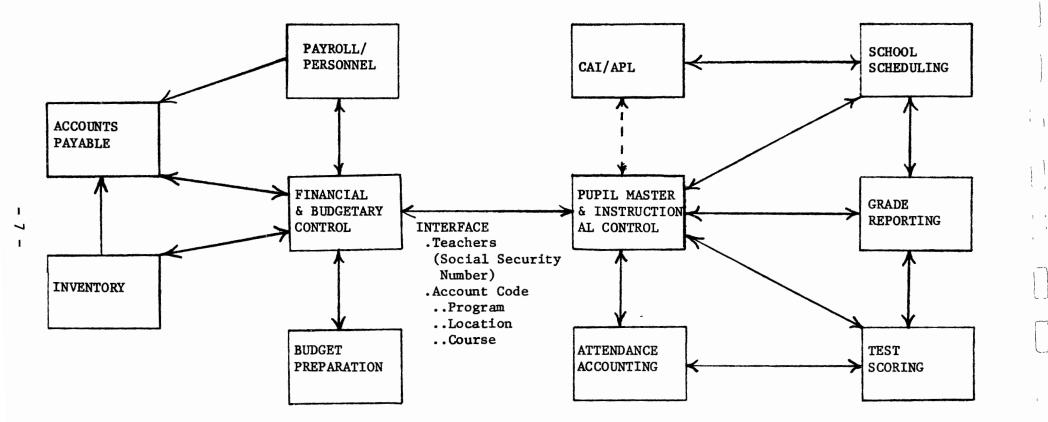
All applications should relate directly to the pupil tracking application; an interface to the financial system must include:

- . Breakdown of the account code structure consistent with the financial system
- . Direct relationship of teachers, courses and expenses
- . Costs by pupil
- . Achievement levels by teacher, course, or other criteria as mandated by the Board

#### 3. PACKAGE SELECTION

- Because of the critical need at the Board of Education to bring both the Business and Instructional Systems up to an effective level of user support in the shortest possible time frame, special attention has been given to seeking out and evaluating existing application packages that will meet the Board's needs without substantial modification.
- The <u>California</u> <u>Education</u> <u>Information</u> <u>System</u> provides the framework for an integrated financial/instructional reporting system
  - . Total package cost \$20,000. as offered by the Hillsboro County School Board, Tampa, Florida.
  - . Generic system was designed in California through public funding; although that system is available, at no charge, many deficiencies exist which have been corrected in Tampa's version.
  - . No other package is available which includes proven financial and instructional capabilities
  - . State of Kentucky has purchased the Tampa version of CEIS; enhancements are available at no extra cost.

D. SYSTEMATIC FLOW

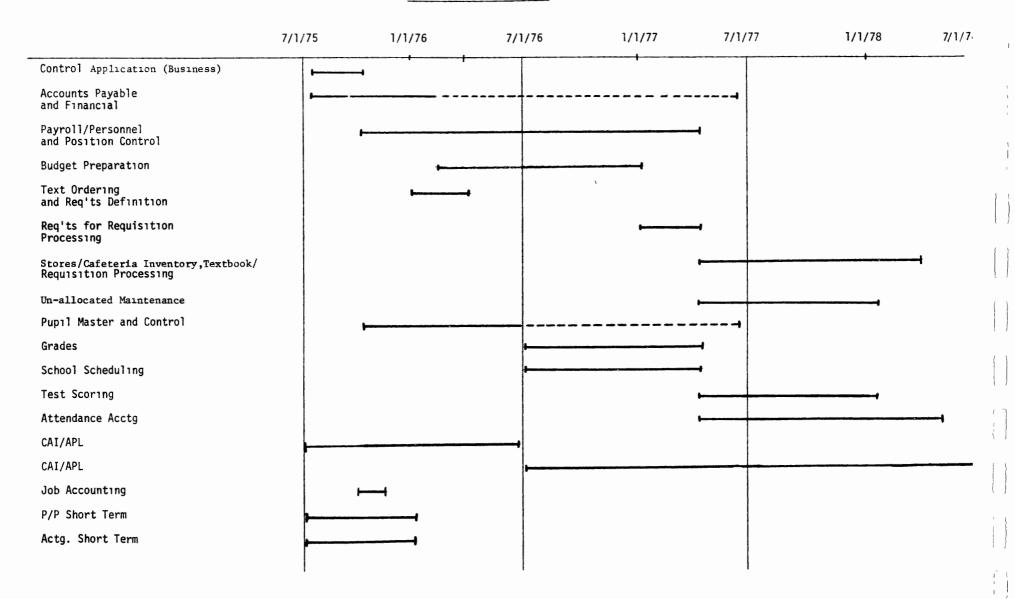


#### E. SYSTEM PLAN SUMMARY

۱\_\_\_

- Business Applications (an incremental approach blending in-house and purchased applications):
  - . California Educational Information System
    - .. (first six months) Install CEIS
      - ... financial application
      - ... Accounts Payable application
    - .. (next 18 months) Install Florida and Kentucky enhancements, modified according to the December 1974 IBM requirements study, for
      - ... Budget preparation and control
      - ... Payroll/Personnel
    - .. (last 12 months) install CEIS Stores Inventory Application, to replace the interim time-sharing application.
  - . Upgrade the in-house Textbook Ordering Application to specifications delineated by the State Purchasing Task Group.
- Instructional Applications (a systems study approach leading to a complete set of applications specifically designed to the back to the Business Applications, as well as providing direct support to the schools):
  - . California Educational Information System: After a complete requirement study to determine necessary modifications, obtain and install
    - .. Pupil Master Application (first 12 months)
    - .. Grade and Scheduling (next 12 months
    - .. Test Marking (next 12 months)
    - .. Pupil Attendance (as possible)
  - . Computer Assisted Instruction pending the results of the Board's Task Force study, alternative outline plans are presented.
  - . APL pending an evaluation of the interim time-sharing application, no firm plans can be made at this time.

#### PROJECT LOADING SUMMARY



- 9 -

# APPLICATION COSTING SUMMARY\*

| APPLICATION                               | DEVELOPMENT<br>COST | ON-GOING<br>COST | BEGIN<br>DATE | END<br>DATE |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| BUSINESS CONTROL                          | 6,500.              | 7,000.           | 09/01/75      | 10/30/75    |
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/FINANCIAL                | 65,800.             | 110,000.         | 09/01/75      | 02/28/76    |
| PAYROLL/PERSONNEL &                       |                     |                  |               |             |
| POSITION CONTROL                          | 352,000.**          | 95,000.          | 11/01/75      | 03/31/77    |
| BUDGET PREPARATION                        | 69,000.             | 16,000.          | 03/01/76      | 12/31/76    |
| TEXT ORDERING & REQUIREMENTS DEF. )       |                     |                  | 01/01/76      | 03/31/76    |
| REQUIREMENTS FOR REQUISITION PROCESSING ) | 128,000.            | 31,500.          | 01/01/77      | 03/31/77    |
| STORES/CAFETERIA INVENTORY/TEXTBOOK )     |                     |                  |               |             |
| REQUISITION )                             |                     |                  | 04/01/77      | 04/01/78    |
| UNALLOCATED MAINTENANCE                   |                     | 33,000.          | 04/01/77      | 12/31/77    |
| PUPIL MASTER & CONTROL                    | 73,500.             | 33,000.          | 11/01/75      | 06/30/76    |
| GRADES                                    | 66,000.             | 33,500.          | 07/01/76      | 03/31/77    |
| SCHOOL SCHEDULING                         | 69,250.             | 21,500.          | 07/01/76      | 03/31/77    |
| TEST SCORING                              | 57,000.             | 18,500.          | 04/01/77      | 12/31/77    |
| ATTENDANCE ACCOUNTING                     | 75,000.             | 19,500.          | 04/01/77      | 03/31/78    |
| CAI/APL                                   | -                   | -                | 09/01/75      | 06/30/76    |
| JOB ACCOUNTING                            | 1,000.              | 1,000.           | 09/01/75      | 09/30/75    |
| PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SHORT TERM              | 17,000.             | -                | -             | 10/31/75    |
| ACCOUNTING SHORT TERM                     | 9,500.              | • –              | -             | 10/31/75    |
|                                           | 989,550.            | 419,500.         |               |             |

- -92 -
- \* Cost figures <u>do not</u> include allocation for overhead or functions not directly attributable to any application.

\*\* Includes IBM Requirements and Design Study
\$205,000.

۱

1

11

1

- }

**R**-

# PROJECT MANPOWER LOADING SUMMARY

-

1

| NAME                                                 | RESPONSIBILITY | TEAM                                | BEGIN   | END      |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Business Control                                     | PL 1, PL 2     | -                                   | 9/1/75  | 10/30/75 |
| Accounts Payable/Financial                           | PL 1           | SA 1, PA 3,<br>PA´5, PG 1,<br>PT 4. | 9/1/75  | 2/28/76  |
| Payroll/Personnel &<br>Position Control              | PL 2           | SA 2, PA 1,<br>PT 1, PT 2.          | 11/1/75 | 3/31/77  |
| Budget Preparation                                   | PL 1           | SA 1, PA 3,<br>PA 5, PT 4.          | 3/1/76  | 12/31/76 |
| Text Ordering &<br>Requirements Def.                 | PL 1           | PA 3.                               | 1/1/76  | 3/31/76  |
| Requirements for<br>Requisition Processing           | PL 1           | SA 1.                               | 1/1/77  | 3/31/77  |
| Stores/Cafeteria & Invento<br>Requisition Processing | PL 1           | SA 1, PA 1,<br>PA 5, PT 1,<br>PT 4  | 4/1/77  | 4/1/78   |
| Unallocated Maintenance                              | PL 2           | SA 2, PA 3                          | 4/1/77  | 12/31/77 |
| Pupil Master & Control                               | PL 3           | PA 2, PA 4,<br>PG 1, PT 3           | 11/1/75 | 6/30/76  |
| Grades                                               | PL 3           | SA 3, PG 1<br>PT 3.                 | 7/1/76  | 3/31/77  |
| School Scheduling                                    | PL 4           | SA 4, PA 2,<br>PA 4.                | 7/1/76  | 3/31/77  |
| Test Scoring                                         | PL 3           | SA 4, PA 2<br>PG 1.                 | 4/1/77  | 12/31/77 |
| Attendance Accounting                                | PL 4           | SA 3, PA 4<br>PT 3                  | 4/1/77  | 3/31/78  |
| CAI/APL                                              | SS             | ~                                   | 9/1/75  | 6/30/76  |
| CAI/APL                                              | PL 5           | SA 5.                               | 7/1/77  | -        |
| Job Accounting                                       | SS             | -                                   | 9/1/75  | 9/30/75  |
| Payroll/Personnel Short Te                           | erm PL 2       | PA 1, PT 1,<br>PT 2                 | -       | 10/31/75 |
| Accounting Short Term                                | PL 3           | PT 3, PT 4.                         | -       | 10/31/75 |

# PROJECT LEADERS:

| PL            | 1 | New position                           |
|---------------|---|----------------------------------------|
| PL            | 2 | Andrews                                |
| PL            | 3 | Vivona                                 |
| PL            | 4 | New position (7-1-76)                  |
| $\mathtt{PL}$ | 5 | New position (7-1-77 if CAI expansion) |

# SYSTEMS ANALYSTS:

| SA 1 | New position | i<br>BÌ                   |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| SA 2 | 11           | 4¢                        |
| SA 3 | ¥1           | (7-1-76)                  |
| SA 4 | 11           | (7-1-76)                  |
| SA 5 | 11           | (7-1-77 if CAI expansion) |
|      |              |                           |

# PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS:

| PA 1 | Minor   |
|------|---------|
| PA 2 | Johnson |
| PA 3 | Farah   |
| PA 4 | DeLuca  |
| PA 5 | Meola   |

# SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE SPECIALIST:

Lee

# PROGRAMMERS :

PG 1 New position

# PROGRAMMER TRAINEE:

SS

| PT 1 | Andersen |
|------|----------|
| PT 2 | Parker   |
| PT 3 | Bland    |
| PT 4 | Chloros  |

# **II. FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS**

• • •

# A. CONTROL APPLICATION

- 1. Present system
  - No comparable system exists
- 2. Proposed system
  - Provides the controlling parameters for all CEIS financial applications

- Determines how and when reports are to be generated
- 3. Priority: Immediate
- 4. Benefits

- Linked to benefits of each CEIS financial application

- 5. Costs
  - Development

| . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS System: | \$ 500.  |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| . Personnel to implement:                | 3,000.   |
| . Computer time required:                | 1,000.   |
| . Materials, supplies & other:           | 2,000.   |
| . Total implementation                   | \$6,500. |
| - On-going costs (annual)                |          |
| . Personnel                              | \$4,500. |
| . Computer time                          | 1,500.   |
|                                          |          |
| . Materials, supplies & Other            | 1,000.   |
| . Total on-going                         | \$7,000. |

6. Considerations for implementation

\_

L

1

1

1

(

1

- Report parameters set up according to Tampa

- User support required to set up report dates
- Modifications to parameters may be made after implementation of Financial Application and Accounts Payable.

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 1 card reader 1 printer

8. Run-time estimates: 6 hours per month

#### B. FINANCIAL APPLICATION/GENERAL LEDGER

1. Present system

ş

- No management statistical information
- No automated general ledger
- Restrictive account code structure
- No revenue accounting
- No data processing capability to track number, location and rate of vacancies within the salary accounts

- Inadequate control features
- System is inefficient, undocumented, difficult to modify or expand
- 2. Proposed System
  - Refer to Data Processing Task Force Report, Part I
  - Integrated data base to tie Accounts Payable, Inventory Revenue Accounting, Payroll/Personnel and General Ledger together.
  - Revenue Accounting maintained
  - Trial balances prepared monthly
  - Automatic generation of debits and/or credits to general ledger based on Accounts Payable, Revenue, Inventory and Payroll/Personnel input data
  - Data to be accumulated by fund
  - Ability to interface with an automated budget preparation system
  - Generation of managerial information to control budget process
- 3. Priority: Immediate after Control Application
- 4. Benefits
  - Need for various manual sub-ledgers eliminated
  - More timely financial information; statements will be provided for all funds

- Automatic interfaces eliminate the need for multiple entry of data

- . Transcription errors reduced
- . Greater managerial control
- . More timely financial information
- Serves as the basis for all other financial systems and pupil interface
- 5. Costs

6.

- Development

| . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS System: | \$ 3,000. |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| . Personnel to implement:                | 21,000.   |
| . Computer time required to implement    | 4,800.    |
| . Materials, supplies & other            | 5,000.    |
| . Total implementation ( 6 months)       | \$33,800. |
| - On-going costs (annual)                |           |
| . Personnel                              | \$20,000. |
| . Computer time                          | 30,000.   |
| . Materials, supplies & other            | 5,000.    |
| . Total on-going                         | \$55,000. |
| Considerations for implementation:       |           |

- Must be implemented before Accounts Payable, Payroll/ Personnel or other financial systems
- User support required to define chart of accounts prior to implementation
- General ledger conversion table must be built by Accounting
  - . Manual general ledger must be maintained until 6/30/76.
  - . Parallel effort may commence 1/1/76 through 6/30/76.
- Modifications to output reports may be made after implementation and be based on user requirements.

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 2 available tape drives 2 available disks (work and sort files) 1 printer 1 reader
8. Run-time estimates: 3 hours per day 20 hours end of month

---- J

- r

٩

#### C. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- 1. Present System
  - Uncontrolled spending
  - No tie-in to General Ledger
  - Restrictive capabilities
  - Inflexible
  - Inefficient
  - Inadequate controls on input
  - No managerial information
  - Inadequate report structure
- 2. Proposed System
  - Refer to Data Processing Task Force Report, Part I

- Comprehensive input verification
- Full and comprehensive transaction set for input
- Automatic interface with financial application and inventory
- Spending controlled against the budget
- Controls generation of checks to vendors
- Creates financial entries to General Ledgers
- Full set of output reports; easily modified for changing requirements
- Includes accounting by budget, vendor or any combination of the account code structure
- 3. Priority: Equivalent to Financial
- 4. Benefits:
  - Automatic interface with Financial and Inventory Systems, reducing possible errors and clerical efforts
  - A 24 to 48 hour turnaround reporting capability, thus increasing the information flow, and ensuring speedier payments
  - Improved management reporting

- Improved flexibility for expansion
- Significantly greater levels of control and reduced clerical efforts
- 5. Costs
  - Development

| . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS System | \$ 2,000. |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| . Personnel to implement                | 20,000.   |
| . Computer time to implement            | 5,000.    |
| . Materials, Supplies & other           | 5,000.    |
| . Total implementation:                 | \$32,000. |
| • On-going costs (annual)               |           |
| . Personnel                             | \$20,000. |
| . Computer time                         | 25,000.   |
| . Materials, supplies & Other           | 10,000.   |
| . Total on-going:                       | \$55,000. |

- 6. Considerations for implementation:
  - Forms must be re-designed
  - Extensive user training and documentation required
  - Specific modifications must be installed before implementing:
    - . Tampa version does not generate an activity report after each day's update; rather, an on-line inquiry is utilized for access to the Budget file (FAF)
      - .. A report must be generated to list each day's activity and resultant affected budget line balances
    - . Transaction reports (by budget line) do not indicate all appropriate information for selected transaction types
      - .. Purchase order transactions do not show vendor number or vendor name

- .. Manual check transactions do not show manual check number or vendor
- .. Payment transactions do not show vendor invoice numbers or other reference fields (as well as vendor information)
- . The transaction file relating to the above-noted report must be modified (in addition to the report) to contain the reference information.
- Further modifications to the system should be defined and implemented after three to six months of user experience.

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 2 available spindles (sort and work files) 2 available tape drives 1 reader 1 printer

8. Run-time estimates: 3 hours per day 15 hours end of month

í à

- 9. Modifications to existing system (in progress)
  - Modifications required to establish minimum acceptable levels of control during interim period between current application and new system implementation
    - . Restrict over-spending by budget line
      - .. Reject purchase orders in excess of unencumbered funds (by line)
      - .. Reject requests for payment in excess of unencumbered funds (by line)
    - . Consolidate the 29 separate encumbrance and expenditure files (currently a separate file for each budget)
      - .. Reduce run time to allow more frequent processing
      - .. Check cycle will be four times a month rather than semi-monthly
    - . Expand the Bills and Claims report to show full account number and purchase order reference information
      - .. Allows greater auditability of the disbursement process

. Allow posting of manually-generated checks to the computer-maintained budget lines

ur vita

····

-

.. Provides for more complete control of vendor payments

----

----

.. Reduces separate checking accounts now active within the Board

#### D. PAYROLL/PERSONNEL

- 1. Present System
  - Functions as seven unique systems
  - Limited flexibility for expansion purposes

- . Allocation of payroll costs
- . Expansion of deduction fields
- . Restrictive account code structure
- High number of proof runs and subsequent re-runs
- Little documentation
- Excessively long run times
- Missing budget encumbrance/cancellation mechanism for personnel/position/salary step changes
- 2. Proposed System
  - Refer to Data Processing Task Force Report, Part I
  - Singular payroll
  - Multiple deduction fields
    - . Automatic deductions
    - . Automatic prioritization of deductions
  - Expanded account code inherent within design
  - Normal exception processing (no new input) for standard pay within a period
  - Manual input of payroll data for personnel engaged in nonstandard or hourly activities.
  - Singular data base for payroll and personnel data
- 3. Priority: Secondary to Financial and Accounts Payable
- 4. Benefits:
  - Ability to accomodate future demands on payroll withholding
  - Reduced run-time due to fewer re-runs
  - Faster turn-around

- Increased auditability
- Expanded generation of personnel data

- Automatic interface to Pupil Systems and Financial System

[ ]

- Greater accountability due to more precise allocation of pay data to an expanded account code.
- Improved control and verification of input
- 5. Costs
  - Development

| . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS System: | \$ 3,000.  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| . IBM Requirements and Design            | 205,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Personnel to implement                 | 112,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Computer time required to implement    | 20,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Materials, supplies & other            | 12,000,    |  |  |  |
| . Total implementation (18 months):      | \$352,000. |  |  |  |
| - On-going                               |            |  |  |  |
| J Personnel                              | \$ 25,000. |  |  |  |
| . Computer time                          | 50,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Materials, supplies & other            | 20,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Total on-going                         | \$ 95,000. |  |  |  |
|                                          |            |  |  |  |

- 6. Considerations for implementation
  - No complete Payroll/Personnel System exists in "package" form
  - CEIS Payroll/Personnel must be modified according to IBM requirements
  - Further analysis of requirements relating to position control for vacancies is necessary
  - All modifications to CEIS Payroll/Personnel should be performed relative to both Kentucky and Tampa versions

| 7. | Gross  | configuration | requirements | <pre>: Existing 360/40<br/>90 k partition<br/>1 2314 dedicated disk<br/>3 2314 available disk spindles<br/>(work and sort files)<br/>2 available tape drives<br/>1 reader<br/>1 printer</pre> |
|----|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. | Run-ti | me estimates: | 4 hours per  | day                                                                                                                                                                                           |

4 hours per pay cycle

9. Modifications to existing system (in progress)

- Modifications required to establish minimum acceptable levels of control during interim period between current application and new system implementation

- . Edit Integrity Sub-System
- . Batch balancing of exception financial input
- . Generation of selected personnel reports
- . Accommodation of void check posting
- . Accommodation of negative balances due to petty cash advances
- . Generation of negative balance reports
- 10. Special notes on IBM Design
  - Included in Appendix I is our critique of the IBM Design
  - Generally, the Design meets the needs of the Board; however:
    - . Cost to implement is excessive (over \$800,000. including the front-end study)
      - .. IBM proposed assistance for \$1. million
    - . Skill levels required for implementation exceed the current and planned capabilities of the Data Processing staff.
  - CEIS' Payroll/Personnel Application cannot meet the Board's needs without modification
  - Utilize the IBM Requirements Study to modify the CEIS Design.

#### E. BUDGET PREPARATION

·----

- 1. Present System
  - No comparable system exists
- 2. Proposed System
  - Utilizing historical (last year) and current revenue, expense and staffing information, preliminary budgets can be prepared
    - Preliminary budget will be used as a working document by each Division or School to help prepare a final budget (turn-around documents - punch cards - should be utilized)

7

1-"

- Help determine the effect of a proposed dollar or percentage change
  - . Affecting all budget lines
  - . Affecting a particular budgeting unit's lines
  - . Affecting particular positions or a bargaining unit

- Establishes the budget within the Financial Accounting System

- 3. Priority Secondary after Payroll/Personnel
- 4. Benefits:
  - Reduction of clerical effort
  - Improved decision-making through simulation
  - More accurate data-gathering for each budgetary cycle
- 5. Costs
  - Implementation
    - . Personnel \$58,000.
    - . Computer time 7,500.
    - . Materials, supplies & other 3,500.
    - . Total implementation \$69,000.

- 24 -

- On-going costs

~ ~~~

~ ~

\_\_\_\_\_

. ...

|    | . Personnel                                                                           | \$10,000.                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                                                       | 120,0000                                                                                                                                                      |
|    | . Computer time                                                                       | 2,000.                                                                                                                                                        |
|    | . Materials, supplies & other                                                         | 4,000.                                                                                                                                                        |
|    | . Total on-going costs                                                                | \$16,000.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6. | Considerations for implementation                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    | - Definition of requirements must :<br>control over vacancies                         | include budgetary                                                                                                                                             |
|    | - Systems development cannot occur<br>Accounts Payable and Payroll/Pers<br>active     | •                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | - No equivalent CEIS application; r                                                   | nust be self-developed                                                                                                                                        |
| 7. | Gross configuration requirements:                                                     | Existing 360/40.<br>90 k partition<br>1 dedicated 2314 disk<br>2 available disks<br>(sort and work files)<br>1 Tape drive<br>1 reader<br>1 punch<br>1 printer |
| 8. | Run-time estimates: 5 hours per s<br>6 simulations<br>14 hours for h<br>3 hours per s | s per year<br>oudget establishment                                                                                                                            |

- -----

- F. <u>STORES INVENTORY</u> (including Requisition Processing, Text Book Order Cafeteria Inventory)
  - 1. Present System
    - External vendor for Stores Inventory (refer to Purchasing Task Force Specifications and Recommendations); no cafeteria inventory
    - Semi-automated generation of catalog and orders for text books
  - 2. Proposed System
    - Functionally consistent with existing system
    - Integrated with the Accounts Payable and Financial Accounting System
    - Automatic purchase order generation from textbook orders
    - Maintenance of inventory for cafeteria
  - 3. Priority: Secondary to Budget Preparation (except modifications to text book ordering required during next nine months)
  - 4. Benefits:
    - Single Purchase Order/Requisition to establish inventory items and record expenses
    - Automatic interface with General Ledger, thus reducing manual transcription errors and time required for posting
    - More efficient operations since single system accomodates warehouse items, textbook ordering, and requisition process
    - Generation of pricing information from requisitions (requests) through common tables, thus ensuring most valid, up-to-date purchasing data
    - Significantly greater control over cafeteria
    - Reduction of funds tied up in all forms of inventory due to availability of timely data
  - 5. Costs
    - Implementation
      - . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS package: \$1,500.

. Personnel to implement:

| <ul> <li>Phase 1 - modification of Text Book<br/>Orders</li> <li>Phase 2 - Definition of Requisition<br/>requirements</li> <li>Phase 3 - Modification of CEIS stores<br/>Inventory (including Text Book Orders<br/>and Cafeteria)</li> <li>Phase 4 - Development of Requisition<br/>module</li> </ul> | \$ 8,000.<br>9,000.<br>68,000.<br>15,000. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| . Computer time required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 17,500.                                   |
| . Materials, supplies & other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10,000.                                   |
| . Total implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$128,000.                                |
| On-going                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |
| . Personnel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$ 7,500.                                 |
| . Computer time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12,000.                                   |
| . Materials, supplies & other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12,000.                                   |
| Total on-going                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$31,500.                                 |

- 6. Considerations for Implementation
  - Text Book Ordering System must be modified to accomodate ordering for all funds and generation of appropriate purchase orders and reports
    - . Specifications available from Purchasing Task Force Report
  - Definition of requirements for integrated requisition/ text book ordering/stores inventory system must be completed before modification to CEIS inventory
  - Stores Inventory automation assumes little or no major changes from the services performed by the outside vendor
    - . Purchase order/Requisition must be modified
    - . Reports may vary
    - . Conversion process assumed to be of low difficulty
  - Purchase Order and Requisition should be combined
  - Two catalogs (warehouse and textbook orders) should be generated and maintained

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 2 2314 available disks 1 tape drive 1 card reader 1 printer
8. Run-time estimates: 2 hours per day 4 hours each text book processing run

•

#### G. UNALLOCATED MAINTENANCE

A Project Leader, Systems Analyst and Programmer/Analyst have been reserved for any activities not covered by the Systems Plan. Re-definition of their roles should be addressed by revisions to the Systems Plan in 1976 and 1977.

If the manpower ex ceeds the needs of the Division of Data Processing, a reduction in staff levels is assumed.

#### **III. INSTRUCTIONAL APPLICATIONS**

ĩ – , , –

- A. PUPIL MASTER AND CONTROL APPLICATION
  - 1. Present System
    - No comparable system exists
  - 2. Proposed System
    - Maintains master file of all locations, courses, students and pertinent data related to those categories
    - Sets parameters controlling report generation
    - Used as the mainstay and direct interface for all instructional applications
  - 3. Priority: Immediate
  - 4. Benefits:
    - Benefits directly attributable to each instructional application included in this section
  - 5. Costs
    - Implementation

| . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS package: | \$ 3,500. |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| . Personnel                               | 40,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Computer time                           | 10,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Materials, supplies & other             | 20,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Total implementation                    | \$73,500. |  |  |  |
| - On-going                                |           |  |  |  |
| . Personnel                               | \$10,000. |  |  |  |
| . Computer time                           | 14,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Materials, supplies & other             | 9,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Total on-going                          | \$33,000. |  |  |  |

6. Considerations for Implementation

- ---

· - - ---

- Full requirements study must be performed prior to implementation
- At least six months' experience should be accumulated prior to installation of other applications

\_\_\_\_

,\_\_\_

1

- Significantly high keypunching required for conversion of manually-maintained records
- Significantly high maintenance to master records assumed
- Quasi-interface from existing School Scheduling and Grade Reporting Systems must be developed for maintenance of master file.

7. Gross computer configuration: Existing 360-40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 1 available 2314 disk 1 tape drive 1 reader 1 printer

8. Run-time estimate:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hours per day.

#### B. GRADE REPORTING

- 1. Present System
  - Maintains separate course and student master files
  - Cannot be modified for particular school needs
  - Excessively long processing; tape-oriented
  - Provides some functions of pupil attendance (home-room lists, class locations, etc.) but incomplete for true attendance accounting
- 2. Proposed System

1

ı

- Maintains history by student
- "Comments" may be added to grade reports
- Provides course directory
- High use of turn-around documents and optical scanner
- Interfaces directly with Pupil Master
- 3. Priority: Secondary to Pupil Master
- 4. Benefits:
  - Singular data base employed, thus reducing errors
  - Faster turn-around due to greater use of optical scanning
  - Reduced keypunching due to greater use of optical scanning
  - More information readily available, thus providing better evaluation of pupils.
- 5. Costs

- Implementation

| . IBM 360 Grade Reporting System, Socrates,<br>equivalent and pro-rata CEIS: | , or<br>\$ 3,500. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| . Personnel                                                                  | 43,000.           |
| . Computer time                                                              | 7,500.            |
| . Materials, supplies & other                                                | 12,000.           |
| . Total implementation                                                       | \$66,000.         |

- On-going . Package rental \$ 2,000. . Personnel 7,500. . Computer time 12,000. . Materials, supplies & other 12,000. . Total on-going \$33,500. 6. Considerations for Implementation

\_\_\_\_\_

4

- Detailed requirements study should indicate worth of retaining existing application (with modifications for interface, optical scanner use and report generation) or replacement (for example, IBM's Socrates)

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 1 available 2314 disk (sort and work files) 2 tape drives 1 optical scanner 1 reader 1 printer
8. Estimated run time: 60 hours per marking period

#### C. SCHOOL SCHEDULING

- 1. Present System
  - Maintains separate master schedule file
  - Creates and simulates school schedules through multiple runs
  - Cannot be modified for a particular school's needs

- Excessively long run times
- Excessive data preparation; each school year requires totally new input
- 2. Proposed System
  - Interfaces directly with pupil master
  - Prepares student request documents
  - Accepts master schedule application
  - Generates course assignment directly into pupil master file
- 3. Priority: Identical to Grade Reporting
- 4. Benefits:
  - Singular data base employed, thus reducing errors
  - Faster turn-around and less keypunching due to greater use of scanner
  - More information readily available, thus providing better evaluation of pupil and school needs
- 5. Costs

- Implementation

| . IBM 360 Scheduler, Socrates or equivalent<br>and pro-rata CEIS: | \$ 3,500. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| . Personnel                                                       | 48,750.   |
| . Computer time                                                   | 7,000.    |
| . Materials, supplies & other                                     | 10,000.   |
| . Total implementation                                            | 69,250.   |

- On-going

| . School Scheduler Package    | \$ 2,500. |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| . Personnel                   | 7,500.    |
| . Computer time               | 4,000.    |
| . Materials, supplies & other | 7,500.    |
| . Total on-going              | \$21,500. |

- 6. Considerations for Implementation
  - Detailed requirements study should indicate worth of retaining existing application (with modifications for interface, optical scanner use and report generation) or replacement (for example, IBM's Socrates)

| 7. | Gross configuration requirements: | Existing 360/40<br>90 k partition<br>1 2314 dedicated disk<br>2 available 2314 disks<br>(sort and work files)<br>2 tape drives<br>1 optical scanner<br>1 reader<br>1 printer |
|----|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. | Estimated run times: 20 hours per | r simulation                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### D. TEST SCORING

- 1. Present System
  - No comparable system exists

 $\square$ 

- 2. Proposed System
  - Scores tests
  - Converts raw scores into equivalent marks, percentiles or other parameters

- Produces results and distribution reports

i line
i l

- Interfaces with Grade Reporting and Pupil Master Systems
- 3. Priority: Secondary to Grade Reporting and School Scheduling
- 4. Benefits:
  - Integrated, common data base, thus insuring readily available pupil data at any time
  - Reduced teacher/clerical tasks
  - Provides significant automated input to Grade Reporting, thus reducing errors
- 5. Costs
  - Implementation

| . Pro-rata portion of total CEIS application | \$ 1,500.  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| . Personnel                                  | 46,500.    |
| . Computer time                              | 4,000.     |
| . Materials, supplies & other                | 5,000.     |
| . Total to implement                         | \$57,000.  |
| - On-going                                   |            |
| . Personnel                                  | \$ 7.,500. |
| . Computer time                              | 6,000.     |
| . Materials, supplies & other                | 5,000.     |
| . Total on-going                             | \$18,500.  |

#### 6. Considerations for Implementation

- Full use of the Test Scoring capability will not be realized immediately; experience will predicate use.

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 1 available 2314 disk 1 tape drive 1 card reader 1 scanner 1 printer

8. Estimated run time: 25 hours per month

-----

;

ţ

Property lies and the second se

#### E. ATTENDANCE ACCOUNTING

- 1. Present System
  - No comparable system exists
- 2. Proposed System
  - Tracks attendance and absence by pupil
  - Generates attendance, absence and room load reports
  - Interfaces directly with the Pupil Master and Grade Reporting Applications
  - Prepares turn-around document for teachers
- 3. Priority: Secondary to Grade Reporting and School Scheduling
- 4. Benefits:
  - Automated attendance function reduces clerical effort required by teachers
  - Singular set of data pertinent to each student and course is maintained, thus ensuring integrity of data and availability of information
  - Quicker generation of attendance statistics
- 5. Costs
  - Implementation

| . Pro-rata share of total CEIS Application | \$1,500.  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| . Personnel                                | 60,000.   |  |  |  |
| . Materials, supplies & other              | 9,000     |  |  |  |
| . Computer time                            | 5,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Total implementation                     | \$75,000. |  |  |  |
| - On-going                                 |           |  |  |  |
| . Personnel                                | \$ 7,500. |  |  |  |
| . Computer time                            | 4,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Materials, supplies & other              | 8,000.    |  |  |  |
| . Total on-going                           | \$19,500. |  |  |  |

- 6. Considerations for Implementation
  - System should be used at pilot locations prior to widespread distribution.

7. Gross configuration requirements: Existing 360/40 90 k partition 1 2314 dedicated disk 1 available 2314 disk 1 tape drive 1 reader 1 scanner 1 printer

8. Estimated run time: 1 hour daily (during school year)

~ ~

#### F. COMPUTER-ASSISTED INSTRUCTION

-----

Due to the impending release of the Superintendent's Task Force Report (June, 1976), addressing CAI, the State Task Force did not attempt to define any changes.

CAI does, however, tremendously impact the anticipated size of the data processing installation. Identified below are the expected possibilities:

- 1. Retain CAI as is through 1979.
- 2. Drop CAI
- 3. Expand CAI as a remedial tool into all elementary schools

Options 1 and 2 do not impact the existing computer configuration or the Systems Plan. Option 3 will result in possibly dramatic revisions in hardware and scope of the data center. The hardware alternatives are presented in Section V.

Adoption of option 3 will also result in employment of an additional Project Leader and Systems Analyst to control the CAI (and possibly APL) expansion.

For purposes of comparison, it was assumed that expansion of the CAI network would not exceed 76 new terminals per year (average of 4 terminals per location).

1976-1977: Re-allocate 74 terminals to 18 schools 1977-1978: Add 75 additional terminals - total of 37 locations

### G. <u>A</u> PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

1

Similar to CAI, instructional requirements for APL have not been defined as of yet. As we identified in Part I of our report, the Task Force has recommended utilization of an external vendor to support APL. Consideration of extended availability of APL should be tied directly into the results of the CAI review. Our equipment alternatives and proposed staffing increases assume APL as well as CAI expansion.

·\_ \_\_]

, /

.

#### IV. PERSONNEL

1

1

「「「「ない」」というなり

and the second se

The second second second second second

The fiscal year 1975-1976 personnel complement will be consistent with the staffing levels presented in the Data Processing Task Force Report, Part 1.\*

Due to increased testing and systems development activities, the following titles will be supplemented during 1976-1977:\*\*

| Project | Leader  | (1) | \$18,000. |
|---------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Systems | Analyst | (2) | \$15,000. |

Fiscal year 1977-1978 activities relative to anticipated CAI growth in 1978-1979, may result in the need for a Manager of Technical Support (Data Processing Task Force Report, Part 1, Long-Range Structure).

The existing Systems and Software Specialist may be capable of satisfying the requirements of that position. If the promotion occurs, a Systems Programmer would be required.

> Manager, Technical Support (1) \$18,000. - \$21,000. Systems Programmer (1) \$15,000. - \$18,000. Systems & Software Specialist (eliminate)(15,000. - 18,000.)

Additionally, any significant expansion of CAI/APL would require a new Project Leader and Systems Analyst.

| Project | Leader  | (1) | \$18,000. |
|---------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Systems | Analyst | (1) | \$15,000. |

\* Note the following staffing revisions:

|                       | BUDGETED      | EXPECTED NUMBER<br>OF FILLED POSITIONS |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| Systems Analyst       | 3             | 2                                      |  |
| Programmer/Analyst    | 3             | 5                                      |  |
| Programmer            | 3             | 1                                      |  |
| Programmer Trainee    | 3             | 4                                      |  |
| _                     | 12            | 12                                     |  |
| Net salary is \$4,500 | less than was | indicated in Part I.                   |  |

\*\* Need for a third shift during end of month processingor possible weekend computer use may be defined in 1976. If the need materializes, some additional overtime may be incurred.

51

#### V. HARDWARE

Hardware configuration in 1976-1977 and 1977-1978, will be modified from the 1975-76 configuration as presented in the Data Processing Task Force Report, Part I, based on the results of the Superintendent's Task Force (measuring the effectiveness of Computer-Assisted Instruction).

If CAI remains static (up to 100 terminals) or decreases:

ALTERNATIVE 1: Retain the 360/40

If CAI is to expand beyond 100 terminals in any part of 1977 or 1978, a shift to different equipment is recommended.

<u>ALTERNATIVE 2:</u> Select a mainframe and associated peripherals able to support a fully expanded network as well as the indicated financial and instructional applications.

For purposes of comparison, we have selected an IBM 370/145 as a possible functional unit.

<u>ALTERNATIVE 3:</u> Select the required number of specialized computers able to accomodate (in total) a network of CAI (and/or APL); retain the 360/40 for all other financial and instructional applications.

For purposes of comparison, we have selected Digital PDP-8 computers, each able to accomodate 48 terminals.

ALTERNATIVE 4: Retain the 360/40 for all applications except CAI (and/or APL); contract an external vendor to provide those services.

The following schedules outline the costs of each alternative. Note that a basic assumption underlying the costs presented is that new terminal growth will not exceed 75 terminals per year.

## 360/40 1977-1978

~ ~

· ---,

، میں ایک میں

•

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

 $\overline{}$ 

## ALTERNATIVE 1

1\_\_\_\_\_

**د می** 

x

~

ł

1

~

(Refer to configuration indicated in Part 1)

| Rental              | \$172,000. |
|---------------------|------------|
| Installment Payment | 41,000.    |
| TOTAL               | \$213,000. |

1

-1

## LARGE SCALE EXAMPLE CONFIGURATION 1977-78

# (ALTERNATIVE 2)\*

1

370/145

|                                     | QTY | PURCHASE<br>OR RENT | MONTHLY<br>RENTAL | ANNUAL<br>RENTAL | INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENT | FUTURE<br>OBLIG. |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 2040 360/40                         | 1   | Р                   | _                 |                  | _                      | 0                |
| Upgrade GFO-HOO                     | -   | Р                   | -                 |                  | -                      | 0                |
| HOO-RPQ                             |     | P                   | -                 |                  | 23,967.42              | 27,998.49        |
| 2740/2741 Terminals                 | 16  | Р                   |                   |                  | 13,318.66              | 18,589.45        |
| 2741 Terminals                      | 45  | P                   | -                 |                  |                        | 0                |
| 2711 Line Adapters                  | 2   | P                   | -                 |                  |                        | 0                |
| 3705/2711 Upgrade                   | ī   | P                   | _                 |                  | 3,125.63               | 3,412.64         |
| 3420 Tape Drives                    | ī   | P                   | -                 |                  | •,==••••               | 0                |
| 2741 Terminals                      | 75  | P                   |                   |                  | 300,000.00             | Õ                |
| 2711                                | 3   | P                   |                   |                  | 2,400.00               | 0                |
| 3705                                | 1   | P                   |                   |                  | 79,000.00              | Ō                |
| PURCHASE SUB TOTAL                  | -   | -                   |                   |                  | 421,811.00             | 50,000.00        |
|                                     |     |                     |                   |                  | 421,011000             | 20,000.00        |
| 029 Card Punch                      | 1   |                     | 113               | 1,356            |                        |                  |
| 083 Sorter                          | ĩ   |                     | 121               | 1,452            |                        |                  |
| 129 Data Recorder                   | 5   |                     | 815               | 9,780            |                        |                  |
| 1231 Optical Reader                 | 1   |                     | 499               | 5,988            |                        |                  |
| 1403 Printer (1-600                 | +   |                     | 477               | 5,000            |                        |                  |
| 1405 TIIMLET (1-000<br>1-1100)      | 2   |                     | 1,656             | 19,872           |                        |                  |
| 1416 Print Train                    | 1   |                     | 98                | 1,176            |                        |                  |
| 2821 Control Unit                   | 2   |                     | 1,976             | 23,712           |                        |                  |
| 3420 Tape Drives                    | 2   |                     | 3,318             | 39,816           |                        | -                |
| 3803 Tape Control                   | 1   |                     | 800               | 9,600            |                        |                  |
| -                                   | - 1 |                     | 1,000 *           | 12,000           |                        |                  |
| 3705 Upgrade                        | 1   |                     | 281               | 3,372            |                        |                  |
| 2501 Card Reader<br>3047 Power Unit | 1   |                     | 378               | 4,536            |                        |                  |
|                                     |     |                     |                   |                  |                        |                  |
| 3145 Processing Unit                | 1   |                     | 20,981<br>216     | 251,772          |                        |                  |
| 3215 Console                        | 1   |                     |                   | 2,592            |                        |                  |
| 3330 Disk Storage                   | 1   |                     | 1,400             | 16,800           |                        |                  |
| 3333 Disk Storage                   | 1   |                     | 1,960             | 23,520           |                        |                  |
| 3505 Card Reader                    | 1   |                     | 739               | 8,868            |                        |                  |
| 3525 Card Punch                     | 1   |                     | 703               | 8,436            |                        |                  |
| SUB-TOTAL                           |     |                     | 37,054            | 444,648          |                        |                  |
| PROG. PRODUCTS                      |     |                     |                   |                  | ~                      | ar-              |
| 5736-16246 XNG APL                  | 1   |                     | 280               | 3,360            |                        |                  |
| 5736-0656 Coursewriter              | 1   |                     | 204               | 2,448            |                        |                  |
| 5746 SMI                            | 1   |                     | 60                | 720              |                        |                  |
| 5746 CBI COBOL                      |     |                     | 125               | 1,500            |                        |                  |
| SUB-TG FAL                          |     |                     | 669               |                  |                        |                  |
| JOB-IGIN                            |     |                     | 009               | 8,028            |                        |                  |
|                                     |     |                     | 37,723            | 452,676          | 421,811                |                  |
|                                     |     |                     |                   | TOTAL            | 874,489                |                  |

\*Assumes pur see of 75 additional terminals 

1

- ----

## 360/40

| SPECIALIZED SMALL COMPUTERS |
|-----------------------------|
| 1977-1978 FISCAL YEAR       |
| (ALTERNATIVE 3)             |

|                                                                     | RENTAL   | INSTALLMENT<br>PAYMENTS | PURCHASE                   |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 360/40 W/Peripherals                                                | 162,378. |                         |                            | •        |
| 360 Upgrade HOORPQ                                                  |          | 23,967.42               |                            |          |
| 2740/41 Terminals (16)                                              |          | 13,318.66               |                            |          |
| 3705/2711 Upgrade                                                   |          | 3,125.63                |                            |          |
| (2) Mini Computers to<br>Support 75 Terminal<br>(PDP-8 and Software |          |                         | 170,000.                   |          |
| 2741 Terminals (75)                                                 |          |                         | 300,000.                   |          |
| 2711 (3)                                                            | /        |                         | 2,400.                     |          |
| 3705 (1)                                                            | 162,378  | 40,411.71               | <u>79,000.</u><br>551,400. |          |
|                                                                     |          | TOTA                    | T                          | 754,189. |

\* TOTAL TERM. SUPPORTED: 149 Each computer capable of supporting 48 terminals

د

J

<u>360/40</u> EXTERNAL CAI/APL SUPPLIER\*\* FISCAL YEAR 1977-1978 (Alternative 4)

| Equipment              |         | Annual Rental | Installment Payment | Purchase             |
|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 360/40                 |         | 162,378.      | -                   |                      |
| 360/40 Upgrade HOO-RPG | 2       |               | 23,967.42           |                      |
| 2740/2741 Terminals    | (16)    |               | 13,318.66           |                      |
| 3705/2711 Upgrade      |         |               | 3,125.63            | <i>,</i>             |
| 2741 Terminals         | (75)    |               |                     | 300,000.             |
| 2711                   | (3)     |               |                     | 2,400.               |
| 3705                   | (1)     |               |                     | 79,000.              |
| ECN Servicé for 75 Te  | rminal* | 162,378.      | 40,411.71           | 707,500.<br>583,900. |

#### 786,689.71

1

1

1 1

\* 149 Terminals Supported

- 46 -

\*\* New Jersey Educational Computer Network (ECN) Time Sharing rates for 75 terminals utilizing computer aided instruction. These prices are configured based on ECN's standard rate of 3.00/correct hour. An average of 5 hours/day for 180 days per terminal was assumed. An additional \$.02/day per track for storage is also changed. There is no CP usage change.

## VI. BUDGET \$(000)

•

| ALTERNATIVE 1 (Refer to Section V) |                     |                  |                         |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|                                    | 1975-1976           | 1976-1977        | <u>1977-1978</u>        |  |  |
| Hardware - Rental                  | 166 <sup>1</sup>    | 172 <sup>2</sup> | 172                     |  |  |
| - Purchase                         | 183                 | 83               | 41                      |  |  |
| Personnel                          | 496                 | 541              | 541                     |  |  |
| Other                              | 953                 | 95               | 95                      |  |  |
| TOTAL                              | 940                 | 891              | 849                     |  |  |
| ALTE                               | RNATIVE 2 (Refer    | to Section V)    |                         |  |  |
|                                    | <u> 1975–1976</u>   | <u>1976-1977</u> | 1977-1978               |  |  |
| Hardware - Rental                  | 166 <sup>1</sup>    | 172 <sup>2</sup> | 453                     |  |  |
| - Purchase                         | 183                 | 83               | 4224                    |  |  |
| Personnel                          | 496<br>953          | 574              | 592                     |  |  |
| Other                              |                     | 95               | 95                      |  |  |
| TOTAL                              | 940                 | 924              | 1,562                   |  |  |
| ALT                                | ERNATIVE 3 (Refe    | r to Section V)  |                         |  |  |
|                                    | <u> 1975 - 1976</u> | 1976-1977        | <u>1977–1978</u>        |  |  |
| Hardware - Rental                  | 166 <sup>1</sup>    | 172 <sup>2</sup> | 172                     |  |  |
| - Purchase                         | 183                 | 83               | 592 <sup>4</sup>        |  |  |
| Personnel                          | 496                 | 574              | 574                     |  |  |
| Other                              | 953                 | 95               | 95                      |  |  |
| TOTAL                              | 940                 | 924              | 1,4335                  |  |  |
| ALTERNATIVE 4 (Refer to Section V) |                     |                  |                         |  |  |
|                                    | 1975-1976           | 1976-1977        | <u>1977–1978</u>        |  |  |
| Hardware - Rental                  | 166 <sup>1</sup>    | 172 <sup>2</sup> | 172                     |  |  |
| - Purchase                         | 183                 | 83               | 172<br>624 <sup>5</sup> |  |  |
| Personnel                          | 496                 | 574              | 574                     |  |  |
| Other                              | <u>95</u> 3         | 95               | 95                      |  |  |
| TOTAL                              | 940                 | 924              | 1,465 <sup>5</sup>      |  |  |
|                                    |                     |                  | -                       |  |  |

 $\bigcirc$ 

l

,

NOTE 1: Hardware rental modifications (due to final definitions of Systems Plan) to Data Processing Task Force Report, Part I, as follows:

| - Program Product<br>- Program Produce | Ans Cobol )<br>Sort/Merge ) | \$ 1,700. |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| - (1) 2319 Disk                        |                             | 12,000.   |
| - (1) 2501 Card Reader                 |                             | 2,400.    |
| - (1) 2540 Card Reader                 | eliminated                  | (6,000.)  |
| - (2) 2821 Controllers                 | lesser features             | (2,400.)  |
| - Program Product APL                  | eliminated                  | (3,360.)  |
| . Total increase:                      |                             | \$ 4,340. |

- <u>NOTE 2:</u> Model 1231 Optical Scanner should be replaced by faster, more reliable model, better able to operate off-line. Grade Reporting, School Scheduling, Pupil Master and Attendance Accounting Systems require extensive scanner operation. Estimated increase in annual cost - \$6,000.
- NOTE 3: Acquisition of CEIS from Hillsboro County School Board, Tampa, Florida - \$20,000.
- NOTE 4: Includes purchase of additional 75 terminals.

,

NOTE 5: Although this alternative looks less costly than Alternative #2 (large main-frame), succeeding years will show significantly higher costs due to volume sensitivity.

#### VII BEYOND THE SYSTEMS PLAN

There are a number of additional applications that the Board may wish to investigate once sufficient staff and expectise has been attained in the Data Processing and User departments:

- . Accounting of Fixed Assets control of all major items with location assigned, source, value, etc.
- . Pre-registration at schools to be integrated into pupil assignment applications
- . Pupil Guidance (CEIS) maintains a Student History file with courses taken, grade averages, health data, awards and activities, etc.
- . Educational Planning (CEIS) identification and reporting of exceptional pupil performance (high or low) by comparing students' indicated abilities with actual performance.

#### APPENDICES

TO

#### DATA PROCESSING TASK FORCE

#### FINAL REPORT PART II

- I. CRITIQUE OF THE IBM PAYROLL/PERSONNEL DESIGN
- **II. SHORT-TERM MODIFICATIONS IN PROGRESS**
- III. SUMMARY REPORT OF GENERIC DESIGN FOR PAYROLL/PERSONNEL
- IV. IN-HOUSE IMPLEMENTATIONS OF AN INTEGRATED P/P SYSTEM
- V. EDP STEERING COMMITTEE
- VI. CEIS PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SUMMARY
- VII. CEIS PUPIL SUBSYSTEM SUMMARY
- VIII. ACTIVITY LISTS

',

American II. A American Americ

.

APPENDIX I

-----

CRITIQUE OF THE IBM PAYROLL/PERSONNEL DESIGN

# Critique of the IBM

# Payroll/Personnel Design

In December, 1974, the Board received from IBM the final design document of a new Payroll/Personnel system. The Task Force began evaluating the IBM design as one alternative for the Payroll/Personnel application within an overall system plan.

# A. IBM Commentary

In April, 1975, a meeting was held with IBM representatives to clarify the assumptions underlying the design, the capabilities provided, and costs and difficulties of implementation.

The principal points made by the IBM representatives were:

- Basis of the Design

IBM stated that representatives of the Board had approached them for a design, and had stipulated

- . a specific design framework with
  - .. on-line inquiry and update for the Payroll, Personnel, and Fringe Benefits departments;
  - .. usage of CICS and DL/I technologies.
  - .. usage of VS operating systems
- . a willingness to adjust positions and salaries in whatever manner necessary to implement the system.

On this basis, IBM did not provide any alternative design considerations, and did not provide analysis of costs/benefits.

- Design Features

IBM stated this design had the following features:

- . it is modular in design and table driven
- . the on-line portion of the system could not be left out and inserted later without major modifications

neither the Payroll nor the Personnel portions could be implemented alone.

- Implementation Considerations

In review and extension of their written design reports, IBM's representatives stated

 $\sim$ 

1 in

v.\*'

 a need for 11 medium-high skilled DP professionals at an approximate cost of \$250,000 over an 18 month project period:

| ••  | Project Manager         | 7 - | 10 | years | experience |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|-------|------------|
|     | Sr. Systems Analyst     | 5 - | 7  | years | experience |
| • • | Data Base Administrator | 5 - | 7  | years | experience |
| ••  | 4 Senior Programmers    | 3 - | 5  | years | experience |
| ••  | 4 Programmers           | 2 - | 3  | years | experience |

- . a general agreement that the Board's DP ability in-house did not exist to implement the proposed system by any planned schedule.
- . a need for education at approximately \$2,000 per employee if IBM were to train existing DP staff to maintain such a system.
- . a need for additional equipment, beyond the 370/135 complement already contracted:
  - .. core expansion from 256K to 327K bytes
  - .. one disk (3330)
  - .. twelve CRT terminals (3277)
  - .. two printers (3284)
- . IBM would not state categorically that the P/P system, running on the 370/135 configured according to their design, would be able to deliver reports to the using departments in time to be effective.

# B. Task Force Findings

Based on the written reports and the information obtained during the April meeting, together with our experience with the current DP staff, we conclude:

- The IBM design is thorough and precise in stating the Board's needs, as far as data to be handed and reports to be produced are concerned, but contains features which are expensive and not justified by cost/benefit analyses:
  - on-line inquiry the inquiry timliness required in Payroll/ Personnel could easily be met by, e.g., microfilmed master files.

• on line update • on-line to a pending update file which is then applied to the master file in batch processing; the net effect is only to transfer data preparation functions from DP to the user departments.

See Appendix IV for details of incorporating CICS and DL/I, with projected costs:

| • | development cost      | \$166,324 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| • | on-going cost, annual | \$ 48,276 |

- The present DP staff is underskilled to implement the design.
  - . present complement is only 9 persons for all applications VS: 11 needed for just this one
  - . only 2 persons have our 5 years experience
  - . 3 persons have less than 2 years experience
  - . none have CICS or DL/I knowledge or experience
- The additional equipment required and not contracted comes to over \$36,000 per year.
- Computer time required for development and systems test was not firm, but was estimated at 2 partition hours/day, and 8 partition hours/day, respectively. No costs were attached to these by IBM.
- No estimates were supplied by IBM of the times or costs to operate the on-line and batch portions of the system when finished.
- The implementation plan for 11 skilled persons is given as 14 elapsed months, or about 15 man-years of work. However, with allowances for vacations, holidays, etc. a real schedule would be 18 calendar months. To assemble the required staff could require four to six months, bringing the feasible installation plan to 24 calendar months or more.
- No provision was made by IBM for co-ordinating system development and equipment acquisition into an overall system plan, with each step clearly dependent on its **predecessor** and clearly justified as to its cost.

# C. Summary Conclusions

- Skill levels required for Payroll/Personnel development and implementation greatly exceed current or planned capabilities.

- Similarly, staff size required to support this endeavor exceeds reasonable levels, assuming allocations to other critical projects.
- Total cost of development is excessive as compared to the benefits derived (over \$800,000).
- The requirements and design package as presented by IBM could be best utilized to serve as the basis for modifications to a considerably less expensive pre-developed Payroll/Personnel system (CEIS).

APPENDIX II

~ ~

# SHORT-TERM MODIFICATIONS IN PROCRESS

.Payroll/Personnel

.Accounting

# SHORT-TERM MODIFICATIONS

#### PAYROLL/PERSONNEL

# ACCOUNTING

#### I. OBJECTIVE

To improve fiscal accountability and control over processes and procedures as they pertain to the disbursement of funds.

## II. METHODOLOGY

- A. Modify existing computer systems to reflect accepted principles of adequate internal control by insuring the integrity of the input data and generating key exception reports.
- B. Institute manual procedures to effectively utilize the newly-generated information and control the disbursement processes.

#### III. MODIFICATIONS

# - Payroll/Personnel changes

- 1. Allow exception one-time deductions and/or additions to gross pay with proper batch balancing and editing functions to insure integrity and auditability of the data.
- Accomodate the calculation and separate reporting of negative gross and negative net pays due to petty cash advances.
- 3. Batch balance all financial input transactions; accomodate the posting of void check transactions.
- 4. Generate 5 additional spooled reports
  - a. Petty Cash carryover
  - b. Employees with Negative Gross carryover
  - c. Employees with non-zero Negative Gross carryover for this period
  - d. Usage of Negative Gross carryover
  - e. Void checks

5. lodify the Salary Review List to **ex**hibit deviations from base pay in excess of 10% or \$150.00, whichever is lower.

6. Generate a listing of the Employee Master File after each pay cycle.

Accounting changes -

- 1. Consolidate separate encumbrance and expenditure files now maintained separately for each budget; generate sub-totals by budget on every accounting report and grand total.
- Prohibit all expenditures which would result in negative available balances (by line); generate an exception report for any over-spending (as a result of payroll and manually prepared checks).
- 3. Accomodate posting of manual check transactions to the appropriate budget line; expand the Bills and Claims report to include:
  - account number of payment request
  - purchase order number and date

APPENDIX III

\_\_\_\_\_

SUMMARY REPORT OF GENERIC DESIGN

FOR

PAYROLL/PERSONNEL DATA PROCESSING

-

<u>Introduction</u> - This appendix provides a summary overview of data processing functions and characteristics that are inherent in any Payroll/Personnel system adequate to the needs of the Newark Board of Education, and a brief discussion of the benefits to the Board in taking an integrated-system approach to the implementation of such a Payroll/Personnel system.

References - Special consideration was given to previous reports and designs prepared for the Board or other entities: Newark Chamber of Commerce studies (1971) Touche Ross FAS study for City of Newark (1972) Touche Ross study for the Board (1973) IBM Requirements & Design Reports (1974)

Assumptions - The integrated-system presented builds on the revised organization, procedures, and DP interfaces as presently being proposed by the TAsk Force for the Board Payroll and Personnel departments, and to a lesser extent on the corresponding proposals for the Data Processing department.

Functions - The system will perform all of the functions normally associated with Payroll/Personnel:

- Control Functions
  - . Transaction batch controls initiated manually by the using departments and checked in Data Control.
  - . Data preparation of both control and transaction data for tie-through computer applications to audit output reports.
- Payroll Functions
  - . All employees will be paid for a standard number of hours per pay period unless otherwise specified.
  - . Authorized pay periods and pay standards will vary with employee position types.
  - . Deductions will be automatically calculated as indicated by codes associated with each employee record, and tables referenced thereby.
  - . Deductions will be prioritized as to which are taken first, up to limits established per applicable deduction, and an overall limit.
  - . Provision will be made for manual control of exceptional deductions.
  - . Other features of the system will include:
    - .. The ability to process different types of overtime calculations (e.g., time and one-half, straight rate for x hours, etc.).

- .. Retroactive salary adjustments (on and off payroll).
- .. Recognition of shift differentials
- .. Handling of interdivisional and interdepartmental transfers.
- .. Special assignment pay
- .. Special payments and allotments such as uniforms, workmen's compensation, and other notaxable income.
- .. Processing of fixed or percentage mass raises by bargaining unit and/or job title.
- .. Automatic adjustments to payroll history for all void and expired checks (redeposits).
- .. Recording accruals and usage of:
  - ... Vacation time
  - ... Sick time
  - ... Compensatory time
- .. Ability to handle various fiscal years or contract periods for agency programs.
- Personnel Functions
  - . Each employee will be positively identified as belonging to one or more positions, at one or more locations.
  - . For each defined position, there will be a unique entry in a Position Control table which will specify payroll type, salary code, special allowances, time allowances (vacation, sick, personal), and benefits entitlement (exclusive of those dependent on longevity or professional qualifications).
  - . Each employee will be positivly identified as to status (Civil Service/Tenure, active/inactive) and provision vill be made for automatically reporting pending personnel Status changes as critical dates for processing are approached.
  - . Provision will be made for tracking the position history of each employee.
  - . Provision will be made for accumulating and reporting.
    - .. Time Attendance history
    - .. Accrued benefits
    - .. Employee credentials vs. position requirements.
    - .. Leave schedules

Benefits - The advantages of this system approach to the Board's Payroll/Personnel Data Processing are both general (valid for any application area), and specific to the Board.

- . Validations
  - .. reduced Data Control time to review input transaction authorization and accuracy.
  - .. improved control and edit or inputs

- ... control by batch totals
- ... rejection of transactions inconsistent with system defined ranges.
- .. detailed audit trails of all file maintenance.

- .. highlighting of exceptional situations and amounts.
- .. accurate monitoring of effect of payroll input on gross payroll dollars.
- . Processing

{

.

- .. faster turnaround for file maintenance.
- .. automatic interface to other subsystems (budget, accounting) in detail and summary.
- .. reports by schedule, exception, or demand for current or specified periods.

Appen**dix** IV

٠

١

In-House Implementation

of an

Integrated Payroll/Personnel System

# IN-HOUSE IMPLEMENTATION OF AN

#### INTECRATED PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SYSTEM

Evaluation of the Payroll/Personnel **Gene**ric System leads to the conclusion that the IBM system design, for the most part, fairly represents the requirements of, and provides the management information needs of the Board of Education with the following implementation exceptions and additions.

- 1) A provision should be included for the recalculation of Gross in the event that a Position Code change is made to an employee after a one-time adjustment to pay was initiated. Also, the effect on Gross control totals must be noted.
- 2) Increased Manual Controls.

<u>\_\_\_</u>

- a) More thorough user documentations & Procedures.
- b) Skill rotation of personnel in the Payroll & Personnel departments.
- c) Strict procedures for user change requests.
- d) Formal User authorization on Data Control input.
- e) Provide adequate off-site storage of Master & Transaction files.
- 3) Elimination of On-line data gathering, Terminal Inquiry, and DL/1 data base in the functional design. The need for on-line processing was not demonstrated in any of the IBM reports (7/74 to 12/74).

The functions offered through on-line features are

- Personnel:
  - a) Pending Action
  - b) New Employee Registrations
  - c) Modify Non-Sensitive
  - d) Modify Sensitive data
  - e) Fringe Benefit Deductions

- Payroll:

- a) Correct Social Security Number
- b) Correct Year to Date Totals
- c) Adjust Net
- d) Adjust Employee Salary
- e) Adjust Attendance Fields

- f) Construct Adjustments to produce checks during a correction cycle.
- g) Check Correcting (Void & Re-issue)
- h) Void check only

These functions for the most part are being performed currently without the use of on-line data gathering. The real requirement of more timely and accurate Payroll Personnel data could also be accomplished by use of microfilm records at a much reduced cost.

In summary, the cost (see attachment A) appears to be inordinately high in view of the benefits received.

- 4. Nore clearly define the interface between Payroll and Budget/accounting.
- 5. Provide the reports (many of which already exist in the IBM design report) as per attachment B.

The manning and cost requirements for the in-house development of this integrated system without DL/1 or the on-line interface are summarized in attachment C and Chart C.

| ΔΤ                                                                        | TACHMENT A  |                                      |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Cost of CICS/DL-1 Interface Development                                   |             |                                      |  |  |  |
| Staff Training                                                            |             | ţ                                    |  |  |  |
| Trained Project Manager, S                                                |             |                                      |  |  |  |
| & Programing Personnel 1                                                  | .0 @ 1624   | 16,420.                              |  |  |  |
| System Programmer                                                         |             | 2,000.                               |  |  |  |
| Operators 8 @ 400 =                                                       |             | 3,200.                               |  |  |  |
| User Terminal Training<br>10 Person for 2 months                          |             | <u>16,000</u><br>\$37,620            |  |  |  |
| Additional Personnel Requi                                                | rements     |                                      |  |  |  |
| Data Base Administrator @                                                 | 17,500/yr.  | 42,000.                              |  |  |  |
| System/Programmer Installation<br>Part Time - Total 6 man/month effort 9, |             |                                      |  |  |  |
| Systems Analyst for Course<br>User Training 2 month e                     |             | 2,500.<br>\$53,500.                  |  |  |  |
| Additional Software (30 mo                                                | onths)      |                                      |  |  |  |
| CICS                                                                      | @ 385/m     | 11,550                               |  |  |  |
| DL1/DOS/VS                                                                | @ 330/m     | 9,900                                |  |  |  |
| CICS/3270 Simulater                                                       | @ 81/m x 12 | 972                                  |  |  |  |
| CICS/on line test debug                                                   | @ 86/m x 12 | $\frac{1,032}{$23,454}$              |  |  |  |
| Additional Hardware Cost                                                  |             |                                      |  |  |  |
| 1-3284 @ 150/m fo                                                         |             | 15,2404,50015,2402,25014,520\$51,750 |  |  |  |
|                                                                           |             |                                      |  |  |  |

\*, `

۱

;

,

,

| J. | ,tal | Cost | to | Install | CICS |            |
|----|------|------|----|---------|------|------------|
|    |      |      |    |         | DL/1 | \$166,324. |

# ON - COINC COST OF CICS/DI-1 INTERFACE

,

1

.

•

1.1

-

| Personnel                                         | Monthly                 | Annually  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| - Date Base Administrator<br>(Part timė - ½ time) | 700.                    |           |
| - Systems Programmer<br>(Part time - ½ time)      | $\frac{300.}{1,000.}$   | 12,000.   |
| Software                                          |                         |           |
| CICS                                              | 385.                    |           |
| DL1/DOS/VS                                        | <u>    330.</u><br>715. | 8,580.    |
| Hardware                                          |                         |           |
| 12-3277 @ @ 127/m                                 | 1,524.                  |           |
| 2-3284 @ 150/m                                    | 300.                    |           |
| Core Increase @ 484/m                             | 484.                    | 27,696.   |
|                                                   | \$4,023.                | \$48,276. |

•

# ATTACHMENT B

---

---

· \_\_

1

L\_\_\_\_\_

OUTPUT REPORTS

~ ~ ~ ~

\*Batch Balance Reports

Detail Batch Totals Cross Totals

\*Control Reports

Audit Control Production Control Payroll Summary Employee Action Audit Retroactive Action Audit Miscellaneous Transaction Audit

\*Payroll Checks

Checks Check Stub

\*Payroll Register

Time Report

\*Check Register

\*Bank Reconciliation

\*Quarterly Earnings Record

Earnings Record Earnings Summary

\*Payroll Summary (Deduction List)

\*Bond Deductions (Monthly)

Bond Deductions by employee Bond Purchases by Denomination and Employee Bond Purchase Summary

\*Quarterly Tax Reports

941 A FICA Sequence FICA Maintenance FICA 2 Report OAR - S3A

\*Annual W-2 Forms \*Pension Reports TPAF - Summary Totals Member Status Shortages Fund Report Essex County Summary Totals Member Status Shortages Fund Report \*Special Payments & Allotments Probation/Tax Lien Garnishee Constable Report Garnishee Summary Charity Deductions Board Shortage Special Carnishments \*Void/Returned Checks \*Employee Listings Annual Personnel Lists - Instructional Annual Personnel Lists - Non-Instructional Resignation, Terminations, Retirements, Deaths New Hires Promotion, Salary Adjustment Furloughs, Returns Per Diem Substitute List Retirement Report Retroactive Position Listing Probational Status Teachers Tenure Progress \*Salary Administration Reports \*Secretary's Follow Up Report \*Attendance Reports \*Vacation Reports \*Leave of Absence Reports \*Extended Loss of Pay

\* 11

\*Unregistered Benefits Report \*New Jersey Health Benefit Report \*New Jersey Health Benefit Summary \*New Jersey Health Benefit Member Status \*Blue Cross/Prudential/New Jersey Dental Service Plan

Member Status Change Employee List Report by Budget Type Summary by Budget Type

\*Annuities

<u>-</u>--

, -

Prudential Deductions Variable Deductions

\*Life Insurance Cancellations

\*Unions

Master Listing Benefits Report Benefits Summary

# ATTACHMENT C

•

;

| In - House Cost to Develop 24               | Task months over   | 30 Calander months         |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| *Personnel (Full Time)                      |                    |                            |
| l - Project Manager                         | @ 19,500/yr.       | 48,750                     |
| 2 - Senior Analysts                         | @ 16,500/yr.       | 82,500                     |
| 5 - Programmer/Analysts                     | @ 15,000/yr.       | 187,500                    |
| l - User Training & Documentati             | on @ 17,500/yr     | 32,811                     |
| Specialıst (3/4 Time)                       |                    | 351,561                    |
| User Training & File Preparatio             | n                  |                            |
| 10 User Personnel<br>For 4 Months           | @=10,000/yr.       | <u>33,320</u><br>384,881   |
| Allocation of Operations & Keyp             | hunch              |                            |
| Personnel Supporting 6 hr/day C             | computer Time      |                            |
|                                             | @ 5,000/mo.        | <u>150,000</u><br>534,881* |
| <sup>*</sup> Materials & Supplies and Overh | ead<br>@ 1,500/mo. | 45,000*                    |
| *Equipment                                  |                    |                            |
| Computer 120 hours/month for<br>@ \$20/hour | 20 months          | 48,000*                    |
| **Cost to Develop                           |                    | \$627,881.                 |

| ON COING COST                                                                               | MONTHLY   | ANNUALLY  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Equipment<br>Estimated 130 hours/month<br>@ \$20/hour                                       | 2,600     | 31,200    |
| Allocation of Operations & Keypunch<br>Support 6 hours/day Computer Time<br>@ \$5,000/month | 5,000     | 60,000    |
| Materials & Supplies and Overhead<br>@\$1,500/month                                         | 1,500     | 18,000    |
| 1-Programmer/Analyst<br>(System Support & Maintenance)<br>@ \$15,000/year                   | 1,250     | 15,000    |
| 0th Coing Cost                                                                              | \$10, 350 | \$124 200 |

----

-**\_\_**\_\_\_

í

~

Off-Going Cost Payroll/Personnel

\$10,350. \$124,200.

. . .

PERSONNEL, REQUIREMENTS - (IN HOUSE PAYROLL/PERSONNEL)

- 1) Project Manager -
  - . will have explicit responsibility for the administration and technical direction of efforts on this project. Activities include:
    - .. Provide proper communication channels for the interface of the project team members to the Newark Board of Education user and support groups.
    - .. Establish and maintain a formal change control prodedure.
    - .. Develop overall project work plans and schedules and a work plan for each individual project member.
    - .. Monitor progress against work plans and schedules. Take corrective action wherever necessary.
    - .. Provide Monthly Status Reports advising Newark Board of Education management of the progress and status of the project.
- 2) Programmer -
  - . aid the Project Manager in the preparation and review of all Systems & Programming documentation for compliance with NBE Standards & Procedures.
- 3) Senior Systems Analysts -
  - . Perform the detailed Systems design (including the new front end but excluding Terminal data gathering and inquiry) and design the System interfaces e.g. -Payroll, Personnel, Accounting. Formulate & conduct user and inter department training as required.
- 4) Programmer/Analyst -
  - . Flow chart/Code/Compile/Test and document System jobs/ Programs.

APPENDIX V

.

~

-

~ -

~

,

ı.

~--

- ----

-

-

# EDP STEERING COMMITTEE

ı

1

.

ş

#### EDP STEERING COMMITTEE

(`\_

The Steering Committee provides a mechanism for effective working and communication relationships between EDP and its customers. This Committee acts as an arm of the Board of Education in

- . Establishing the size and scope of the EDP function
- . Setting priorities within these bounds
- . Assuring the existance of a communication channel between EDP and its customers
- . Monitoring assigned responsibilities for accomplishment of system project tasks between user and EDP groups
- . Measuring results of EDP projects in terms of return on investment and other management criteria.

The Steering Committee interacts with the systems design and implementation process, within the Board of Education, by reviewing the efforts of Data Processing at clearly defined control points. An excerpt from the Data Processing Standards Manual is attached which defines the relationship between the user, Data Processing and the Steering Committee. At each major control point the Director of Data Processing will rank projects in terms of total benefit, to aid the Committee in setting priorities within the department.

| CITY OF NUMARK                                               | REVISION D | /         | ,    | /     |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| OPERATING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES                            | ORGINAL EF | FECTIVE ( | DATE | /     |       |
| MAJOR CLASSIER ATRON<br>NBE DATA PROCESSING STANDARDS MANUAL | PROCEDURE  | NUMBER    |      | <br>4 |       |
| GENERAL FLOW AND REVIEW POINTS                               | ] -,       | CH AP     | 540  | PAL   | <br>Ł |

Chart outlines the major steps to be accomplished in a data processing project. Separate steps are shown for data processing, the user, and the steering committee. The documentation philosophy promulgated in the Newark Board of Education data processing standards provides for a tangible product to be produced at each review point. One result of this approach is that management has the flexibility to suspend a project at any review point without adverse effect on the later restart of the project. Another result is that each review point presents a clearer picture of the final system and its resultant costs.

The success of this method depends upon effort and commitment from both the user and data processing.

- 1. Projects are initiated by creation of a user request. This request may be prepared by the user or by data processing personnel. On complicated requests, data processing may assist the user in preparation of the request.
- 2. Once a user request is received by data processing, it is logged in and assigned to the appropriate systems manager. An analyst is assigned to conduct an initial investigation into the feasibility of the request. A report is produced recommending the action to be taken. The Director of Data Processing reviews the recommendations and either approves or disapproves the project for submission to the steering committee.
- 3. User management reviews the recommendations and may agree or disagree with the decision of the Director of Data Processing.
- 4. User requests and their initial investigation reports reach the steering committee if
  - a. Data Processing and the User agree that implementation is desirable.
  - b. The User wishes to appeal a disapproval by Data Processing.

|                 | CITY OF NEWNAK<br>BEARD OF UBSCATION                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | OPERATIVE POLICIES AND PEOCEDURES                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ONCHAL EFFECTIVE DATE                                |
| AJOR CLASSIE    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PROCEDURE NUMBER                                     |
|                 | PROCESSING STANDARDS MANUAL                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                      |
| GENERAL         | FLOW AND REVIEW POINTS                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CHập SEC Phính                                       |
|                 | steering committee will then decide which p<br>ertake based upon costs, savings, and the ob<br>n.                                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| 5.              | If further action is authorized, data proce<br>assistance of the user, will conduct a sys<br>prepare a systems proposal which outlines<br>recommends solutions to the problem. Mana<br>the proposal prior to its submission to th | tems study and<br>alternatives and<br>gement reviews |
| 6.              | The steering committee decides which proje systems development.                                                                                                                                                                   | cts will move on to                                  |
| 7.              | If further action is authorized, data proc<br>design the new system and prepare systems<br>Management reviews the specifications and<br>steering committee for action.                                                            | specifications.                                      |
| 8.              | The steering committee decides which proje<br>the programming phase.                                                                                                                                                              | cts will move on to                                  |
| 9.              | Data processing writes and tests programs<br>write manuals to be used by their staff an<br>test the capability of the new system.                                                                                                 | while user personnel<br>Id prepare data to           |
| <sup>3</sup> 0. | A full scale test of the system is run, re<br>data processing and user management satisf<br>is operating correctly before forwarding t<br>committee.                                                                              | ied that the system                                  |
| 11.             | The steering committee reviews test result<br>whether the system should be placed into p                                                                                                                                          | s and determines<br>production.                      |
| 12.             | Once a system is in production it is still<br>to be sure it is meeting the current needs<br>ization. The report is reviewed by manage<br>the steering committee ONLY if a change fr<br>recommended.                               | of the user organ-<br>ment and forwarded to          |

-

-

سا سبب س

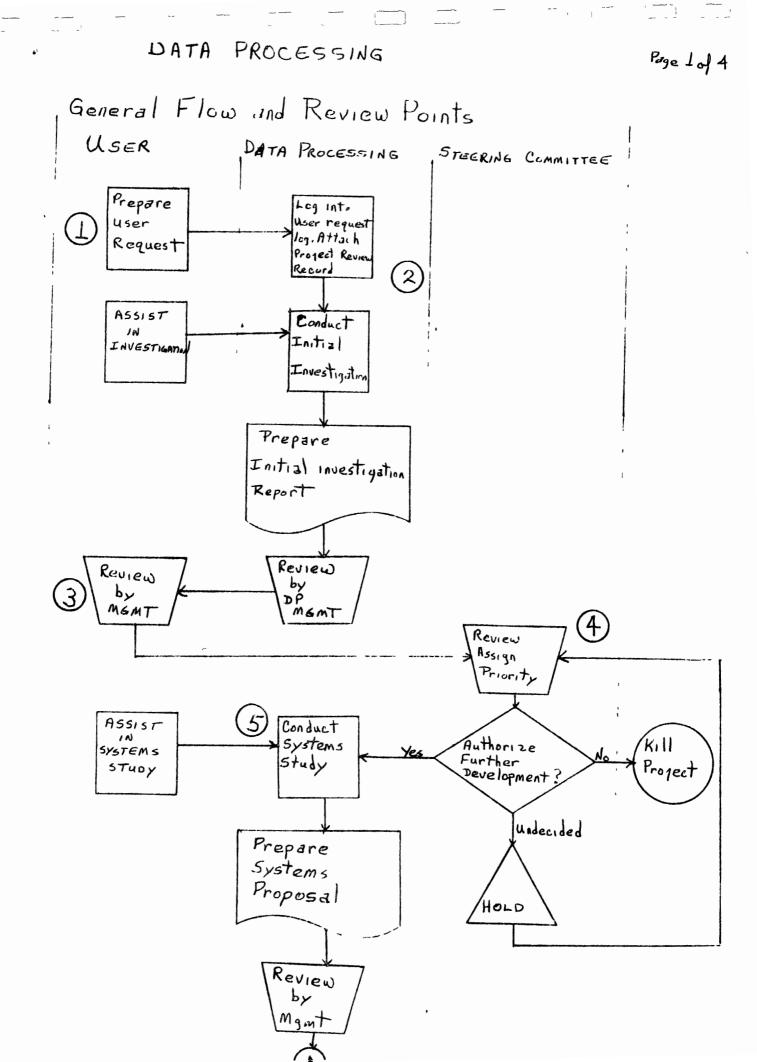
Ş

|                        | CITY OF NEWLARE<br>BOND OF BUCATION   | REVISION DATE          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| , '<br>~ <sup>em</sup> | OPERATING PERIORS AND PROCESSIES      | ORGINAL EFFECTIVE DATE |
| 2                      | NBE DATA PROCESSING STANDARDS MANUAL  | PROCEDURE NUMBER       |
|                        | THE<br>GENERAL FLOW AND REVIEW POINTS | CHAP SEC PALLE         |

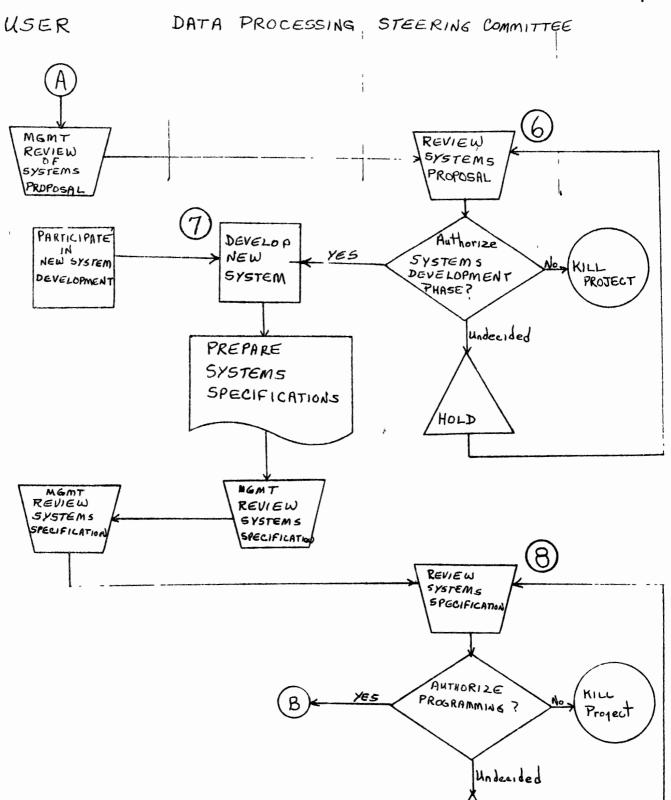
י, -, ל

Ţ

13. The steering committee will determine whether further action is necessary. If further action is approved, the recommendations will be considered as constituting a systems investigation report and a systems study will be authorized. From this point forward the project is handled normally.

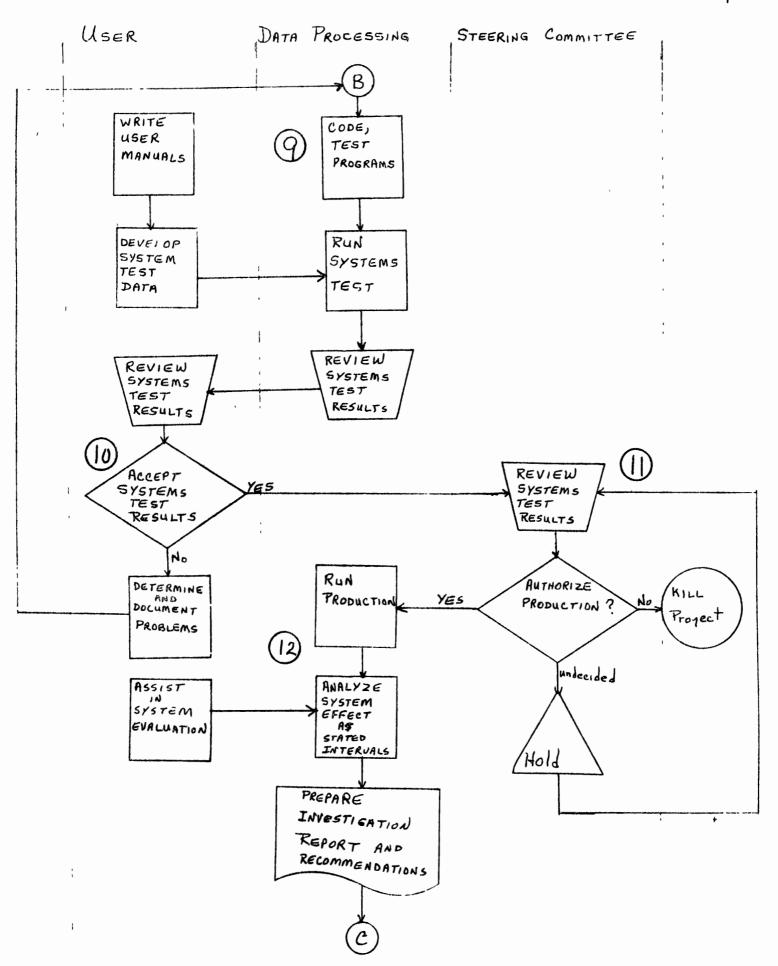


ŕ



Hold

rage J of T



|\_\_\_\_

1 1

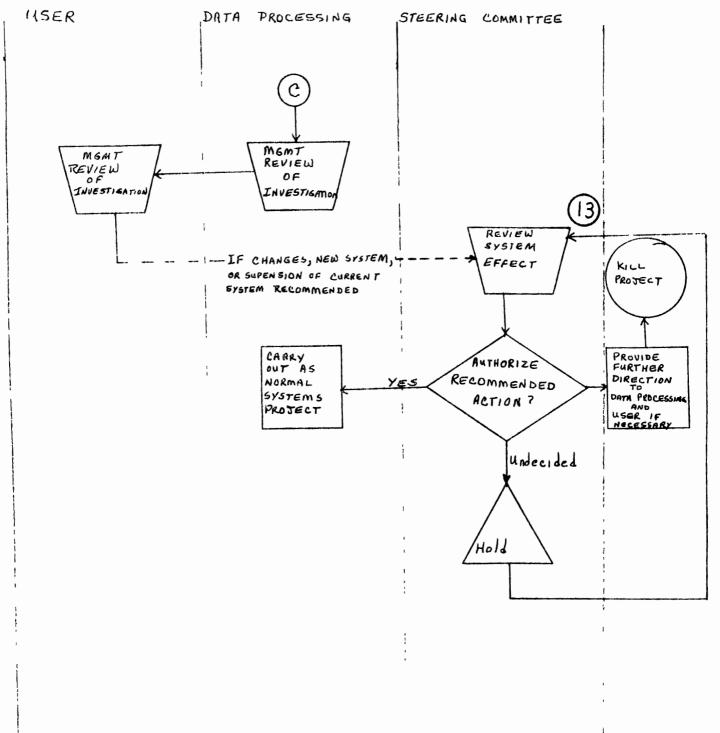
- -

1

Page 4 of 4

1 .

1



\_\_\_\_\_\_

1

٤

1 - -

APPENDIX VI

1

\_ ! \_\_

.

CEIS PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Introduction - This appendix covers the significant features of installing the CEIS Payroll/Personnel application as one alternative to solving the current and on-goings needs of the Newark Board of Education.

References -

l

. CEIS OVERVIEW brochure, 1972

Anathon Division, SDL International New York, New York

<u>Overview</u> - The Payroll/Personnel application is a subsystem of the CEIS Business package of applications. The entire package (see attached charts) operates under parameterized scheduling and interaction as provided by the Control application, which in turn operates from feature-selection, scheduling, and reporting options selected and supplied by the using departments.

The Payroll/Personnel application is specifically tailored to meet the needs of Boards of Education, which are traditionally somewhat special in the varity of pay types, pay schedules, and deductions that must be handled.

This application specifically provides for:

- maintenance and reporting of all current and historical personnel data;
- labor distribution, accounting, service and legal functions associated with payroll processing;
- logical separation of payroll and personnel functions (reports, scheduling, etc.) operating out of a common data base and with a common interface to other applications.

# Data Base

- Business Systems master file
- Calendar (scheduling) master file
- Employee master file
- Financial Activity table (from Financial applic.)
- Vendor master file (from Accts. Payable applic.)

<u>Input Transactions</u> - Primary inputs are by coded forms to be submitted with batch controls and totals for Data Preparation.

- Notice of Employment: printed by DP, amended by Personnel for delete/add/change information, reprinted and returned after file updates.

Provides for

.ID

ij

- .. Name
- .. Address
- . Payroll
  - .. Salary Code
  - .. Earned Salary Advance
  - .. Deduction Codes/Amounts

- .. Fax Data
- .. Retirement Data
- .. Leave Data

. Credentials

- . Education
- . Assignment
  - .. Accounting Codes
  - .. Program Codes

- Time Sheets: printed by DP for turnaround.

- Adjustments:

- . Earnings/Deductions/Gross Pay
- . Retirement

Functions - The Payroll function handles salaried employes by exception, and hourly employees on reported time. Special deferred payment options are available for 9, 10, and 11 month payroll types. The order of deductions is carefully prioritized according to standard accounting practices (allowing for Statutory and Voluntary deductions), and controlled to prevent negative gross-pay calculations or zero-dollar warrants.

The Personnel function carefully screens input transactions for erroneous or inconsistent changes, and provides management exception reports in all areas of special interest to Boards and Schools.

<u>Reports</u> - There are 11 reports produced automatically at every cycle or demand run of the application, and 33 defined reports that may be user requested (scheduled or demand) through the Control application.

Warrant production is handled under separate controls with audit listings.

- Automatic (every run) 11 reports
  - 1 Batch balance
  - 3 Edit/Update error lists

- 3 Gross/Net pay computation errors
- 2 Administrative Exception/Personnel information
- 1 Cancelled warrants
- 1 Financial Reference report
- Requested (demand or scheduled) 33 possible
  - 1 Time Sheets
  - 3 Deductions by Vendor and Employee balance
  - 1 Labor distribution
  - 3 Vacation/Sic/Leave balances
  - 3 Special Deductions Savings Bonds, Credit Union, etc.

- 6 Qualifications educational, professional, expired
- 3 Termination/Hires/Special Status
- 4 Employee listings (various sequences)
- 1 Warrants register
- 6 Payroll registers, W2, earnings report, PERS, STRS
- 2 Tax reports

APPENDIX VJI

.

•

/

SUMMARY REPORT - PUPIL SUBSYSTEM

OF THE

CALIFORNIA EDUCATION INFORMATION SYSTEM

<u>Introduction</u> - This appendix covers the significant features of installing the CEIS Pupil Subsystem applications as one alternative to solving the current and on-going needs of the Newark Board of Education.

ι.

<u>References</u> - CEIS Overview brochure, 1972, Anathon Division, SDL International, New York, N.Y.

Overview - The CEIS Pupil Subsystem package of applications is a complete subsystem of CEIS, complementing the Business Subsystem.

The Pupil Subsystem consists of two required applications for overall control:

- Master File Maintenance

- . establishes and updates a Student file
- . prints master lists for
  - .. class schedules
  - .. health programs
  - .. guidance programs
- -Process Control
  - . establishes and updates Schools file
    - .. identification of schools, districts, counties
    - .. report option selections by school

and six optional applications which may be idependently scheduled and controlled through the Process Control application:

-Student Scheduling

- . updates Student file with individual course schedules
- . prints on schedule or demand
  - .. turn around master course schedule form
  - .. turn around student course request form
  - .. student/course conflict reports
  - .. room/teacher loading reports
  - .. student locator cards
- . provides master course schedule for Mark Reporting

-Attendance

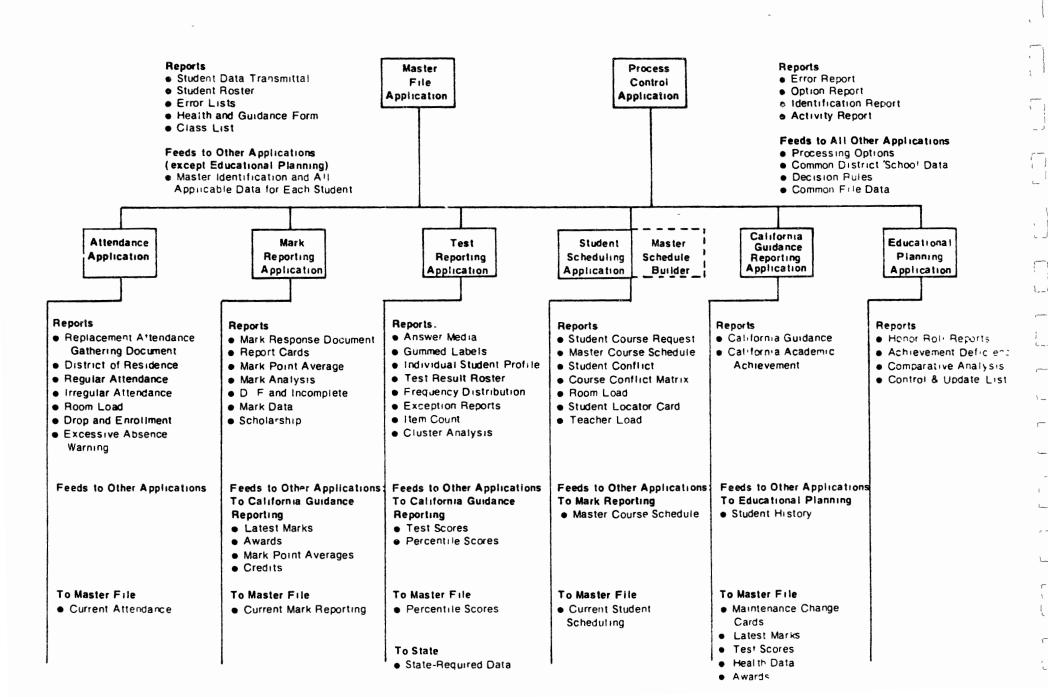
- . updates Student file with attendance data
- . prints on schedule or demand
  - .. regular/exception attendance reports
  - .. room loading reports
  - .. enrollments/drops by school/class

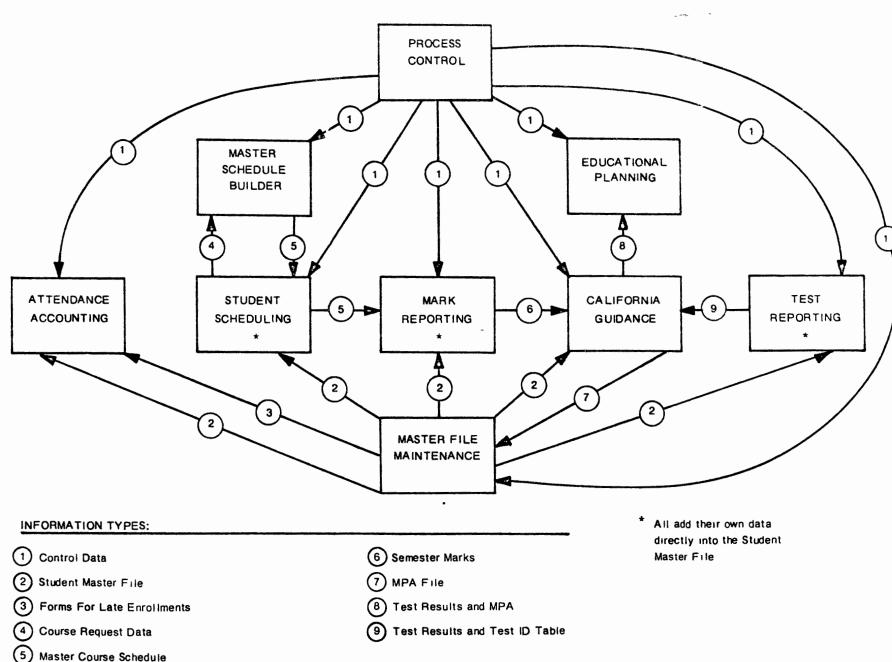
-Test Reporting

. updates Student file with percentile scores

- . prints on schedule
  - .. test answer mark-sense forms
  - .. test result roster
  - .. statistical analyses/student profiles
- . interfaces to Guidance application
- . interfaces to State of N.J. reporting requirements.
- Mark Reporting
  - . updates Student file with mark data
  - . prints on schedule
    - .. turn around mark-sense grade report forms
    - .. report cards
    - .. exception/failing students
    - .. statistical analyses
  - . interfaces to Guidance application
- Mudance Reporting
  - . prints on schedule or demand
    - .. school guidance lists and criteria
    - .. academic achievement lists
  - . interfaces student histories to Educational Planning
- -Educational Planning
  - . prints on request or demand
    - .. honor rolls
    - .. achievement deficiencies
    - .. statistical analyses

## **CEIS PUPIL APPLICATION TABLE**





1

ι.

THE RELATIONSHIP OF OTHER PUPIL APPLICATIONS TO CONTROL

# APPENDIX VIII

---

.

.

1

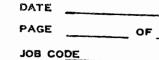
1

## ACTIVITY LISTS FOR

- . Systems & Procedures Nanual
- . APL Installation
- . School Scheduling Package
- . Valu Comp Job Accounting
- . Payroll/Personnel Microfilm Reports

-ر ب<sup>-</sup>

#### WORK OUTLINE FORM



PROJECT LIST ACTIVITY LIST TASK LIST 

- -

# ORCANIZATI SYSTELS & PROCEDURES CLEAN-UP &

-----

| ٥. | WORK DEFINITION                      | PESPONSI-<br>BILITY  | MAN DAYS<br>REQUIRED | BUDGET | START<br>DATE | TARGET<br>DATE |
|----|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 1  | Complete training                    | Barnes               | 9                    |        | 7/18          | 7/31           |
| 2  | Finalize & correct final draft       | DP (Lee) &<br>Barnes | 2                    |        | 7/16          | 8/5            |
| -  | Order binders for manual             | DP (Long)            | .5                   |        | 8/5           | 8/5            |
| 3  | Type and proof changes               | DP                   | 4                    |        | 8/5           | 8/11           |
| 4  | Send master to printer               | DP (Long)            | .5                   |        | 8/12          | 8/12           |
|    | Extract info for D.P. users          | DP (Lee)             | 2                    |        | 8/5           | 8/11           |
| 5  | Send D.P. User Master to printer     | DP (Long)            | •2                   |        | 8/12          | 8/12           |
| 6  | Distribute manuals to D.P. and users | DP (Lee)             | •5                   |        | 9/2           | 9/2            |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      |                      |                      |        |               |                |
|    |                                      | -                    |                      |        |               |                |

PPROVED 3,

#### ŴÜŔŔ OUTLINE FORM

| DATE   | Colores and the second s | - |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| PAGE   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 |
| JOB CO | DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |

1 1

53 ξ. τ

[]

1 1

PROJECT LIST TASK LIST 

ORGANIZATION PL INSTALLATION

| ٥.   | WORK DEFINITION                     | RESPONSI-<br>BILITY           | MAN DAVS<br>REQUIRED | BUDGET               | START<br>DATE           | TARGET<br>DATE                       |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | Negotlate contract with Educational |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      | Computer Network (ECN)              | V. Thomas                     | 5                    |                      | 8/4                     | 8/8                                  |
| 2    | Obtain telephone lines              | V. Thomas                     | 2                    |                      | 8/11                    | 8/15                                 |
|      | Obtain Modems                       | V. Thomas                     | 2                    |                      | 8/11                    | 8/15                                 |
|      | Obtain Terminals                    | V. Thomas                     | 2                    |                      | 8/15                    | 8/19                                 |
| 3    | Set up teacher training             | V. Thomas                     | 1                    |                      | 8/4                     | 8/20                                 |
|      | Prepare operating procedures        | V. Thomas                     | 6                    |                      | 8/21                    | 8/29                                 |
| 4    | Test Terminals                      | V. Thomas                     | 2                    |                      | 9/2                     | 9/3                                  |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      | /                    |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
|      |                                     |                               |                      |                      |                         |                                      |
| EFAR | FD BY                               | a under sonnenenenenenenen an | MASK LEVE            | L ONLY               |                         | Зунт № н. антораарантиндаг у зулад В |
|      | ED BY                               |                               |                      | COPYRICH<br>TOUCSE 9 | r 1967 - 11<br>055 - 10 | C2-028                               |

#### WORK OUTLINE FORM

| DATE   |     |    | - |
|--------|-----|----|---|
| PAGE   |     | 0F |   |
| JOB CO | DDE |    |   |

. .

[]

1

}

1

#### PROJECT LIST ACTIVITY LIST TASK LIST

ORGANIZATION School Scheduling Package

| WORK DEFINITION                        | RESPONSI-<br>BILITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MAN DAYS<br>REQUIRED                                                                                                                                                                                             | BUDGE ~~                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | START<br>DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TARGET<br>DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact vendor or other user and       | Lee &<br>Long                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3/4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8/4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| request source program                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Compile supplied source and            | Lee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3/19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8/21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| compare object to existing             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| programs                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Verify accuracy of package             | Lee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8/25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3/26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Store source and object locally        | Lee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8/27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8/27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Store source and object                | Carnes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8/27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3/29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| off-site                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ************************************** |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ED BY                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | TASK LEV                                                                                                                                                                                                         | EL ONLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                        | Contact vendor or other user and<br>formally<br>request source program<br>Compile supplied source and<br>compare object to existing<br>programs<br>Verify accuracy of package<br>Store source and object locally<br>Store source and object | Work DEFINITION     BILITY       Contact vendor or other user and<br>formally<br>request source program     Lee &<br>Long       Compile supplied source and<br>compare object to existing     Lee       programs     Lee       Verify accuracy of package     Lee       Store source and object locally     Lee       Store source and object     Carnes       off-site | WORK DEFINITION     BILITY       Contact vendor or other user and<br>formally<br>request source program     Lee &<br>Long       Compile supplied source and<br>compare object to existing     Lee       programs | WORK DEFINITION     BILITY     Required       Contact vendor or other user and<br>formally<br>request source program     Lee &<br>Long     1       Compile supplied source and<br>compare object to existing     Lee     2       compare object to existing | Work DEFINITION     BILITY     Required     Budgetty       Contact vendor or other user and<br>formally     Lee &<br>Long     1       request source program     Lee     2       Compile supplied source and<br>compare object to existing     Lee     2       brograms | WORK DEFINITION     BLITY     REQUIRED     BUDGE <sup>TC</sup> DATE       Contact vendor or other user and<br>formally<br>request source program     Lee &<br>Long     1     8/4       Compile supplied source and<br>compare object to existing     Lee     2     9/19       programs |

COPYRIGHT 1967

102-028 TOUCUE DOES & CO

### WORK OUTLINE FORM.

| DATE  |      |   |
|-------|------|---|
| PAGE  | OF   | _ |
| JOB C | DE . |   |

1

ר י נ

| PROJECT LIST  | С |
|---------------|---|
| ACTIVITY LIST | C |
| TASK LIST     | C |

ORGANIZA CON\_\_

Value Com. Job Accounting

| No. | WORK DEFINITION                   | RESPONSI-<br>BILITY | e Marine | MAN DAYS<br>REQUIRED | BUDGET | START<br>DATE | TARGET<br>DATE |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 1   | Contact Vendor                    | Div. DP<br>Purchas. |          | 1                    |        | 3/4           | 8/4            |
| 2   | Negotiate Contract                | £1                  |          | 2                    |        | 3/11          | 8/12           |
| 3   | Train BOE Staff                   | Vendor              |          | 2                    |        | 8/7           | 8/8            |
| 4   | Develop Cost Tables               | Lee                 | A        | 3                    |        | 3/18          | 3/19           |
| 5   | Install Package                   | Lee                 |          | 2                    |        | 9/18          | 8/13           |
| 6   | Check first week output for       | Garnes              |          | 1                    |        | 8/25          | 8/25           |
|     | reasonablesness                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
| 7   | Check first full month output for | Garnes              |          | 1                    |        | 10/1          | 10/1           |
|     | reasonableness                    |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |          |                      |        |               |                |
|     | ED BY                             |                     |          | TASK LEV             |        |               |                |

APPROVED BY

COPYRIGHT 1967 102-028 TOUCHE ROSS & CO.

## WORK OUTLINE FORM

| DATE   |     |
|--------|-----|
| PAGE   | OF  |
| JOB CO | DDE |

.....

1

, 1 1 ,

4

 $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1\\ 1\\ 1 \end{array}\right\}$ 

# PROJECT LIST

ORGAN . ZATION\_

P/P Microfilm Equipment

| No. | WORK DEFINITION                   | RESPONSI-<br>BILITY | Man Days<br>Required | BUDGET | START<br>DATE | TARGET<br>DATE |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 1   | Contact vendor for specs.         | Planament           | 1                    |        | 8-1           |                |
| 2   | Contact Personnel for space       | i e                 | 1                    |        | 3-4           |                |
| 3   | Prepare Purchase Order for Bid    | Purchas.            | 1                    |        | 8-18          |                |
| 4   | Prepare initial master files      | Planament           | 1                    |        | 8-18          |                |
| 5   | Submit for micro filming          | 89                  | 1                    |        | 8-19          |                |
| 6   | Test microfilm on existing equip  | 55                  | 1                    |        | 8-20          |                |
| 7   | Train Payroll/Personnel Clerks    | P/P                 | 1                    |        | 3- ?1         |                |
| 8   | Board approve purchase order      | Board               | l                    |        | 8-26          |                |
| 9   | Receives/install new equipment    | <u>פ</u> /ק         | 2                    |        | 8-23          | 8-29           |
| 10  | Instutute weekly micro film proce | Planament           | ang s                |        | 9-1           | -              |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        | 1             |                |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        |               |                |
|     |                                   |                     |                      |        |               | ·              |

FREPARED By S.O. Chagnon

TASK LEVEL ONLY

COPYRIGHT 1967 102-028 TOUCHE ROSS & CO.

PPROVED BY

. ..

# APPENDIX 1

----

1

-

- -

,

~ 、

- ----

--

COMMISSIONER BURKE'S ORDER OF FEBRUARY 4, 1975

#### (FACSIMILE)

IN THE MATTER OF THE AUDIT OF : THE CITY OF NEWARK SCHOOL DISTRICT :

COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION ORDER

WHEREAS the annual audit required to be filed with the Commissioner of Education by each school district pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:23-3 has not been filed in a timely fashion by the Newark School District for the last three school years because of the chaotic and confused state of the District's business and financial records;

WHEREAS when the annual audits for the last three school years were filed by the City of Newark School District they disclosed serious deficiencies in the managerial, business and personnel procedures and contained recommendations by the professional auditing firm for implementation of numerous and serious remedial measures by the District;

WHEREAS the annual audit report pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:23-3, due Deptember 30, 1974, has not yet been filed by the City of Newark School District because the professional auditing firm has stated that the District's records are incapable of being audited;

WHEREAS the remedial recommendations of the professional auditing firm contained in prior annual audits have not been implemented by the City of Newark School District;

WHEREAS the City of Newark School District has failed to comply with statutory and regulatory requirements of the State Health Benefits Program and as a result its participation in this program will be terminated as of June 30, 19<sup>-5</sup>; WHEREAS the City of Newark School District has consistently failed to comply with the requirements of the Social Security Program and the Teacher's Pension Annuity Fund Program thereby causing difficulty and hardship to members of these programs and personnel in the school system;

WHEREAS, the President of the Board of Education of the City of Newark School District has requested assistance from the Commissioner in bringing order to the confused fiscal situation in the Newark School System;

WHEREAS in response to the above described circumstances and pursuant to his general powers to assure the provision of a thorough and efficient education as mandated by Article VIII, Section 4, paragraph 1 of the New Jersey Constitution and in accordance with the specific statutory powers as contained in Title 18A, the Commissioner did organize a Task Force of persons from the Department of Education and the Department of Treasury to conduct an on-site review of the business operations of the City of Newark School District and said study was conducted on January 27, 28 and 29, 1975;

WHEREAS the Commissioner has reviewed the findings of the Department of Education/Department of Treasury Task Force, a copy of which is attached hereto, and finds that:

> 1. The business practices of the City of Newark School District are in such poor condition as to impair the operation of the educational program in said district;

ź

2. While adequate funds are being budgeted for instructional resources in the City of Newark School District, poor business practices are preventing significant resources from actually reaching the school and children for whom these resources are intended.

2.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED on this <u>4th</u> day of February, 1975 that:
1. The City of Newark School District adopt and implement a unit
control organization as described in the report of the Newark
Chamber of Commerce, June, 1971.

2. The City of Newark School District adopt and implement the following remedial measures within the specified time:

I

Q

100

ł

ð

- a. To cure the deficiencies in the purchasing and inventory systems noted in the Task Force Report, within 6 months develop a new purchasing system which will utilize sound purchasing and management principles and qualified staff;
- b. To cure the deficiencies in the personnel management and activities noted in the Task Force Report, within 6 months restructure the personnel office and recruit individuals with personnel training and background to staff the department;
  - c. To cure the deficiencies in the payroll system noted in the Task Force Report, within 3 months develop a system of internal control in the payroll system;
  - d. To cure the deficiencies in the data processing system noted in the Task Force Report, within 6 months develop a new data processing system;
  - e. To cure the deficiencies in the repair, maintenance and custodial services noted in the Task Force Report, within
    3 months conduct a study to determine staff requirements and daily work schedules for repair, maintenance, and custodial services;

3 "

- f. To cure the deficiencies in the budget system noted in the Task Force Report, for the preparation of the 1975-76 school year budget restructure the budgeting system to implement unit control of budget preparation;
- g. To cure the deficiencies in the accounting system noted in the Task Force Report, bring the District's financial records to current status and design and implement a fiscal and operational system and procedures necessary to enable the District to discharge its responsibilities.

۱. \

- 3. To provide for the activities and measures to be undertaken by the City of Newark School District pursuant to this Order, an amount up to \$250,000 shall be withheld from the State aid calculated for said District for the 1974-75 school year. The Commissioner shall appropriate said money whenever he shall deem it necessary in furtherance of this Order.
- 4. A member of the State Department of Education shall be appointed as the special representative of the Commissioner to oversee the implementation of this Order. He shall coordinate and monitor the activity of the City of Newark School District to insure that the terms of this Order are fulfilled and he shall report to the Commissioner and State Treasurer with respect to same. This representative shall be provided an office within the Newark Board of Education to be staffed with appropriate personnel who from

4.

time to time will be required to evaluate the situation and provide technical assistance. All records kept by the City of Newark School District shall be made available to this representative upon request and all personnel employed by the City of Newark School District shall provide assistance as requested.

The Commissioner shall maintain jurisdiction over this matter and shall issue further orders if appropriate.

/s/ Fred G. Burke

FRED G. BURKE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 275 West State Street P.O. Box 2010 Trenton, New Jersey 08625

February 4, 1975

TO: Fred G. Burke, Commissioner of Education Richard C. Leone, State Treasurer

SUBJECT: Newark Visitation

This memo expresses the major findings contained in the report of a joint Department of Education/Department of Treasury committee which reviewed the business operations of the Newark School System. It is based on an intensive on-site analysis conducted by personnel from both departments during January 27, 28, 29, in addition to careful review of the 1972 and 1973 Touche Ross audit reports and the June, 1971 Newark Chamber of Commerce Study.

The major finding of this report is that the business practices of the Newark School system are in such poor condition as to impair the operation of the educational program. While adequate funds may be budgeted for instructional resources, it is evident that these poor business practices are preventing significant resources from actually reaching the schools and children for whom they are intended. Following is a list of major deficiencies and general recommendations in each of the various areas of business and management examined. Documentation is available for your review.

#### 1. PURCHASING AND INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

- A. Deficiencies
  - The system in its entirety is archaic, inefficient, ineffective and does not apply modern management techniques. Tasks, responsibilities and procedures lack clear definition.
  - (2) The paper flow of requisition to vendor payment was found to be excessively slow. There are open orders going back as far as four and a half years, and serious backlogs in both purchasing and accounts payable.
  - (3) Over 500 "confirming orders" (a purchase that has been made without going through the purchasing division) were processed for the month of January, 1975.
  - (4) Not one purchase discount has been taken in the last four and a half years, on awarded contracts, or on State contracts. Purchase discounts are not considered in the evaluation of a vendor's bid.
  - (5) Some staff lack proper training and some are promoted to buying from clerical functions.

- (6) Purchasing is conducted by both the Board secretary and the business manager independently of one another and purchase order authorization is confused.
- (7) Bid solicitations are often sent to vendors who do, not sell the merchandise sought.
- (8) There is no formal procedure for technical evaluation or product testing.
- (9) School principals are required to submit annual orders for supplies without knowing the availability of funds for these purchases. This results in over expenditures. In addition, principals are not informed when their supply requests are cut, altered or appropriated.
- (10) There is no mechanism for school principals to report on the quality of merchandise or services rendered.
- (11) The Board generally does not use existing State contracts which would be less costly than competitive bidding.
- (12) The warehouse facility and procedures are woefully inadequate for the following reasons:
  - a. The facility is too small.
  - b. Goods are stored in a disorganized manner, and obsolete materials are retained.
  - c. The facility is subject to flooding in heavy rain.
  - d. There are no written procedures for the warehouse.
- B. Recommendation

In order to resolve these problems, an entirely new purchasing system should be developed which would separate the powers and responsibilities of the business manager and board secretary. Sound purchasing and management principles must be implemented and qualified personnel recruited to staff the purchasing activity

#### 2. PERSONNEL

- A. Deficiencies
  - There is no structure or organized system for processing the various personnel activities.
  - (2) There are no persons trained in personnel management conducting personnel activities.
  - (3) Records are incomplete and decentralized.
  - (4) There is no system for recruiting or staff development.

- (5) There is no operating labor relations section.
- (6) Payroll increments are not generated or controlled by the personnel department.
- (7) There is no responsibility for administering, controlling or reporting all fringe benefit programs.
- B. Recommendation

Implement the Touche Ross survey recommendations to restructure the personnel office. Individuals with personnel training and background should be recruited to staff the personnel department.

PAYROLL

- A. Deficiencies
  - There is no internal control as demonstrated by the lack of separation of duties and rotation of work assignments of pay clerks.
  - (2) There is no independent monitoring or verification of payroll registers to ensure that persons on the payroll are legitimate employees.
  - (3) The present payroll system fails to terminate employees or to indicate their pay status, fringe benefits or eligibility. Thus, pensions, health benefits and FICA are prepared from inaccurate data.
  - (4) There are no uniform overtime policies and procedures. Overtime is paid without proper documentation or authorization.
  - (5) Increments originate in the payroll department and are processed manually for 11,000 employees.
  - (6) Records are not readily accessible or clearly identifiable.
  - (7) Blank checks are unsecured.
- B. Recommendation

Immediately implement a system of internal control to segregate duties so that no one employee may have complete control over an entire transaction. This recommendation must be coordinated with the recommendations under Personnel and Data Processing.

#### 4. DATA PROCESSING

- A. Deficiencies
  - (1) There is no clearly defined or properly documented plan for use of existing data processing equipment or implementation of future equipment.
  - (2) No detailed cost benefit analysis has been conducted prior to rental or purchase of data processing hardware and no rational projection for future major requirements of such equipment has been conducted.
  - (3) Data processing staff have limited experience. Data processing personnel lack formal training or the development program for such training.
  - (5) Personnel are not sufficiently trained to program and install a \$204,000 payroll system purchased from IBM. Personnel are also insufficiently trained to implement and coordinate a time and attendance reporting system currently rented from IBM.
  - (6) Unauthorized personnel have access to computer areas, including the tape library.
- B. Recommendation

The Board should maintain closer control over data processing activity. Each new program should receive a detailed cost benefit analysis and existing equipment and programs should be evaluated in light of the Board's needs. The Board should also recruit personnel with sufficient training to implement its data processing activity.

- 5. REPAIR, MAINTENANCE AND CUSTODIAL SERVICES
  - A. Deficiencies
    - There is no preventive maintenance program. Sixty percent of staff time is required for emergencies at the expense of performing routine repairs.
    - (2) Many necessary repairs requiring outside contractors are unattended; some contractors refuse to provide service.
    - (3) Work requests for repairs are unattended for four months to a year and in some cases, as long as four years.
    - (4) There is a lack of planning daily schedules and personnel requirements necessary to perform maintenance.
    - (5) Work requirements are prepared by both school principals and head custodians, resulting in confused assignments.

#### B. Recommendation

\_\_\_\_\_

Conduct a study to determine staff requirements and daily work schedules using the Gilbert Formula or a similar scientific work planning method.

#### 6. BUDGETING

- A. Deficiencies
  - (1) There is no centralized system of budget preparation and review; rather, there are three separate and distinct sources for this activity.
  - (2) There is no meaningful staff involvement at the school level in budget preparation.
  - (3) The cost accounting budget, while ideal in principle, is dysfunctional in practice and does not provide school principals with an effective management tool by which they may relate resources to the educational program.
  - (4) There is no one person given the responsibility of directing the entire budget operation.
  - (5) There are no criteria for adjusting line items in the budget based on sound fiscal practice. The Board in fact uses the entire budget as a pool of money with various line items inaccurately reflecting budget categories. This results in over-expenditures of line item, appropriations and expenditures where there is no appropriation.
  - (6) There is no functional summary by major budget category.
  - (7) There is no timely dissemination of approved budgets and/or revisions thereto.
- B. Recommendation

Restructure the budgeting system to implement unit control of budget preparation and review. Provide for necessary participation by school principals in this process in order to realize a rational budget and meaningful management tool.

#### 7. ACCOUNTING

- A. Deficiencies
  - Given the lack of a properly planned, prepared and reviewed budget, the Board is not provided with a basis on which to establish necessary fiscal accountability and control.

(2) The accounting office is understaffed and those personnel available lack the necessary technical training and professional experience to perform tasks assigned.

- (3) There is no internal audit staff required to provide the necessary checks and balances for effective internal control.
- (4) There is no accounting procedures manual.
- (5) The records of the Custodian of School Monies (the municipal official who maintains the cash position of the Board) have yet to be reconciled with the Board Secretary's control records of the year ending June 30, 1974. This has resulted in a violation of Title 18A:17-36 requiring the generation of monthly and annual reports.
- (6) The board does not maintain a general ledger. Without this basic control document, the board has no categorical summary of its accounting activities on a current basis.
- (7) The detailed listing of accounts payable for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1974, did not agree with the board secretary's controlled figures. The detailed listings exceeded the control figures by approximately \$219,000.
- (8) The accounts payable are not aged in a format which yields meaningful current information. The payable records indicate invoices which have been outstanding for as long as four years.
- (9) There are presently approximately 10,000 to 12,000 outstanding invoices awaiting payment.
- (10) There are no inventory records or control of capital equipment maintained.
- B. Recommendation

This area requires the extensive services of an outside consultant familiar with the operations of the Board and the required state accountability. The scope of this consultant's services would encompass remedial action necessary to bring the Board's financial records to a current status, as well as the design and implementation of fiscal and operational system and procedures necessary to enable the board to discharge its responsibilities.

### 8. EFFECT ON THE SCHOOLS

- A. Deficiencies
  - Lack of supplies in schools visited presents a serious instructional problem. Teachers are unable to plan lessons effectively because they are without standard classroom resources such as pens, paper clips, thumb tacks, oaktag and special paper products.

(2) Items such as maps, globes and art supplies are generally unavailable.

- (3) The only audio-visual aid equipment available in most elementary schools is that provided by Title I.
- (4) The problem is most critical in the industrial arts area, where wood and metal shop materials are unavailable. Initial wood supplies for the 1974-75 school year have just been delivered. In some cases, metal supplies have not been received for two years.
- (5) The same situation exists for maintenance and repair of instructional equipment and of the building facilities as with school supplies. In shop areas in particular, essential pieces of equipment such as drills, grinders, and sinks are inoperable for an entire school year. Industrial arts equipment such as drills, bandsaws and lathes has been out of repair for two, three and four years. Saw machines and dishwashers have not been replaced during the current year.
- (6) A gym floor in West Side High School, for example, is unsafe and not in use.
- (7) Essential components of audiovisual aid equipment are not available and lack of minor replacement parts such as light bulbs for projectors seriously curtails the use of existing equipment.
- (7) Although the textbook situation is better than that regarding supplies and repairs, substantial numbers of books ordered are either not received or are received late into the school year. Some schools are using textbooks that are out of date in such critical areas as the sciences.
- (8) Custodial services and building maintenance are generally inadequate. Items such as toilet paper, paper towels and garbage bags are in short supply. There is no provision to hire substitutes for sick custodial staff. Broken windows are common and remain unrepaired for years in some cases. Items such as water pumps, lockers, water fountains and air circulation fans have been out of service for several years.
- (9) The most serious problem noted was the effect that this situation has on the morale of the principals and teachers. There is a general expectation of system failure. Lesson planning becomes an empty exercise because teachers and administrators cannot anticipate that the necessary support resources for standard lessons will be available. Many teachers spend their own money to supplement the meager materials provided to them. Principals are hampered by lack of office supplies, and, what is more important, they are required to spend inordinate amounts of their time on memos and phone calls to the Central Office following up on orders and placating teachers. There is no confidence on the part of the instructional staff in the ability of the Central staff to be responsive to their needs.

- B. Selected Observations by School Visited
- 1. Maple Avenue

L ......

- . Acetates for workbooks issued not received
- . Furniture unavailable for one class
- . Map heads not delivered
- . Florescent lights, toilet brushes, paper towels, toilet paper and garbage bags not delivered
- . Few art supplies for the current year received.
- 2. Miller Street
  - . Workbooks generally unavailable and, where supplied, not used as workbooks but saved for future use
  - . Pencils and pens unavailable
  - . Science books out of date (1960); no 7th grade social studies text
  - . Art supplies received in November
  - . Shades damaged and missing
  - . All audio-visual aids are Title I
  - . Drill not working in woodshop
  - . Grinder and sink in woodshop out of repair for two years
  - . Toilet paper and paper towels unavailable
  - . Bandaids, referral cards and tissues unavailable in nurse's office
- 3. Barringer High School
  - . Paper towels, light bulbs, drinking fountain replacement, locker repairs, shades, and water pump repairs not received
  - . Dishwasher in Home Economics class out of repair
  - . 3 of 12 sewing machines not working
  - . Wood for woodshop received on January 26, 1975
  - . Lathe in metal shop broken for four years
  - . Metal shop supplies have not been received for at least two years
  - . Woodshop machines received in May, 1974; uninstalled as of this date
  - . Internal school communication system not functioning
- 4. Broadway Elementary Junior High
  - . Woodshop supplies have not been received for current year
  - . Power tools are out of repair
  - . Hand tools inadequate (3 screw drivers for 3 classes)
  - . Only one head custodian for both elementary and junior high schools
- 5. West Side High School
  - . Football equipment was not delivered
  - . Gym floor replaced twice but poor workmanship; floor still unsafe for use
  - . Five out of eight sewing machines out of repair

- 6. Camden Middle School
  - . Supplies are delivered well after school begins
  - . Motion picture screen in the auditorium uninstalled after two years
  - . Over supply of maps and globes
  - . Sewing machines were stolen and have not been replaced
- 7. Arts High
  - . Athletic equipment has not been received as of this date
  - . Supplies received only after emergency meeting in November

- . Music manuscript paper has not been received for a two year period
- . Desks are old and too small for use by high school students
- . Locks, doorknobs, windows and desks are either broken or out of repair

ι

. Carpentry services unavailable

THOMAS MARSHELLO Department of Treasury

WILLIAM A. SHINE Department of Education

WAS/1g/H1

# APPENDIX 2

TASK FORCE ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING During the course of the Task Force's activities, in excess of fifty persons from the State of New Jersey, Greater Newark Chamber of Commerce, and Touche Ross & Co., were involved in the project. The following list presents the names of the individuals involved, the normal affiliation of each individual, and their primary assignment. Following this list, is an organization chart depicting the Task Force's organization.

| NAME          | SOURCE                         | ASSIGNMENT                     |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| T. Ahern      | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Payrol1                        |
| S. Aspero     | Midlantic Bank                 | Accounting                     |
| M. Barnes     | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Data Processing                |
| F. Bosakowski | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Accounting/<br>Data Processing |
| J. Bedenko    | Touche Ross & Co.              | Data Processing                |
| G. Block      | Prudential                     | Data Processing                |
| R. Bongart    | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Personne1                      |
| H. Braun      | Touche Ross & Co.              | Project Management             |
| E. Campbell   | Newark Board of Education      | Repair & Maintenance           |
| C. Capone     | Midlantic Bank                 | Accounting                     |
| S. Chagnon    | N.J. Dept. Law & Public Safety | Data Processing                |
| R. Collard    | Touche Ross & Co.              | Purchasing                     |
| M. Cowan      | Touche Ross & Co.              | Repair & Maintenance           |
| R. Coyle      | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Data Processing                |
| G. Cummings   | United Hosp. Plan of N.J.      | Payrol1                        |
| J. DiVenuto   | Touche Ross & Co.              | Personnel                      |
| A. Endick     | N.J. Dept. of Civil Service    | Personnel                      |

r

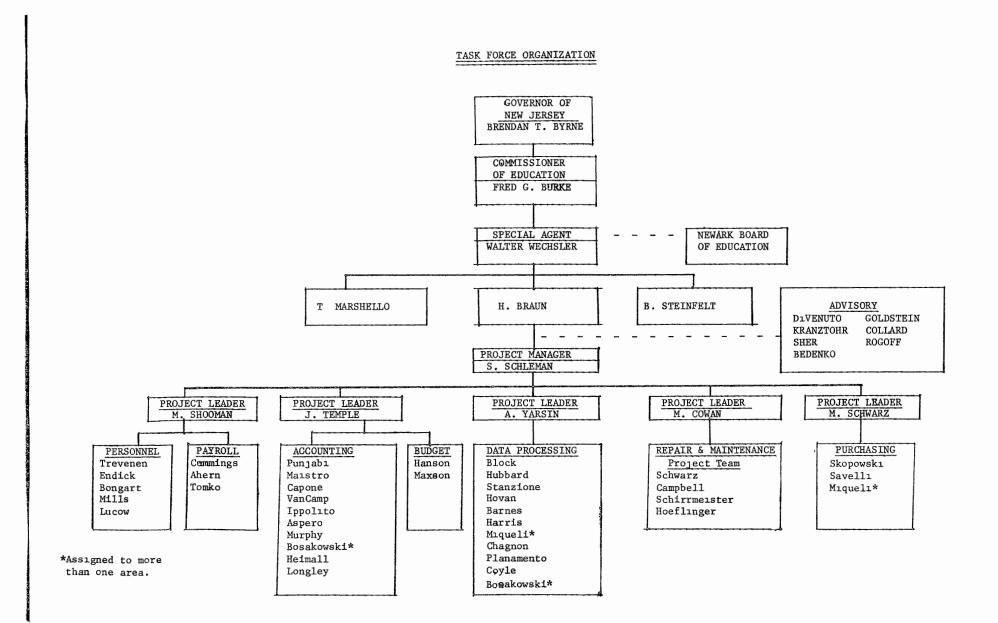
| NAME             | SOURCE                         | ASSIGNMENT                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| M. Goldstein     | Touche Ross & Co.              | Accounting                          |
| R. Hanson        | N.J. Dept. Law & Public Safety | Budget                              |
| J. Harris        | City of Newark                 | Data Processing                     |
| F. Heimall       | Fidelity Union Trust Co.       | Accounting                          |
| R. Hoeflinger    | Port Authority                 | Repair & Maintenance                |
| M. Hovan         | N.J. Dept. Law & Public Safety | Data Processing                     |
| E. Hubbard       | Public Service Elec. & Gas     | Data Processing                     |
| J. Ippolito      | N.J. Dept. of Transportation   | Accounting                          |
| L. Kranztohr     | Touche Ross & Co.              | Project Management                  |
| J. Longley       | Mutual Benefit                 | Accounting                          |
| W. Lucow         | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Personnel                           |
| 0. Maistro       | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Accounting                          |
| T. Marshello     | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Project Management                  |
| R. Maxson        | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Budget                              |
| M. Miqueli       | N.J. Bell Telephone Co.        | Purchasing/<br>Data Processing      |
| R. Mills         | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Personne1                           |
| J. Murphy        | N.J. Dept. of Civil Service    | Accounting                          |
| J. Planamento    | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Data Processing                     |
| J. Punjabi       | Touche Ross & Co.              | Accounting                          |
| J. Rogoff        | Touche Ross & Co.              | Project Management                  |
| J. Rosen         | Newark Board of Education      | Project Secretary                   |
| E. Savelli       | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Purchasing                          |
| G. Schirrmeister | Port Authority                 | Repair & Maintenance                |
| S. Schleman      | Touche Ross & Co.              | Project Management                  |
| M. Schwarz       | Touche Ross & Co.              | Purchasing/<br>Repair & Maintenance |
| M. Shooman       | Touche Ross & Co.              | Personnel/Payroll                   |

| NAME         | SOURCE                         | ASSIGNMENT                           |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| H. Sher      | Touche Ross & Co.              | Repair & Maintenance                 |
| F. Skopowski | Prudential                     | Purchasing                           |
| F. Stanzione | N.J. Dept. Law & Public Safety | Data Processing                      |
| B. Steinfelt | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Project Management                   |
| J. Temple    | Touche Ross & Co.              | Budget/Accounting                    |
| R. Tomko     | N.J. Dept. of Treasury         | Payroll                              |
| R. Trevenen  | First Jersey                   | Personnel                            |
| F. VanCamp   | N.J. Dept. of Education        | Accounting                           |
| W. Wechsler  | State of New Jersey            | Special Agent<br>to the Commissioner |
| A. Yarsin    | Touche Ross & Co.              | Data Processing                      |

- ~

. ..

It should be noted that in addition to the above, a large number of employees of the Newark Board of Education also participated. Only those who were assigned full-time to the Task Force are identified above.



)

APPENDIX 3

٠

.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE NEWARK BOARD OF EDUCATION

#### April 29, 1975

#### RESOLUTION

REORGANIZATION OF REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION

Whereas an affirmative plan has been presented to improve the repair and maintenance of the school system; and

Whereas said plan requires implementation of a reorganization plan,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

R E S O L V E D by THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX that the Repair and Maintenance Division within the Department of Business Management is hereby reorganized in the following manner:

1. The following areas within the Repair and Maintenance Division are transferred to the Custodial Services Division of the Department of Business Management, together with all personnel therein or thereunder:

- a. Supervisor of Heat and Heating Repair and all subordinates,
- b. Stadium laborers,
- c. Parker Street Warehouse laborers,
- d. Foreman of Grounds & Equipment and all subordinates,
- e. Foreman of Landscape and all subordinates;

2. All remaining supervisors or inspectors serving in a provisional capacity shall be reduced to their permanent title and all permanent supervisors and inspectors shall be, upon 45 days notice, be reduced to the next lowest title within the Division;

3. Stephen Macalindin is designated Superintendent of Maintenance at no change in salary, Joseph Robinson is designated Assistant Superintendent of Maintenance at no change in salary and the position of Director of Repair and Maintenance is hereby created with an annual salary range of \$21,000. to a maximum of \$27,000.00.

4. The Superintendent of Schools is directed to present to the board at its May conference a recommendation for the salary steps for the positions of Director, Superintendent of Maintenance and Assistant Superintendent of Maintenance in the Repair and Maintenance Division.

5. The clerical staff of the Division shall report to the Superintendent of Maintenance until such time as a Director is appointed at which time said staff shall report to the Director, and be it further

R E S O L V E D that this resolution take effect immediately.

Whereas, the Board of Education seeks to improve the operation and function of the payroll department, and

Whereas, a plan has been submitted for achieving this goal,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

R E S O L V E D by THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX that it adopts the plan presented by the Payroll Task Force dated May 12, 1975, and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools is directed to cause this plan to be implemented immediately and if there is any delay it should be reported to this Board with a statement of the cause of the delay, and be it further

RESOLVED that the following personnel changes be effectuated

| EMPLOYEE NAME  | CURRENT TITLE                 | POS CODE   | NEW TITLE                  |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Rose Yampaglia | Principal Clerk               |            | Principal Payroll          |
| Gloria Hale    | Bookkeeper<br>Principal Clerk | 059        | Clerk<br>Principal Payroll |
|                | Bookkeeper                    | 059        | Clerk                      |
| Deborah Ross   | Principal Clerk<br>Bookkeeper | 059        | Principal Payroll<br>Clerk |
| Joanne Beckett | Principal Account             |            | Senior Payroll             |
| Gail Flagg     | Bookkeeper<br>Senior Clerk    | 057        | Clerk<br>Senior Payroll    |
| Cull / Lugg    | Bookkeeper                    | 104        | Clerk                      |
| Patricia Pitts | Senior Clerk<br>Bookkeeper    | 104        | Senior Payroll<br>Clerk    |
| Garvia Chase   | Senior Account                | 104        | CIEIX                      |
| Chamler Harman | Clerk<br>Senior Clerk         | 105<br>073 | Payroll Clerk              |
| Shırley Hayman | Senior Clerk                  | 073        | Payroll Clerk              |

and be it further

 $R \ E \ S \ O \ L \ V \ E \ D$  that the salaries of these persons shall remain unchanged by reason of these title changes, and be it further

 $R \to S O \perp V \to D$  that the Personnel Department working with the Office of the Secretary shall create new position codes for these titles where necessary, and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the position of Senior Clerk Stenographer is added to the table of organization of the Payroll Department and, due to the current needs of that department, this position should be filled as soon as a competent individual is identified, and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the salary guide for the position of Supervisor of Payroll (position code 124) is modified as follows

| \$11,077<br>TO.            | \$11,710. | \$12,343  | \$12,976. | \$13,609. | \$14,242.                     |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| \$12,343.<br>be it further | \$13,082. | \$13,820. | \$14,559. | \$15,297. | <b>\$16,036</b> , <b>an</b> d |

R E S O L V E D that George Hannah, Auditor (provisional) (pos. code 015), is appointed Supervisor of Payroll (position code 124) at no change in annual salary.

July 28, 1975

RESOLUTION. Purchasing Department Reorganization

2

WHEREAS the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX wishes to provide a more efficient and effective system for the procurement and delivery of supplies to all schools and departments within the board, and

WHEREAS the Commissioner of Education has recognized this need; and

WHEREAS the Purchasing Task Force has made certain recommendation to improve the purchasing function,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

RESOLVED that the Task Force report dated July, 1975 is hereby adopted, together with its revised table of organization, and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the following personnel changes be effectuated as soon as permissible under Civil Service laws and rules and after the conclusion of any required negotiations concerning terms, conditions and wages of employees within any labor unit:

|   | Name                | Soc Sec. No. | Old Position  | New Position        |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
|   | Viola Bell          | 152-12-2794  | Buyer         | Ret. to Perm. Title |
| l | Terry Gregory       | 148-32-2836  | Buyer         | Ret. to Perm. Title |
|   | Jerry Verniero      | 153-22-6390  | Stock Handler | Ret. to Perm. Title |
|   | Dorothy Christenses | n143-18-9235 | Admın Clerk   | Clk Pool Sup.       |
|   | Macie Morgan        | 230-12-4148  | Expeditor     | Asst Buyer          |
|   | Norma Drummond      | 143-40-4419  | Clerk Typist  | Asst Buyer          |
|   | Marg. Policastro    | 150-38-1368  | Buyer         | Asst Buyer          |
|   | Rossia Smith        | 155-16-5877  | Act. Dir.     | Term Con. Admin     |
|   | Augustus Burns      | 153-16-4765  | Buyer         | Sr. Term Con. Spec  |
|   |                     |              |               |                     |

and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the following personnel be transferred from the Division of Purchasing to the Division of Accounts Payable with no change in title or salary.

 Name
 Soc. Sec. No.

 Anthony Bovine
 145-01-0505

 Constance Lewis
 151-40-1863

 Dorothy Magwood
 144-14-9650

 Susie McGill
 149-14-6218

 Barbara McPherson
 043-28-9445

and be it further

R E S O L V E D that, where needed, the Office of the Secretary, in cooperation with the Personnel Department, shall create new position codes; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools shall present to the Board at its August meeting a recommendation for salary guides for the positions indicated in the Task Force report and within the stated limits, subject to any required negotiations with an appropriate labor representative; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent shall immediately commence the implementation of the Task Force report; in the event of delay, it shall be reported to the Board with recom-

| and the second second |                                                                                                            | and the second se |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ¥                     | Purchasing Department Reorganization                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | mendations for correcting the delay; and be it further<br>R E S O L V E D that this resolution take effect |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | immediately except where indicated otherwise within its body.                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | -2-                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

-

-----

- ----

. \_\_\_\_

----

- ----

~

ı

August 3, 1975

RESOLUTION: Accounting (and Accounts Payable) Reorganization

WHEREAS the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX wishes to provide a better accounting and accounts payable system in support of its educational functions; and

WHEREAS the Commissioner of Education has recognized the need for alterations in the accounting and accounts payable departments; and

WHEREAS the Accounting Task Force has presented a viable plan for such a reorganization,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

R E S O L V E D that the Task Force report dated July 31, 1975 is hereby adopted, together with its revised table of organization and movement of staff; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that all changes affecting personnel shall be subject to the laws and regulations of Civil Service and to any necessary negotiations with appropriate labor unions; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools shall present to the Board at its August meeting a recommendation for salary guides for the positions indicated in the Task Force report and within the stated limits, subject to the above-mentioned reguirements; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that, where needed, the Office of the Secretary, in cooperation with the Personnel Department, shall create new position codes; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools shall report to the Board any delay in the implementation of the Task Force report, together with a statement of the reasons for the delay and a plan for overcoming the delay; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that this resolution shall take effect immediately except where indicated otherwise within its body.

July 28, 1975

RESOLUTION:

1

Table of Organization

WHEREAS the Commissioner's Task Force has made certain recommendation concerning the reorganization of the Newark Board of Education; and

WHEREAS the Board of Education of Newark in the County of Essex now accepts these recommendations,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

R E S O L V E D that the position of Controller is hereby created; with appropriate position code as determined by the Office of the Secretary in cooperation with the Department of Personnel and salary guide as to be recommended by the Superintendent of Schools at the August meeting of this Board; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that Leonard Gantt (Soc. Sec. No. 147-46-0373), Supervisor of Accounts Payable (Provisional) is terminated effective immediately.

July 28, 1975

RESOLUTION · Personnel Reorganization

WHEREAS the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX wishes to provide a better system of personnel management in support of its educational function; and

WHEREAS the Commissioner of Education of New Jersey deems that such reorganization is necessary as indicated by his Order in the Matter of the Newark School Audit; and

WHEREAS the Personnel Task Force has presented a viable plan for such a reorganization,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

R E S O L V E D that the Task Force report dated June 24, 1975 is hereby adopted, together with its revised table of organization, subject to negotiations with the appropriate labor union regarding any change in terms, wages and conditions of employment; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the following personnel title changes shall be effectuated, subject to any salary adjustment as hereinafter stated:

| Name                | Soc. Sec. No.                                                      | Old Position  | New Position        |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Joanne Armelino     | 153-34-6012                                                        | Head Clerk    | Sec. Assist.        |  |  |  |
| Jane Seiden         | 145-22-9845                                                        | Sup. of Acct. | Sup. Pers. Clk. *   |  |  |  |
| Roslyn Levy         | 150-22-9131                                                        | -             | r Princ. Pers. Clk* |  |  |  |
| Paula Montero       | 108-48-8494                                                        | Clk. Typist   | Sr. Pers. Clk.Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Terry Queli         | 140-48-0034                                                        |               | Sr. Pers. Clk.Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Jean Grady          | 146-34-0543                                                        |               | Sr. Pers. Clk.Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Ronald Barber       | 150-44-0837                                                        |               | Sup of Emp Records  |  |  |  |
| Claude Craig        | 156-34-9651                                                        | Hd Acct. Clk  | Sup. Pers. Clk. *   |  |  |  |
| Ydalmy Ortiz        | 153-50-5023                                                        | Clk Typist    | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Ella Gibson         | 158-36-7709                                                        | Clk Typist    | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Emma Long           | 138-20-5815                                                        | Clerk         | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Gloria Amour        | 137-30-7378                                                        | Clk Typıst    | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Nereida Dobson      | 074-34-7414                                                        | Clk. Steno    | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Louise Manzella     | 153-34-7255                                                        | Clk. Steno    | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Helen Masullo       | 143-18-4605                                                        | Clk Typist    | Pers. Clerk *       |  |  |  |
| Marie Powell        | 155-46-3373                                                        | Acct. Clerk   | Acct. Clerk         |  |  |  |
| Annette Robinson    | 262-38-0242                                                        | Acct. Clerk   | Acct. Clerk         |  |  |  |
| Anne Ferdinand      | 155-16-9692                                                        | Head Clerk    | Sup. Pers. Clerk *  |  |  |  |
| Elizabeth Wood      | 231-66-2294                                                        | Princ. ActClk | Princ. Pers. Clk *  |  |  |  |
| Catherine Malanga   | 150-22-9913                                                        | Prin. ClkSten | Pr. Pers. Clk Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Susan Horton        | 143-36-2332                                                        | Prin. ClkSten | Pr. Pers. Clk Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Mildred Morgan      | 253-24-7109                                                        | Sr. Clerk     | Sr. Pers. Clk Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Gloria Gajewski     | 144-28-3422                                                        | Clk. Typist   | Sr. Pers. Clk Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Catherine Bianchi   | 153-44-3796                                                        | Clk. Steno    | Sr. Pers. Clk Typ*  |  |  |  |
| Irene Rollerı       | 145-22-4055                                                        | Sr.Clk Typ.   |                     |  |  |  |
| Vida Hicks          | 244-96-9306                                                        | Clk Typist    |                     |  |  |  |
| Sandra Myott        | 156-40-7773                                                        | Clk Typist    | Clk Steno *         |  |  |  |
| Connie McAdams      | 139-40-2658                                                        |               | Personnel Tech.     |  |  |  |
| *subject to negoti- | *subject to negotiations with the appropriate labor union concern- |               |                     |  |  |  |
| ing wages, terms a  | nd conditions o                                                    | f employment  | 1                   |  |  |  |
|                     |                                                                    |               |                     |  |  |  |

Marie Gaines

144-26-6398 Dir. Wage-Sal Educational Staff

and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the new position of Principal Personnel Technician is created and the position of Director of Instructional Employment is eliminated; and be it further Personnel Reorganization

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools shall present to the Board at its August meeting a recommendation for salary guides for the above positions within the limitations prescribed by the Task Force, subject to negotiations with the appropriate labor union; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that, where needed, the Office of the Secretary, in cooperation with the Personnel Department, shall create new position codes; and be it further

R E S O L V E D all changes in personnel status shall be done in accordance with the laws and regulations of Civil Service; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools shall immediately advise the Board of any delay in the implementation of the Task Force Report; such statement of delay shall include the reasons for the delay and the means to overcome the obstacles; and be it further

RESOLVED that this resolution shall take effect immediately except where indicated otherwise within its body: and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Board states, as a matter of policy, that all staffing within the Department of Personnel shall be done with Civil Service Employees as soon as practical and that instructional hiring shall be decentralized to the schools as far as feasible.

August 2, 1975

**RESOLUTION:** Data Processing Reogranization

WHEREAS the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX wishes to provide to its students, employees and staff the most efficient and capable data processing system; and

WHEREAS the Commissioner of Education of New Jersey deems that such delivery can be best effectuated through a reorganization of the data processing division; and

WHEREAS the Data Processing Task Force has presented a viable plan for such a reorganization,

NOW THEREFORE, Be it

R E S O L V E D that the Task Force reports dated July 15 and July 31, 1975 are hereby adopted, except as modified herein, together with its revised table of organization and the following features:

- 1. Creation of a steering committee to consist of: a. Director of Data Processing b. Administrator for Financial Affairs

  - c. Assistant Executive Superintendent for Physical Facilities
  - d. Assistant Executive Superintendent in Charge of Curriculum
  - Coordinator of School Computer Services e.
  - f. Director of Budget
  - g. Director of Personnel

2. Enter into negotiations with International Business Machines for the elimination of the "370/135" and the "System 7" computer systems with allied equipment as expeditiously as possible, obtaining any purchase credits possible,

3. Advertise for a Job Accounting Program, A Programing Language, a microfilming system for data processing records and appropriate readers in accordance with the bidding statutes of the State of New Jersey,

4. Modify the table of organization as follows:

| 1  |                   |               |                 |                    |
|----|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|    | Name              | Soc. Sec. No. |                 | New Position       |
| ł  | Ralph Long        | 257-68-5774   | Director        | Mgr., Inst. Sys    |
| 1  | Edwin Andrews     | 119-22-2260   | Ass't Dir.      | Proj. Leader       |
| l  | Katherine Vivone  | 144-26-9918   | Prog. Mgr.      | Proj. Leader       |
| l  | Fred Minor        | 456-58-8908   | Sen. Sys. Ana.  | Prog/Ana           |
| l  | Joseph Johnson    | 195-22-9445   | Sys. Ana.       | Prog/Ana           |
| l  | Albert Rimmer     | 119-20-2048   | Sys. Ana.       | User Train/Doc.Spc |
| l  | George D. Lee     | 141-42-9542   | Sys. Ana.       | Sys. Soft. Spec.   |
| -  | Seanie B. Parker  | 254-86-9352   | Programmer      | Prog. Trainee*     |
| I  | Betty J. Johnson  | 249-90-2667   | Programmer      | Prog. Trainee*     |
|    | Jim Chloros       | 152-42-8892   | Programmer      | Prog. Trainee*     |
| l  | Allan Bland       | 152-42-2298   | Programmer      | Prog. Trainee*     |
| l  | Thomas Meola      | 148-24-2408   | Ld. Prog.       | Prog/Ana           |
| l  | Mary Farah        | 140-36-4568   | Sr. Prog.       | Prog/Ana           |
| ł  | Michael F. DeLuca | 155-16-3438   | Sr. Prog.       | Prog/Ana           |
| l  | Sandy Kocıan      | 156-24-6615   | Tape Lib.       | Sr. Tape Lib.*     |
| ł  | Frank DeFranco    | 148-09-8716   | 075             | Adm. Ass't         |
| I  | William Scott     | 138-42-5237   | Sr. Cons. Oper. | Sr. Comp. Oper.*   |
| l  | Alex Tobias       | 205-28-7009   | Comp. Oper.     | Sr. Comp. Oper.*   |
| I  | Mary Peacock      | 158-36-5684   | Key. Oper.      | Data Cont. Clk*    |
|    | Pearl Jones       | 151-28-3369   | Clk Steno       | Sec. Ass't         |
| i. |                   |               |                 |                    |

Data Processing Reorganization (\*subject to negotiations with the appropriate labor union as to terms, conditions and wages). 5. The proposed range for Administrative Assistant is modified to read from \$8,000 to \$11,700; the maximum for programmer trainee is modified to read \$11,000; the salary range for Programmer analyst is \$12,000 to \$16,000. 6. The following new positions are created: Manager, Business Systems Programmer Traninee Project Leader/Sr. Sys. Ana. Administrative Analyst Systems Analyst Programmer Analyst 7. The positions of two (2) operators shall be eliminated following the removal of unnecessary hardward, and be it further R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools shall present to the Board at its August meeting a recommendation for salary guides for the above stated positions within the limitations prescribed by the Task Force, subject to negotiations with the appropriate labor union where required; and be it further R E S O L V E D that, where needed, the Office of the Secretary, in cooperation with the Personnel Department, shall create new position codes; and be it further RESOLVED that all changes in personnel status shall be done in accordance with the laws and regulations of Civil Service; and be it further RESOLVED that a professional services contract be entered into between the board and the Hillsborough County School Board of Tampa, Florida for the California Education Information System, there being sufficient monies in the 1975-1976 budget for these services; and be it further RESOLVED that the President of the board be empowered to execute a contract between the parties and the Secretary attest thereto; and be it further RESOLVED that this segment of the resolution be published at least once within 10 days of its passage in the Newark Star Ledger in accordance with the New Jersey Local Contract Law; and be it further RESOLVED that the Superintendent of Schools shall immediately advise the Board of any delay in the implemention of the Task Force Reports or the directions of the Steering Committee created therein; such statement of delay shall include the reasons for the delay and the means for overcoming the obstacles; and be it further RESOLVED that this resolution shall take effect immediately except where indicated otherwise within its body.

-2-

|                                    | July 28, 1975                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RESOLUTIC<br>Budget De             | partment Reorganization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                    | WHEREAS the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF NEWARK IN THE COUNTY<br>wishes to provide a better system of budgeting in support<br>lucational function; and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| the need                           | WHEREAS the Commissioner of Education has recognized for a refined budget department; and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| plan for                           | WHEREAS the Budget Task Force has presented a viable such a reorganization,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                    | NOW THEREFORE, Be it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                    | R E S O L V E D that the Task Force reports dated<br>and July 22, 1975 are hereby adopted, together with its<br>able of organization, the salient features of which are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                    | <ol> <li>Use of a budget department as a planning and<br/>resource rather than a clerical staff,</li> <li>Specialized budgeting assistance to the different<br/>ats and schools in creating and implementing budgets,</li> <li>Budget reporting to the Board and staff,</li> <li>Overall coordination of fiscal affairs,</li> <li>Examination for availability of funds, and</li> <li>Budget control and planning</li> </ol> |
| created w                          | R E S O L V E D that the following new positions be<br>within the department:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Director<br>Senior Bu<br>and be it | Junior Budget Analyst<br>further                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| shall be                           | RESOLVED that the following personnel change made:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Name<br>Harry Byr<br>and be it     | d Soc. Sec. No. Old Position New Position<br>223-58-9880 Budget Examiner Sr. Budget Analy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| for salar<br>Report an             | R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent of Schools<br>esent to the Board at its August meeting a recommendation<br>by guides for the positions indicated in the Task Force<br>and within the stated limits, subject to any required<br>ions with an appropriate labor representative; and be it                                                                                                                              |
|                                    | R E S O L V E D that, where needed, the Office of the<br>, in cooperation with the Personnel Department, shall<br>w position codes; and be it further                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                    | R E S O L V E D that all changes in personnel<br>all be done in accordance with the laws and rules govern-<br>. Service; and be it further                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| in the ev                          | R E S O L V E D that the Superintendent shall immediat<br>ice the phased implementation of the Task Force report,<br>rent of any delay, the same shall be reported to the Board<br>with recommendations for correcting the same; and be it                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ımmedıate                          | R E S O L V E D that this resolution shall take effect<br>ly except where indicated otherwise within its body.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

ł

, , ,

( 1 / \_\_\_\_\_

٠

į

|                | and the second second | <br>r<br>An Culture<br>An Culture                                                                                                                   |           |  |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
|                |                       | July 28, 1975                                                                                                                                       |           |  |
|                |                       | RESOLVED that the following personnel changes shall be made as a segment of the Personnel Reorganization.                                           |           |  |
|                |                       | NameSoc. Sec. No.Old PositionNew PositionSamuel Uzzolino139-20-3788Dir. Non-Ins.Sr. Budget AnalJoseph Morano144-26-8056Dir. Ed. Ins.Educational Sta | yst<br>ff |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
| 、<br>、<br>、、、、 | 4                     |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       | (                                                                                                                                                   |           |  |
|                | ł                     |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
| x              | ι.                    |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                | 1                     |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                | 1                     |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                | 1                     |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |
|                |                       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |  |

## FACSIMILE

## August 5, 1975

REORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION PER STATE'S TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

WHEREAS the state legislature has passed, and the Governor of New Jersey has signed into law, a bill requiring the reorganization of the administrative staff of this Board of Education; and

WHEREAS the Commissioner's Task Force has presented a proposed table of organization in conformity with this law

NOW THEREFORE Be it

R E S O L V E D that this table of organization is hereby adopted; and be it further

R E S O L V E D that the Acting Executive Superintendent shall present a recommendation for the personnel placement within this table of organization at the regular August meeting of this Board of Education.

## FACSIMILE

August 5, 1975

### THANKS TO STATE'S TASK FORCE

At a time when the Board of Education found itself in the midst of a serious fiscal and operational crisis, the President found it necessary to seek the assistance of the Commissioner of Education to resolve these problems, and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner felt such difficulties warranted an immediate and severe correctional program, and

WHEREAS, Commissioner Fred G. Burke ordered Walter Wechsler to head a Task Force to implement changes for the educational benefit of the children of Newark, and

WHEREAS, we have now seen the "fruit" of the six months of hard work completed by the Task Force,

Now Therefore, Be It RESOLVED, that the board officially thank Commissioner Fred G. Burke and Mr. Walter Wechsler and the supportive staff for their efforts, assistance, recommendation, training and cost-saving proposal, and be it further

RESOLVED, that this resolution commending the Commissioner's Task Force be certified to the Commissioner and Mr. Wechsler.

APPENDIX 4

 $\sim$ 

SENATE BILL No. 3166

# [SECOND OFFICIAL REPRINT] SENATE, No. 3166

# STATE OF NEW JERSEY

#### INTRODUCED APRIL 17, 1975

## By Senators DODD, WILEY, McDONOUGH, LIPMAN and ORECHIO Referred to Committee on Education

An Act establishing an organizational structure for school districts in certain cities and supplementing Title 18A of the New Jersev Statutes

1 BE IT ENACTED by the Senate and General Assembly of the State 2 of New Jersey

1

1 \*\* [In districts] \*\* \*\* Districts' in cities of the first class with 1 a population over 325,000\*[, subject to the approval of the com-2missioner \* \*\*[, the]\*\* \*\* shall have a unit control organizational 3 structure The\*\* board of education shall appoint, \*[for a term 4 not to exceed 5 years]\* \*\* for a term of not less than 3 but not more 5 than 5 years\*, a chancellor ]\*\* \*\* for a first term not to exceed 3 6 years and for any subsequent term for said person not to exceed 7 5 years, an executive superintendent\*\* by the recorded roll call 8 majority vote of the full membership of the board The \*\* [chancel-9 lor]\*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\* shall receive such salary as 10 the board shall determine The salary of the \*\*[chancellor]\*\* 11 \* 'executive superintendent\*\* shall not be reduced during his term 12 of office Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no 13\*\* [chancello1]\*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\* shall acquire 14 tenuie 15

1 2 No person shall be appointed, or act as, or perform the duties of, \*\* [chancellor] \*\* \*\* executive superintendent \*\*, unless he holds 3 an appropriate certificate as prescribed by the State board, \*\* [pro-3 vided however, that any person serving as superintendent of 4 schools in any district in a city of the first class with a population 5 6 over 325,000 as of the effective date of this act shall be eligible for appointment to, or act as, or perform the duties of chancel-7 lor]\*\* \*\* provided, however, that in addition to State certification 8 requirements the executive superintendent shall meet additional 9 criteria as shall be determined by the board of education Such 10 11 additional criteria for the executive superintendent shall be EXPLANATION-Matter enclosed in bold faced brackets [thus] in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law

12 determined and set forth and the public shall be given notice of
13 such criteria prior to the start of the selection process\*\*

3 The \*\* Chancellos \*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\* shall be 1 2 the chief executive officer and administrator of the district "THe \*\* \*\* Pursuant to rules and regulations established by the 3 board of education, the executive superintendent\*\* shall have 4 responsibility and general supervision over the organization and 5 the educational, managerial, and fiscal operations of the district, 6 7 including the schools therein, under rules and regulations prescribed by the State board He shall have supervisory authority 8 9 over all officers and employees\*, professional and nonprofessional,\* 10 of the district, all of whom shall report to him, and he shall prescribe their duties. He shall keep himself informed as to the 11 12condition and progress of the educational, managerial, and fiscal operations of the district and shall report thereon, from time to 13 time, to, and as directed by, the board and he shall have such 14 other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed 15 by the board employing him \*The chancellor may appoint and 16 remove, subject to the provisions of law, such officers, employees 17 and assistants as he shall deem necessary for performance of 18 the duties and functions of his office and, within the limits of 19 20available funds, fix their compensation ]\*

He shall have a seat on the board of education employing him and the right to speak on all educational, managerial, and fiscal matters at meetings of the board but shall have no vote

4 \*The positions of \*\* [superintendent] \*\* \*\* superintendents\*\* 1 of schools, assistant \*\* [superintendent] \*\* \*\* superintendents\*\* 2 of schools, school business administrator, school business manager. 3 secretary to the board of education and assistant secretary to the 4 board of education in such cities are hereby abolished \* The  $\mathbf{5}$ [chancellor]\*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\* shall perform all 6 the duties and possess all the powers heletofore and heleafter 7 assigned to the superintendent of schools, secretary of the board 8 g of education, school business administrator, school business manager, and assistants and clerks thereto, in Title 18A of the New 10 Jersev Statutes 11

\*5 All officers and employees, professional and nonprofessional,
 shall be employed, transferred and removed as provided below

a The \*\* [chancellor] \*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\* may
appoint, transfer, pursuant to the provisions of Title 11 of the
5 Revised Statutes, and, pursuant to Article 1 of chapter 17 of Title
6 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, remove clerks in his immediate

2

7 office but the number and salaries of the clerks shall be determined
8 by the board

b The \*\*[(huncellor]\*\* \*\*crecutive superintendent\*\*, subject 9 to the approval of the board, shall appoint and fix the compensa-10 tion of such assistant \*\* [chancellors] \*\* \*\* executive superin-11 tendents\*" as he shall deem necessary, provided, however, the 12number of assistant "\*[chancellors]\*\* \*\*executive superin-13 tendents\*\* shall not exceed the number of persons serving \*\*im-14 medately \*\* \*\* immediately \*\* prior to the effective date of this 15 act in the position of assistant superintendent of schools, school 16business administrator, school business manager, secretary to the 17 board of education and assistant secretary to the board of educa-18 tion An assistant \*\* [chancellor] \*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\* 19 shall not be appointed for a term exceeding the remainder of the 20term of the \*\* [chancellor] \*\* \*\* executive superintendent \*\* Not-21withstand ng any other provision of law, no assistant \*\* [chancel-22lor ]\*\* \*\* executive superintendent \*\* shall acquire tenure 23

c The \*\* [chancellor]\*\* \* executive superintendent\*\* shall
propose to the board of education all other officers and employees,
professional and nonprofessional, for employment, transfer and
removal \*

1 \*[5]\* \*6 \* The \*\*[chancellor]\*\* \*\*executive superintendent\*\* 2 may delegate to subordinate officers or employees in the district 3 such of his powers and duties as he may deem desirable to be 4 exercised under his supervision and direction

\*7 Except as otherwise providel in this act, the board of educa-1 tion in districts in cities of the first class with a population over  $\mathbf{2}$ 325,000 shall retain the power to perform all acts and do all things 3 4 consistent with law and State board rules that are necessary for the proper conduct and maintenance of the public schools in its 5 district and all other powers and responsibilities vested in it under 6 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, including but not limited to 7 appointing, transferring or dismissing employees, fixing the terms 8 and salaries of employees, adopting or altering a course of study. 9 and selecteing textbooks " 10

1 **\*\*\*C**\***7**\***J**\*\* **\*\*CA**nv**J**\*\* **\*\*Subject to the provisions of** 2 section 12 of this act, any\*\* person serving under tenure as an 3 assistant superintendent, secretary to the board of education, 4 assistant secretary to the board of education, school business 5 administrator, school business manager\***C**, or as a clerk thereto,**J**\* 6 in a city of the first class with a population of over 325,000 as of the 7 effective date of this act shall continue to serve \***C** in such position 8 but]\* \*under tenure in the district during good behavior and effi-9 ciency and shall not be dismissed or reduced in compensation except 10 for just cause, provided, however, that they\* shall perform only 11 such \*administrative\* duties as are prescribed or delegated by the

12 \*\* Chancellor I\*\* \*\* executive superintendent\*\*

1 **\*[7 B\* \*\*[\*8 \*]\*\*** \*\*9 \*\* In districts in cities of the first class 2 with a population over 325,000 the commissioner shall appoint an 3 auditor general, who, subject to the rules and regulations of the 3A State board, shall

4 a. Perform post or concurrent audits of such transactions and 5 accounts kept by or for the district as he may deem necessary,

b Perform management analysis of such transactions and activities of the district as he may deem necessary in order to improve
the efficiency, productivity and performance of the district and to
g disclose and prevent inefficiency in the district,

10 c Conduct financial, operational and compliance reviews to 11 improve effective control over income, expenditures, funds, prop-12 eity and other assets,

d Determine whether the financial transactions of the district
have been consummated in accordance with laws, regulations or
other legal requirements, and whether adequate internal financial
control over operations is exercised,

e Keep and maintain such records as may be necessary to enable
him to accomplish the duties of the office as in this act provided,

19 f Organize the office as he shall determine appropriate with the 20 approval of the commissioner,

g Subject to the approval of the commissioner, appoint, employ, and with the limits of funds appropriated therefor, fix the compensation of such assistants and employees as the commissioner shall determine to be required to perform the duties and functions of the office,

h Report at least annually to the commissioner on the operationsof the office,

28 1 Perform such other duties as shall be directed by the com-29 missioner

4

superintendent and shall be available for public inspection \*\* 8 He shall have no administrative authority within the district. The 9 board of education shall maintain suitable quarters within the 10 administrative offices of the district for the auditor general and his 11 12staff The costs associated with the operation and maintenance of the office of the auditor general, including his salary and those of 13his assistants and employees, shall be determined by the commis-14 sioner and shall be allocated from the district's State and, provided, 1516 however, that said costs shall not exceed in any school year 15/100 of 1% of the district's annual school budget 17

 \*\*9 I\* \*\*C\*10 \*I\*\* \*\*11 \*\* The commissioner shall, \*\*[3]\*\*
 \*\*2\*\* years after the effective date of this act, make a complehensive report to the Governor and the Legislature assessing the
 effectiveness of this act

\* 10 ]\* \*\* \*11 \* \*\* \*\* 12 \*\* This act shall take effect immedi-1 ately\*\*, provided, however, that any person serving under tenure  $\mathbf{2}$ as an assistant superintendent, secretary to the board of education, 3 or school business manager shall serve as an assistant executive 4 superintendent for the school year 1975-76 and perform such admin-5 istrative duties as are prescribed or delegated by the executive 6 superintendent, and provided further, that until such time as an 7 executive superintendent has been certified, appointed, and quali-8 hed, in any case not to exceed 6 months from the effective date of 9 10 this act, the person serving as superintendent of schools shall act as

11 and perform the duties of executive superintendent\*\*